



# MONITORING YEAR 5 ANNUAL REPORT

Final

## LONE HICKORY MITIGATION SITE

Yadkin County, NC  
DEQ Contract No. 6897  
DMS Project No. 97135  
DWR No. 20161044  
USACE Action ID No. SAW-2017-00100  
Yadkin River Basin  
HUC 03040101

Data Collection Period: February – November 2023  
Draft Submission Date: November 29, 2023  
Final Submission Date: January 4, 2024

---

### PREPARED FOR:



**NC Department of Environmental Quality**  
**Division of Mitigation Services**  
1652 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, NC 27699-1652

**PREPARED BY:**

---



**Wildlands Engineering, Inc.**  
1430 South Mint Street, Suite 104  
Charlotte, NC 28203

Phone: 704.332.7754  
Fax: 704.332.3306



January 4, 2024

Mr. Paul Wiesner  
Western Regional Supervisor  
NCDEQ – Division of Mitigation Services  
Asheville Regional Office  
2090 U.S. 70 Highway  
Swannanoa, N.C. 28778-8211

RE: Lone Hickory Mitigation Site - Monitoring Year 5 (MY5) Report  
Yadkin River Basin – CU# 03040101 – Yadkin County  
DMS Project ID No. 97135  
Contract # 6897

Dear Mr. Wiesner:

Wildlands Engineering, Inc. (Wildlands) has reviewed the Division of Mitigation Services' (DMS) comments from the Draft Monitoring Year (MY) 5 report for the Lone Hickory Mitigation Site. DMS' comments are noted below in **bold**. Wildlands' responses to those comments are noted in *italics*.

**General: Per the 12/8/2017 IRT approved mitigation plan; "If a gage does not meet the performance standard for a given monitoring year, rainfall patterns will be analyzed and the hydrograph will be compared to that of the reference wetlands to assess whether atypical weather conditions occurred during the monitoring period."** Reference wetland gauge data for the site has not been collected since November 2020 (MY2). DMS recommends continued attempts to re-establish a functional reference wetland gauge for the site. If successful, the re-establishment and location of the wetland reference gauge should be documented in the MY6 (2024) report.

*Wildlands' response: Wildlands will continue to investigate additional options to reestablish a functional reference wetland gage. If successful, this will be documented in the MY6 (2024) report.*

**Section 1.2.2 Stream Assessment – "As woody vegetation has become more established, the minor deposition originally noted in MY2 within cross-sections 19 and 21 along UT2A and cross-sections 29 and 30 along UT3 Reach 2 appears to have reached an equilibrium."** Can Wildlands please clarify this statement; is adequate sediment transport occurring on this reach? Is there a source of erosion upstream and have there been any changes to the project site or its watershed affecting sediment input, or has the reach simply been shaded out more effectively? If in-stream vegetation has been present, how has this been trending? Similarly, it is stated **"On the West Side, riffle cross-section 15 along UT2 Reach 1 initially experienced some bed scour in MY3 but has since stabilized in MY5 and is no longer an area of concern."** Has the scoured area filled in with bed material of some type? Please clarify why this is no longer an area of concern or if/ how it has healed over.

*Wildlands' response: Regarding the statement describing cross-sections 19, 21, 29, and 30, these reaches have been shaded out more effectively with in-stream vegetation becoming less of an issue. Both watersheds for UT2A and UT3 are predominantly forested and have not seen a noticeable change in land*



cover in the past 5 years, according to visual observations and recent aerial imagery. Therefore, there do not appear to be any new sources of sediment.

Along UT2, the riffle cross-section 15 that initially displayed some bed scour in MY3 has improved in MY5 with a bank height ratio of 1.1. Some material has been deposited on the bed and along the banks forming small inner benches, as demonstrated in the cross-section plot. In addition, the downstream log structure is holding grade and functioning as designed. Thus, Wildlands no longer considers this riffle to be an area of concern.

Text describing the above cross-sections has been added to section 1.2.2.

**Section 1.2.5 Areas of Concern and Management Activities– During the April 17, 2023, IRT Credit Release meeting (based on a review of the MY4 (2022) report and photos), the IRT asked about the vegetation adjacent to the UT2 & UTA areas.**

Some areas around VP16, VP17, VP21, VP23, & MP6 have been called out in the MY5 (2023) report text, Areas of Concern Photographs, and mapped as areas with low stem height. Almost half of all the vegetation plots are not meeting the MY5 height requirement (Table 10e). For the entire project, does Wildlands feel that additional plantings will be warranted anywhere on the site prior to proposed project closeout, and if so, when would the planting occur?

Soil amendments and “compost tea” in some of the low stem height areas is mentioned; can Wildlands describe what/ how much was done during MY5 (2023) in more detail and what is planned in MY6 (2024)?

*Wildlands’ response: Though 19 of the 40 vegetation plots did not meet the MY5 height criteria, 12 of those plots are within 2 feet of an average height of 7 feet. It is expected that the growth rates in all plots should increase between MY5 and MY7, as this has been the trend in other mitigation sites Wildlands has monitored. Additional plantings are not warranted since stem density is not an issue and the areas of low stem height are being addressed through other adaptive management measures, described below.*

*In MY5, one application of soil amendments was completed along with two applications of “compost tea”. The amendments added to the areas of low stem height along UT2 and UT2A consisted of humified carbon, humic acid, fertilizer, and azomite. The “compost tea” was applied to these areas to increase microorganism populations impacting root growth. These amendments combined should increase organic matter, nutrient load, and microbial activity in the soil to help improve stem growth. Additional applications of these amendments are planned for MY6.*

*Additional discussion has been added to section 1.2.5.*

**General: Cross-Section 10 (UT1 Reach 3) shows that the riffle has down cut almost 2 feet since 2019. Wildlands has called out XS 10 and XS 28 in the report text as scoured. While cross sections are technically not required during MY6, please consider collecting cross section data for these two cross sections in MY6 (2024), or in the absence of that, please visually monitor these closely in MY6 (2024) to assess their trend.**

*Wildlands’ response: Wildlands plans to collect cross section data for these two cross sections in MY6 to closely monitor their trend.*



**Digital Support File Comments:**

**None**

*Wildlands' response: Noted*

Two (2) hard copies of the Final Year 5 Monitoring Report and a full electronic submittal on a USB drive have been mailed to the DMS Western Field Office. Please contact me at 828-774-5547 x107 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mimi Caddell".

Mimi Caddell  
Environmental Scientist

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Wildlands Engineering, Inc. (Wildlands) implemented a full-delivery stream and wetland mitigation project at the Lone Hickory Mitigation Site (Site) for the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Division of Mitigation Services (DMS). The project restored and preserved a total of 12,621 linear feet (LF) of perennial and intermittent stream and restored 9.5 acres of riparian wetland in Yadkin County, NC. The Site is located within the DMS targeted watershed for the Yadkin River Basin Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 03040101130020 and the NC Division of Water Resources (NCDWR) Subbasin 03-07-02. The project is providing 13,164.574 stream mitigation units (SMUs) and 9.500 wetland mitigation units (WMUs) for the Yadkin River Basin HUC 03040101 (Yadkin 01).

The watershed has a long history of agricultural activity and most of the stressors to stream functions are related to this historic and recent land use practices. The major stream stressors for the Site were concentrated agricultural runoff inputs, active stream incision and head cutting, lack of stabilizing streamside vegetation, extensive agricultural manipulation through ditching, and a lack of bedform diversity. The effects of these stressors resulted in degraded water quality and habitat throughout the watershed of the Site when compared to reference conditions. The project approach for the Site focused on evaluating the existing functional condition, potential for recovery, and need for intervention.

The project goals defined in the Mitigation Plan (Wildlands, 2017) were established with careful consideration of 2009 Upper Yadkin Pee Dee River Basin Restoration Priorities (RBRP) goals and objectives to address stressors identified in the watershed. The established project goals include:

- Improve stream channel stability,
- Reconnect channels with historic floodplains and re-establish wetland hydrology and function in relic wetland areas,
- Improve instream habitat,
- Reduce sediment and nutrient input from adjacent farm fields,
- Restore and enhance native floodplain and wetland vegetation, and
- Permanently protect the project site from harmful uses.

The Site construction and as-built surveys were completed in April 2019. Monitoring Year (MY) 5 assessments and site visits were completed between February and November 2023 to evaluate the current conditions of the project.

The Site is meeting most of the required stream, vegetation, and hydrology success criteria for MY5. The average planted stem density for the Site is 500 stems per acre with all vegetation plots meeting the MY5 density criteria, and the average height is approximately 7.8 feet. At least one bankfull event was documented along UT2 Reach 2, UT2A, UT2B, and UT3 Reach 3. The bankfull requirement has been met for all reaches except for UT1 Reach 3. All low flow or intermittent channels monitored for consecutive baseflow met the requirement in MY5. For wetland hydrology, all thirteen groundwater gages installed on the Site met or exceeded the hydrologic success criteria for MY5. The visual assessment identified a few areas of concern including pockets of invasive species populations and isolated areas of bed scour and structure piping. Wildlands will continue to monitor these areas and adaptive management actions will be implemented as necessary throughout the seven-year monitoring period to maintain the ecological health of the Site.



**LONE HICKORY MITIGATION SITE**  
Monitoring Year 5 Annual Report

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Section 1: PROJECT OVERVIEW .....1-1**

    1.1 Project Goals and Objectives .....1-1

    1.2 Monitoring Year 5 Data Assessment.....1-2

        1.2.1 Vegetation Assessment.....1-2

        1.2.2 Stream Assessment.....1-3

        1.2.3 Stream Hydrology Assessment .....1-4

        1.2.4 Wetland Assessment.....1-5

        1.2.5 Areas of Concern and Management Activities .....1-5

    1.3 Monitoring Year 5 Summary .....1-7

**Section 2: METHODOLOGY.....2-1**

**Section 3: REFERENCES .....3-1**

**APPENDICES**

**Appendix 1 General Figures and Tables**

Figure 1 Project Vicinity Map

Figure 2 Project Component/Asset Map

Table 1 Mitigation Assets and Components

Table 2 Project Activity and Reporting History

Table 3 Project Contact Table

Table 4 Project Information and Attributes

Table 5a – 5b Monitoring Component Summary

**Appendix 2 Visual Assessment Data**

Figure 3.0 – 3.5 Current Condition Plan View Maps

Table 6a – 6k Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table

Table 7 Vegetation Condition Assessment Table

Stream Photographs

Groundwater and Stream Gage Photographs

Vegetation Growing Season Indicators Photographs

Permanent Vegetation Plot Photographs

Mobile Vegetation Plot Photographs

Areas of Concern Photographs

**Appendix 3 Vegetation Plot Data**

Table 8 Vegetation Plot Criteria Attainment

Table 9 CVS Permanent Vegetation Plot Metadata

Table 10a – 10d Planted and Total Stem Counts

Table 10e Planted Stem Average Heights

**Appendix 4 Morphological Summary Data and Plots**

Table 11a – 11c Baseline Stream Data Summary

Table 11d Reference Reach Data Summary

Table 12a – 12d Morphology and Hydraulic Summary (Dimensional Parameters – Cross-Section)

Table 13a – 13k Monitoring Data – Stream Reach Data Summary

Cross-Section Plots

**Appendix 5 Hydrology Summary Data and Plots**

Table 14a – 14b Verification of Bankfull Events  
Table 14c Verification of Consecutive Flow Days  
Table 15 Wetland Gage Attainment Summary  
Groundwater Gage Plots  
Stream Gage Plots  
Monthly Rainfall Data  
Soil Temperature Probe Plots

**Appendix 6 Correspondence**

IRT Email Approval of Growing Season – 10/3/2023  
Request to Modify the Growing Season Memo – 9/11/2023





## Section 1: PROJECT OVERVIEW

---

The Lone Hickory Mitigation Site (Site) is located in Yadkin County approximately 3.5 miles south of the town of Yadkinville, NC in the Yadkin River Basin Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 03040101130020 and NCDWR Subbasin 03-07-02 (Figure 1). The project watershed is dominated by agricultural and forested land and located in the Inner Piedmont lithotectonic belt within the Piedmont physiographic province (NCGS, 1985).

The Site contains two valleys, separated by a ridge that runs north to south through the project limits. South Deep Creek flows along the northern boundary of the project. On the east side of the ridge (herein referenced as the East Side), UT1 flows through a steep, narrow valley that gradually widens and flattens in slope as it flows downstream to the South Deep Creek floodplain. UT1 is joined by UT1A and UT1B within the Site limits before flowing offsite to join South Deep Creek. On the west side of the ridge (herein referenced as the West Side), UT2 and UT3 flow out of steep, narrow valleys into the broad, flat floodplain of South Deep Creek. UT2B begins downstream of BMP4 and flows into UT2. UT2A and UT2 join UT3 before the stream's confluence with South Deep Creek. The East Side of the Site drains 0.44 square miles, and the West Side of the Site drains 0.87 square miles of rural land.

The Site was historically used for crop production and dairy farming which collectively contributed to degraded in-stream habitat and sediment erosion. On the East Side, streams were manipulated through ditching, impoundments, and land use changes. The West Side streams were ditched and re-routed within the adjacent floodplain which was previously altered for agricultural uses. The riparian buffers on both sides of the Site lacked stabilizing streamside vegetation due to agricultural practices.

Construction activities were completed in April 2019 by KBS Earthworks, Inc. Turner Land Surveying, PLLC. completed the as-built survey in April 2019. Planting was completed following construction in the spring of 2019 by Bruton Natural Systems, Inc. A conservation easement has been recorded and is in place on 103 acres. The project is providing 13,164.574 Stream Mitigation Units (SMUs) and 9.500 Wetland Mitigation Units (WMUs) for the Yadkin River Basin 03040101 HUC (Yadkin 01). Annual monitoring will be conducted for seven years with close-out anticipated to commence in 2026 given the success criteria are met.

Directions and a map of the Site are provided in Figure 1 and project components are illustrated for the Site in Figure 2.

### 1.1 Project Goals and Objectives

The Site is providing numerous ecological benefits within the Yadkin Valley Basin. The project goals were established with careful consideration to address stressors that were identified in the NCDWR 2008 Yadkin River Basinwide Plan (NCDWR, 2008) and the RBRP (EEP, 2009).

The following project specific goals and objectives outlined in the Mitigation Plan (Wildlands, 2017) include:



| Goals                                                                                                                | Objectives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Improve stream channel stability.                                                                                    | Restore stream channels that will maintain a stable pattern and profile considering the hydrologic and sediment inputs to the system, the landscape setting, and the watershed conditions. Create stable tie-ins for tributaries joining restored channels. Add bank revetments and in-stream structures to protect restored streams. |
| Reconnect channels with historic floodplains and re-establish wetland hydrology and function in relic wetland areas. | Remove man-made impoundments, remove culvert crossings, and restore historic valley profile. Remove historic overburden from farm fields. Reconstruct stream channels with bankfull dimensions relative to the floodplain. Restore stream plan form to promote development of mutually beneficial stream/wetland complex.             |
| Improve instream habitat.                                                                                            | Remove man-made impoundments and culvert crossings within easement. Install habitat features such as constructed riffles, cover logs, and brush toes into restored/enhanced streams. Add woody materials to channel beds. Construct pools of varying depth.                                                                           |
| Reduce sediment and nutrient input from adjacent farm fields.                                                        | Construct two step pool stormwater conveyance and three dry detention BMPs to slow and treat runoff from farm fields before entering Site streams.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Restore and enhance native floodplain and wetland vegetation.                                                        | Plant native tree and understory species in riparian zone where currently insufficient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Permanently protect the project site from harmful uses.                                                              | Establish a conservation easement on the Site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 1.2 Monitoring Year 5 Data Assessment

Annual monitoring was conducted between February and November 2023 to assess the condition of the project. The stream, vegetation, and hydrologic success criteria for the Site follows the approved success criteria presented in the Lone Hickory Mitigation Plan (Wildlands, 2017).

### 1.2.1 Vegetation Assessment

Vegetation plot monitoring is being conducted in post-construction monitoring years 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7. Permanent plots are monitored in accordance with the guidelines and procedures developed by the Carolina Vegetation Survey-EEP Level 2 Protocol (Lee et al., 2008) and the 2016 USACE Stream and Wetland Mitigation Guidance to assess the vegetation success. A total of 25 permanent vegetation plots (VPs) were established within the project easement area. All of the permanent plots were established as

a standard 10 meter by 10 meter square plot. In addition, 15 mobile vegetation plots (MPs) were established in MY1 throughout the planted conservation easement to evaluate the random vegetation performance for the Site. These plots have been and will be reestablished in different random locations in monitoring years 2, 3, 5 and 7. Mobile vegetation monitoring plot assessments will document stems, species, and height using a circular or 100 meter square/rectangular plot. The final vegetative performance standard will be the survival of 210 planted stems per acre in the planted riparian areas at the end of the required seven-year monitoring period. The interim measure of vegetative success for the Site will be the survival of at least 320 planted stems per acre at the end of monitoring year (MY) 3 and at least 260 stems per acre at the end of MY5. In NC piedmont counties, planted trees must average 7 feet in height at the end of MY5 and 10 feet in height at the end of MY7.

The MY5 vegetation survey was completed in August 2023, resulting in an average planted stem density of 500 stems per acre for all monitored permanent and mobile vegetation plots. The Site has met the MY5 density requirement of 260 planted stems per acre with 100% (25/25) of the permanent plots and 100% (15/15) of the mobile plots individually meeting this requirement. Supplemental planting that occurred at the beginning of MY4 (2022) was successful in improving the stem density in plots previously not meeting the standard.

The MY5 average stem height for all permanent and mobile vegetation plots is 7.8 feet. Currently of the 40 total vegetation plots, 21 plots have individually met or exceeded the MY5 height requirement of 7 feet, and 12 plots are within 2 feet of meeting the MY5 height requirement. Many of the plots with the highest average planted stem heights are in areas where many volunteer trees exist that have provided healthy competition for the planted stems. Though the remaining 7 plots are greater than 2 feet from meeting the MY5 height requirement, over 91% of the stems in these plots reported health scores (vigor) of 3 or 4, indicating that those stems are healthy and likely to survive. The plots with the lowest average heights are in and around the wetland re-establishment area where soil conditions have hindered some growth. See section 1.2.5 for discussion on areas of low stem height.

In the permanent vegetation plots, approximately 95% of the planted stems in permanent plots are thriving with a health score (vigor) of 3 or greater. Approximately 3% of monitored stems were documented with a vigor of 2, indicating that they have fair plant health with some damage present. In addition, about 2% of the monitored stems were missing. When present, the poor tree health is a result of suffocation from dense herbaceous cover, insects, deer browsing, wet or dry soil conditions, and/or other unknown factors. The numerous volunteer woody stems noted in some permanent vegetation plots are not deterring planted stem growth. Please refer to Appendix 2 for vegetation plot photographs, Current Condition Plan View (CCPV) Figures 3.0-3.5 for vegetation plot locations, and Appendix 3 for vegetation data tables, including annual average tree height per plot.

### **1.2.2 Stream Assessment**

Riffle cross-sections (XS) on the restoration and enhancement I reaches should be stable and show little change in bankfull area, maximum depth ratio, and width-to-depth ratio. Per the Interagency Review Team (IRT) guidance, bank height ratios shall not exceed 1.2 and entrenchment ratios shall be at least 1.4 for restored B channels and 2.2 for restored C channels to be considered stable. All riffle cross-sections should fall within the parameters defined for channels of the appropriate stream type. Deviations will be evaluated to assess possible signs of stream channel instability. Indicators most often include trends in vertical incision or bank erosion. Changes in the channel that indicate a movement toward stability or enhanced habitat include a decrease in the width-to-depth ratio in meandering channels or an increase in pool depth. Remedial action would be deemed unnecessary if channel changes indicate a movement toward stability. Please note that the downstream extent of UT3 Reach 3 was designed to deepen relative to its floodplain as it transitions to meet the invert of South Deep



Creek; therefore, this reach is expected to have a bank height ratio greater than 1.0 and an entrenchment ratio less than 2.2.

Morphological surveys for MY5 were completed in June 2023. Cross-section survey results indicate that channel dimensions are stable and functioning as designed on all restoration reaches. When occurring, adjustments are minor and isolated in comparison to baseline conditions.

As woody vegetation has become more established, the minor deposition originally noted in MY2 within cross-sections 19 and 21 along UT2A and cross-sections 29 and 30 along UT3 Reach 2 appears to have reached an equilibrium. These reaches have been shaded out more effectively with in-stream vegetation becoming less of an issue. Both watersheds for UT2A and UT3 are predominantly forested and have not seen a noticeable change in land cover in the past 5 years, according to visual observations and recent aerial imagery. Therefore, there do not appear to be any new sources of sediment.

On the West Side, riffle cross-section 15 along UT2 Reach 1 initially experienced some bed scour in MY3 but has improved in MY5 with a bank height ratio of 1.1. Some material has been deposited on the bed and along the banks forming small inner benches, as demonstrated by the cross-section plot. In addition, the downstream log structure is holding grade and functioning as designed. Thus, this riffle is no longer considered an area of concern.

Along UT1 Reach 3, some bed scour is present at riffle cross-section 10 and consequently the bank height ratio has increased to 1.4. First noted in MY3, riffle cross-section 28 along UT3 Reach 1 continues to experience some incision. The incision within cross-sections 10 and 28 is isolated and not representative of most riffles within the reach. Refer to section 1.2.5 for further discussion on stream areas of concern.

Refer to Appendix 2 for the visual stability assessment tables, CCPV figures, and reference photographs.

### **1.2.3 Stream Hydrology Assessment**

At the end of the seven-year monitoring period, four or more bankfull events must have occurred in separate years within the restoration reaches. At least one bankfull event was recorded on UT2 Reach 2, UT2A, UT2B, and UT3 Reach 3 in MY5 using stream gage pressure transducers. UT3 Reach 3 has recorded five bankfull events in separate years, while UT2 Reach 2, UT2A, and UT2B have recorded four bankfull events in separate years, and UT1 Reach 3 has recorded three bankfull events in separate years thus far. Currently, the Site is on track to meet the hydrologic success criteria for bankfull events and has been met the performance standard for all reaches except for UT1 Reach 3.

Consistent flow must be documented in the restored intermittent or low flow channels (UT1 Reach 1, UT2A, and UT2B) at the Site. Under periods of normal rainfall, stream flow must be documented to occur every year for at least 30 consecutive days during the seven-year monitoring period. In December 2022, an additional stream gage (SG7) was installed on UT2B, approximately 120 LF downstream to provide additional stream flow data.

In MY5, all channels monitored for consecutive flow exceeded the success criteria. UT1 Reach 1 and UT2A documented 309 and 143 consecutive days, respectively. Along UT2B, the upstream stream gage (SG5) documented 40 consecutive days and the newly installed stream gage (SG7) documented 65 consecutive days. Photos captured during site visits that took place on 2/08/2023 and 3/07/2023 verify the stream flow documented by the gages on UT2B. See stream photo points 30 – 32 and gage photos in Appendix 2 for photo documentation. Please refer to CCPV figures in Appendix 2 for the stream gage locations and Appendix 5 for hydrology summary data and plots.



#### 1.2.4 Wetland Assessment

Nine groundwater monitoring gages (GWGs) were initially installed during baseline monitoring within the wetland re-establishment area using In-situ Level TROLL® 100 pressure transducers. Following recommendations from the August 19, 2019 IRT site walk, an additional gage (GWG 10) was installed adjacent to GWG 4, outside of the former ditch location, at the end of October 2019. Reporting for GWG 10 began in MY2 to replace GWG 4. Monitoring for GWG 4 ended in MY2. On April 22, 2022, GWG 11 and GWG 12 were installed to capture groundwater hydrology data within the wetland re-establishment area, and GWG 13 and GWG 14 were installed to document potential additional wetland areas along UT2 Reach 1 that have been created by the project. All monitoring gages are downloaded on a quarterly basis and maintained as needed. Calibration was checked by manually measuring water levels on all gages to validate the recorded data from the pressure transducers. Two soil temperature probes were installed on the Site during baseline monitoring near GWGs 5 and 6. The Site does not contain a rainfall gage; instead, the daily precipitation data was collected from the nearest NC Climate Retrieval and Observations Network of the Southeast Database (NC CRONOS) Station, Yadkinville 0.2 E, NC which is located approximately 2.5 miles from the Site as the crow flies.

A reference gage was originally established in a nearby reference wetland to compare the hydrologic response within the restored wetland areas at the Site. In MY3, Wildlands made multiple attempts to contact the new landowner and obtain permission to access the gage but were unsuccessful. In MY4, Wildlands made several attempts to establish a new functional reference wetland gage within other nearby properties, but unfortunately landowners were unwilling to allow access. Wildlands will continue to make efforts to re-establish a reference wetland gage.

The original performance standard for wetland hydrology from the Mitigation Plan (Wildlands, 2017) was the presence of groundwater within 12 inches of the ground surface for 19 consecutive days (9.2%) of the defined growing season for Yadkin County (April 4 through October 27) under typical precipitation conditions. A memo was sent to the NC IRT in September 2023 documenting soil temperature and vegetation indicators onsite for all monitoring years and which supports extending the original growing season to begin on March 28 and end on November 3. In October 2023, the NC IRT approved modifying the Site's growing season apply the change going forward and to all previous monitoring years. Therefore, the new performance standard for wetland hydrology is 21 consecutive days (9.2%) of the growing season (March 28 through November 3). Wildlands will continue to document soil temperature and vegetation indicators to verify the approved growing season for the Site. Please refer to Appendix 2 for leaf out and leaf senescence photographs, Appendix 5 for soil temperature plots, and Appendix 6 for the growing season memo and email correspondence from the NC IRT.

All thirteen GWGs (GWG 1 – 3 and 5 – 14) met or exceeded the success criteria for MY5 with the percentage of consecutive days of the growing season ranging from 11.3 to 67%. Monthly rainfall data in 2023 indicated lower than normal rainfall amounts in March, June, September, and October, while higher than normal amounts occurred in January, April, June, and August. The remaining months' (February and May) rainfall amounts fell between the 30<sup>th</sup> and 70<sup>th</sup> percentile for Yadkin County. Please refer to CCPV figures in Appendix 2 for the groundwater gage locations and Appendix 5 for hydrology plots and summary tables.

#### 1.2.5 Areas of Concern and Management Activities

##### Vegetation

Invasive treatments have been successful in reducing previously noted areas of invasive species; MY5 visual assessments revealed that approximately 99% of the conservation easement is unaffected by invasive populations. However, when present, these species include kudzu (*Pueraria montana*) and Chinese privet (*Ligustrum sinense*). Multiple kudzu treatments occurred in July and September 2023 in



the buffers along UT2 and UT3. Additional invasive treatments focusing on Chinese privet, princess tree (*Paulownia tomentosa*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), and tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*) within the existing wood line along the East Side buffer occurred in May and July 2023. Asian spiderwort (*Murdannia keisak*) was also chemically treated within targeted riffles of UT2A and UT3 in the summer 2023. Additional treatments will continue as needed to help manage remaining invasive species populations on the Site.

Woody vegetation has become well established on the Site. Supplemental plantings that occurred in MY4 (2022) around VP11 and VP16 are surviving and have successfully improved the stem densities in the floodplain between UT2A and UT2. Soil amendments were added to these areas in June 2023, along with applications of compost tea. A few small areas of low stem height totaling approximately 0.91 acres (1.3% of the planted acreage) have been mapped on the West side and are represented by the average stem heights noted in VP16, VP17, VP21, VP22, VP23, and MP6. It is expected that the growth rates should increase between MY5 and MY7. Additional applications of soil amendments and compost tea are planned for 2024 to increase organic matter, nutrient load, and microbial activity in the soil to help improve planted stem growth.

Vegetation has continued to become well-established in areas throughout the Site previously identified with poor herbaceous cover, gully formation, and floodplain scour. In MY5, live stakes of species including silky dogwood (*Cornus amomum*), silky willow (*Salix sericea*), and black willow (*Salix nigra*) were installed as bio-stabilization measures in a few small areas along the banks of UT1 and UT2A.

#### Streams

Repairs were previously completed in MY2 and MY3 to address areas of bank and bed instability along UT3 Reach 1, isolated structure issues along UT1 Reach 1, and headcuts that had formed at the inlets/outlets of BMP3 and BMP4. Please refer to previous monitoring reports for more detailed repair plans and documentation. Visual assessments in MY5 reveal that these repair areas continue to appear stable and functioning as designed.

Beaver dams were removed in January and late summer 2023 along UT2 Reach 2 and UT3 Reach 2 and 3. The infrequent inundation caused by the beaver dams at the bottom of the Site has not appeared to have damaged floodplain vegetation or stream stability. Wildlands has contracted with USDA to manage beaver on the Site. Beaver activity will continue to be monitored and managed on the Site through closeout.

A few additional minor stream areas of concern were noted in MY5. Some piping during baseflow was observed at one structure along UT1 Reach 1 (near station 107+10); however, the majority of structures (85 out of 86 engineered structures) along this reach are functioning as designed. As noted in section 1.2.2, two constructed riffles are experiencing some bed scour/incision along UT1 Reach 3 at station 147+50 (XS10) and UT3 Reach 1 at station 303+25 (XS28). Log structures located at the end of these riffles are maintaining grade and protecting from additional degradation. These areas of concern are considered minor and will be monitored for signs of instability. Please refer to the areas of concern photolog in Appendix 2.

#### Conservation Easement

The conservation easement boundary was inspected in MY5, and no encroachments were discovered. Wildlands will continue to inspect the conservation easement annually to verify that there are no encroachments and ensure markings/signage are visible.

Quarterly site visits will continue to be conducted to monitor and address areas of concern. If necessary, future adaptive management will be implemented to improve herbaceous cover and woody stem

densities, treat and control invasive plants, and address stream stability issues. Please refer to Appendix 2 for CCPV figures and stream stability and vegetation assessment tables.

### **1.3 Monitoring Year 5 Summary**

The Site is meeting most of the required stream, vegetation, and hydrology success criteria for MY5. The average planted stem density for the Site is 500 stems per acre with all vegetation plots meeting the MY5 density criteria, and the average height is approximately 7.8 feet. At least one bankfull event was documented along UT2 Reach 2, UT2A, UT2B, and UT3 Reach 3. The bankfull requirement has been met for all reaches except for UT1 Reach 3. All low flow or intermittent channels monitored for consecutive baseflow met the requirement in MY5. For wetland hydrology, all thirteen groundwater gages installed on the Site met or exceeded the hydrologic success criteria for MY5. The visual assessment identified a few areas of concern including pockets of invasive species populations and isolated areas of bed scour and structure piping. Wildlands will continue to monitor these areas and adaptive management actions will be implemented as necessary throughout the seven-year monitoring period to maintain the ecological health of the Site.



## Section 2: METHODOLOGY

---

Geomorphic data were collected following the standards outlined in The Stream Channel Reference Site: An Illustrated Guide to Field Techniques (Harrelson et al., 1994) and in the Stream Restoration: A Natural Channel Design Handbook (Doll et al., 2003). All Integrated Current Condition Mapping was recorded using a Trimble handheld GPS with sub-meter accuracy and processed using Pathfinder and ArcGIS. Stream gages were installed in riffles and monitored quarterly. Monitoring methods are in accordance with the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE, 2016) standards for mitigation. Vegetation monitoring follows the Carolina Vegetation Survey-EEP Level 2 Protocol (Lee et al., 2008).





## Section 3: REFERENCES

---

- Doll, B.A., Grabow, G.L., Hall, K.A., Halley, J., Harman, W.A., Jennings, G.D., and Wise, D.E. 2003. Stream Restoration A Natural Channel Design Handbook.
- Ecosystem Enhancement Program (EEP), February 2009. Upper Yadkin Pee-Dee River Basin Restoration Priorities.
- Harrelson, Cheryl C; Rawlins, C.L.; Potyondy, John P. 1994. *Stream Channel Reference Sites: An Illustrated Guide to Field Technique*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-245. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 61 p.
- Lee, Michael T., Peet, Robert K., Steven D., Wentworth, Thomas R. 2008. CVS-EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation Version 4.2. Retrieved from: <http://cvs.bio.unc.edu/protocol/cvs-EEP-protocol-v4.2-lev1-2.pdf>
- North Carolina Climate Retrieval and Observations Network of the Southeast Database (NCCRONOS). 2022. State Climate Office of North Carolina. Version 2.7.2. Station ID Yadkinville 0.2 E, NC. Accessed November 2022.
- North Carolina Division of Water Resources (NCDWR), 2015. Surface Water Classifications. <http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ps/csu/classifications>
- North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services and Interagency Review Team Technical Workgroup. 2018. Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter. Raleigh, NC.
- North Carolina Geological Survey (NCGS), 1985. Geologic Map of North Carolina: North Carolina Survey, General Geologic Map, scale 1:500,000. <https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/energy-mineral-land-resources/north-carolina-geological-survey/ncgs-maps/1985-geologic-map-of-nc4>
- Rosgen, D. L. 1994. A classification of natural rivers. *Catena* 22:169-199.
- Rosgen, D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Pagosa Springs, CO: Wildland Hydrology Books.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), October 2016. Stream Mitigation Guidelines. USACE, NCDENR-DWQ, USEPA, NCWRC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2017. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site Mitigation Plan. DMS, Raleigh, NC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2019. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site As-Built Baseline Monitoring Report. DMS, Raleigh, NC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2019. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site Monitoring Year 1 Annual Report. DMS, Raleigh, NC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2020. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site Monitoring Year 2 Annual Report. DMS, Raleigh, NC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2021. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site Monitoring Year 3 Annual Report. DMS, Raleigh, NC.
- Wildlands Engineering, Inc (Wildlands), 2022. Lone Hickory Mitigation Site Monitoring Year 4 Annual Report. DMS, Raleigh, NC.

## **APPENDIX 1. General Figures and Tables**

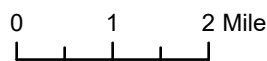
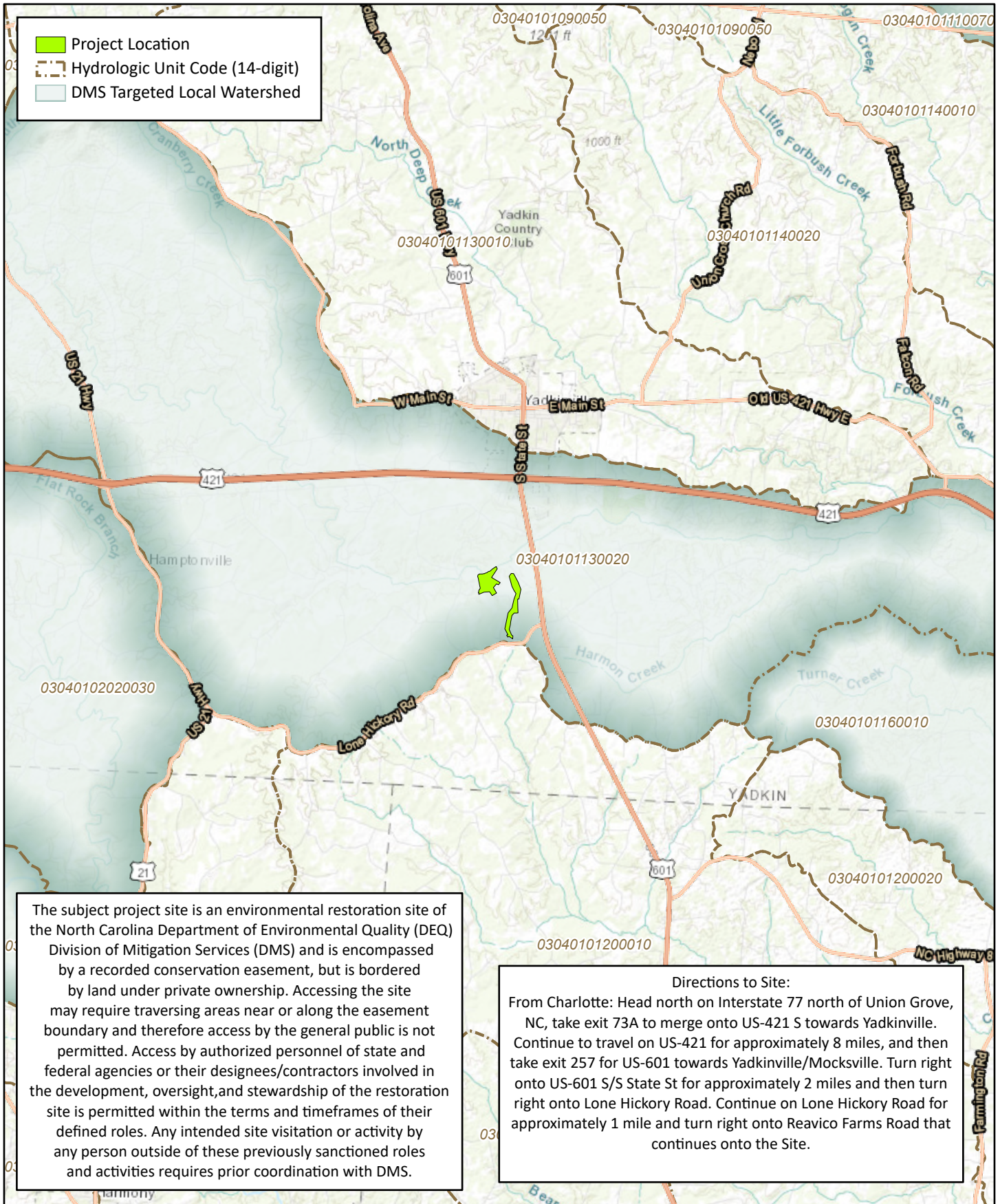


Figure 1 Project Vicinity Map  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

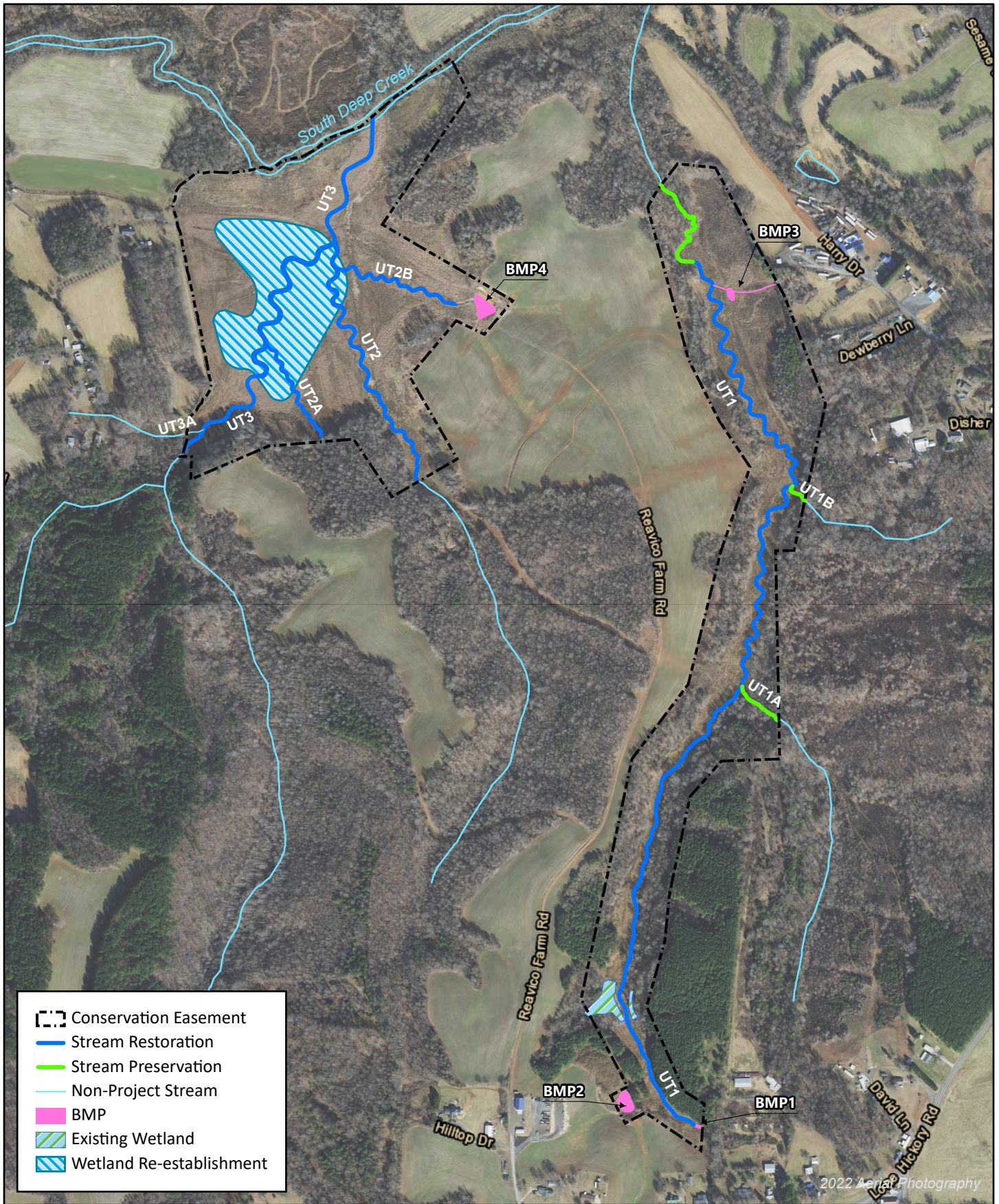
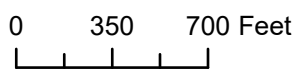


Figure 2 Project Component/Asset Map  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



**Table 1. Mitigation Assets and Components**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Project Components    |                                  |                                 |                     |                   |                |                        |                          |                               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project Area/Reach    | Existing Footage (LF) or Acreage | Mitigation Plan Footage/Acreage | Mitigation Category | Restoration Level | Priority Level | Mitigation Ratio (X:1) | As-Built Footage/Acreage | Project Credit <sup>1,2</sup> |
| UT1, R1, R2a, R2b, R3 | 6,015                            | 5,721                           | Warm                | Restoration       | P1, P2         | 1.000                  | 5,721                    | 6,698.044                     |
| UT1 R4                | 659                              | 659                             | Warm                | Preservation      | P4             | 10.000                 | 659                      | 65.900                        |
| UT1A                  | 230                              | 282                             | Warm                | Preservation      | N/A            | 10.000                 | 282                      | 28.200                        |
| UT1B                  | 48                               | 124                             | Warm                | Preservation      | N/A            | 10.000                 | 123                      | 12.400                        |
| UT2 R1, R2            | 2,527                            | 1,703                           | Warm                | Restoration       | P1, P2         | 1.000                  | 1,703                    | 1,933.009                     |
| UT2A                  | 1,184                            | 655                             | Warm                | Restoration       | P1             | 1.000                  | 655                      | 699.002                       |
| UT2B                  | 699                              | 784                             | Warm                | Restoration       | P1, P2         | 1.000                  | 776                      | 893.000                       |
| UT3 R1, R2, R3        | 2,008                            | 2,702                           | Warm                | Restoration       | P1, P2         | 1.000                  | 2,702                    | 2,835.019                     |
| West Side Wetlands    | N/A                              | 9.5                             | Warm                | Re-establishment  |                | 1.000                  | 9.5                      | 9.500                         |

| Project Credits   |                   |            |            |                  |            |                      |               |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Restoration Level | Stream            |            |            | Riparian Wetland |            | Non-Riparian Wetland | Coastal Marsh |
|                   | Warm              | Cool       | Cold       | Riverine         | Non-Riv    |                      |               |
| Restoration       | 13,058.074        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A              | N/A        | N/A                  | N/A           |
| Re-establishment  |                   |            |            | 9.500            | N/A        | N/A                  | N/A           |
| Rehabilitation    |                   |            |            | N/A              | N/A        | N/A                  | N/A           |
| Enhancement       |                   |            |            | N/A              | N/A        | N/A                  | N/A           |
| Enhancement I     | N/A               | N/A        | N/A        |                  |            |                      |               |
| Enhancement II    | N/A               | N/A        | N/A        |                  |            |                      |               |
| Creation          |                   |            |            | N/A              | N/A        | N/A                  | N/A           |
| Preservation      | 106.500           | N/A        | N/A        | N/A              | N/A        | N/A                  |               |
| <b>Totals</b>     | <b>13,164.574</b> | <b>N/A</b> | <b>N/A</b> | <b>9.500</b>     | <b>N/A</b> | <b>N/A</b>           | <b>N/A</b>    |

Notes:

1. No direct credit for BMPs.
2. Credits reported have been adjusted based on buffer width deviations from standard 50-foot buffer width.

**Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**

| Activity or Report                                             |                   | Data Collection Complete      | Completion or Delivery |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 404 Permit                                                     |                   | April 2018                    | April 2018             |
| Mitigation Plan                                                |                   | July - December 2016          | December 2017          |
| Final Design - Construction Plans                              |                   | June 2018                     | June 2018              |
| Construction                                                   |                   | Oct 2018 - April 2019         | Oct 2018 - April 2019  |
| Temporary S&E mix applied to entire project area <sup>1</sup>  |                   | Oct 2018 - April 2019         | Oct 2018 - April 2019  |
| Permanent seed mix applied to reach/segments                   |                   | Oct 2018 - April 2019         | Oct 2018 - April 2019  |
| Bare root and live stake plantings for reach/segments          |                   | February 2019 - April 2019    | April 2019             |
| Baseline Monitoring Document (Year 0)                          |                   | February 2019 - May 2019      | June 2019              |
| Invasive Species Treatment                                     |                   | September 2019 - October 2019 | October 2019           |
| Supplemental seeding applied to UT3 floodplain                 |                   | September 2019 - October 2019 | October 2019           |
| Year 1 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | October 2019                  | November 2019          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | October 2019                  |                        |
| Stream Repair                                                  |                   | April 2020                    | April 2020             |
| Supplemental seeding, herbaceous plug, and live stake planting |                   | June 2020 - August 2020       | August 2020            |
| Invasive Species Treatment                                     |                   | May, August, & September 2020 | September 2020         |
| Year 2 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | July 2020                     | November 2020          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | August 2020                   |                        |
| Stream repair                                                  |                   | April 2021                    | April 2021             |
| Vegetation management (invasive species, soil amendments)      |                   | July 2021                     | July 2021              |
| Beaver maintenance                                             |                   | June - August 2021            | August 2021            |
| Year 3 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | July 2021                     | November 2021          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | October 2021                  |                        |
| Invasive Species Treatment                                     |                   | July & August 2022            | August 2022            |
| Supplemental soil amendments, seeding, and bare root planting  |                   | February 2022                 | February 2022          |
| Beaver maintenance                                             |                   | August 2022                   | August 2022            |
| Year 4 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | N/A                           | November 2022          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | N/A                           |                        |
| Invasive Species Treatment                                     |                   | May, July, & September 2023   | September 2023         |
| Soil amendments, live stake planting                           |                   | January & June 2023           | June 2023              |
| Beaver maintenance                                             |                   | January - August 2023         | August 2023            |
| Year 5 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | June 2023                     | November 2023          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | August 2023                   |                        |
| Year 6 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | N/A                           | November 2024          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | N/A                           |                        |
| Year 7 Monitoring                                              | Stream Survey     | 2025                          | November 2025          |
|                                                                | Vegetation Survey | 2025                          |                        |

<sup>1</sup>Seed and mulch is added as each section of construction is completed.

**Table 3. Project Contact Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**

|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Designers</b><br>Emily Reinicker, PE, CFM                                                         | <b>Wildlands Engineering, Inc.</b><br>1430 South Mint Street, Suite 104<br>Charlotte, NC 28203<br>704.332.7754 |
| <b>Construction Contractors</b>                                                                      | <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b><br>5616 Coble Church Road<br>Julian, NC 27283                                      |
| <b>Planting Contractor</b>                                                                           | <b>Bruton Natural Systems, Inc.</b><br>PO Box 1197<br>Freemont, NC 27830                                       |
| <b>Seeding Contractor</b>                                                                            | <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>Seed Mix Sources</b>                                                                              | <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>Nursery Stock Suppliers</b><br><b>Bare Roots</b><br><b>Live Stakes</b><br><b>Herbaceous Plugs</b> | <b>Bruton Natural Systems, Inc.</b>                                                                            |
| <b>Monitoring Performers</b>                                                                         | <b>Wildlands Engineering, Inc.</b><br>Mimi Caddell 828-774-5547                                                |

**Table 4. Project Information and Attributes**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Project Information                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|
| Project Name                                                          | Lone Hickory Mitigation Site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
|                                                                       | Yadkin County                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Project Area (acres)                                                  | 103.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Project Coordinates (latitude and longitude)                          | 36° 5' 39.16"N 80° 40' 2.14"W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Planted Acreage (Acre of Woody Stems Planted)                         | 99.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Project Watershed Summary Information                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Physiographic Province                                                | Piedmont Physiographic Province                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| River Basin                                                           | Yadkin River                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| USGS Hydrologic Unit 8-digit                                          | 03040101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| USGS Hydrologic Unit 14-digit                                         | 03040101130020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| DWR Sub-basin                                                         | 03-07-02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Project Drainage Area (acres)                                         | 286 (East Side), 170 (UT2 - West Side), 392 (UT3 - West Side)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Project Drainage Area Percentage of Impervious Area                   | 3% (UT1 - East Side), 1% (UT2 - West Side), 2% (UT3 - West Side)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| 2011 NLCD Land Use Classification                                     | UT1 - East Side: Forest (39%), Cultivated (42%), Grassland (4%), Shrubland (7%), Urban (8%), Open Water (0%)<br>UT2 - West Side: Forest (31%), Cultivated (40%), Grassland (9%), Shrubland (10%), Urban (0%), Open Water (10%)<br>UT3 - West Side: Forest (57%), Cultivated (22%), Grassland (5%), Shrubland (10%), Urban (3%), Open Water (3%) |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Reach Summary Information                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Parameters                                                            | UT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                 |     | UT1A     | UT1B     | UT2                                     |       | UT2A       | UT2B       | UT3                               |       |     |
|                                                                       | R1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R2A/R2B   | R3                                                                              | R4  |          |          | R1                                      | R2    |            |            | R1                                | R2    | R3  |
| Length of reach (linear feet) - Post-Restoration                      | 966                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,114     | 1,641                                                                           | 659 | 282      | 123      | 623                                     | 1,080 | 655        | 776        | 779                               | 1,159 | 764 |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined)        | Confined to moderately confined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     | Confined | Confined | Moderately confined to unconfined       |       | Unconfined | Unconfined | Moderately confined to unconfined |       |     |
| Drainage area (acres)                                                 | 286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                 |     | 92       | 31       | 170                                     |       | 27         | 6          | 392                               |       |     |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                                    | I/P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P         | P                                                                               | P   | P        | P        | P                                       |       | I/P        | P          | P                                 |       |     |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                                    | WS-III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                                                 |     | WS-III   | WS-III   | WS-III                                  |       | WS-III     | WS-III     | WS-III                            |       |     |
| Morphological Description (stream type) - Pre-Restoration             | G, Straigthened E/G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                 |     | -        | -        | G                                       | G     | G          | G          | G                                 | G     | G   |
| Morphological Description (stream type) - Post-Restoration            | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B         | C                                                                               | -   | -        | -        | B                                       | C     | C          | C/Cb       | Bc                                | C     | C   |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon's Model) - Pre-Restoration                  | III/IV/V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                                                                                 |     | VI       | VI       | III/IV/V                                |       | III/IV/V   | IV/V       | IV/V                              |       |     |
| FEMA classification                                                   | Last 400LF in Zone AE backwater from South Deep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     | None     | None     | Zone AE backwater from South Deep Creek |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Wetland Summary Information                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Parameters                                                            | West Side Wetlands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Size of Wetland (acres)                                               | 9.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Wetland Type                                                          | Riparian Riverine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Mapped Soil Series                                                    | Codorus loam/Dan River and Cornus soils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Drainage class                                                        | Somewhat poorly drainage/well drained                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Soil Hydric Status                                                    | Yes/No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Source of Hydrology                                                   | Groundwater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Restoration or enhancement method (hydrologic, vegetative etc.)       | Re-establishment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Regulatory Considerations                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Regulation                                                            | Applicable?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Resolved? | Supporting Documentation                                                        |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Waters of the United States - Section 404                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | USACE Nationwide Permit No.27 and DWQ 401 Water Quality Certification No. 4134. |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Waters of the United States - Section 401                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | USACE Action ID #SAW-2017-00100                                                 |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Division of Land Quality (Erosion and Sediment Control)               | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | NPDES Construction Stormwater General Permit NCG010000                          |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Endangered Species Act                                                | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | Categorical Exclusion Document in Mitigation Plan                               |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Historic Preservation Act                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | Categorical Exclusion Document in Mitigation Plan                               |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA)/Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA) | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A       | N/A                                                                             |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| FEMA Floodplain Compliance                                            | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes       | Yadkin County Floodplain Development Permit #2017-4.                            |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |
| Essential Fisheries Habitat                                           | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A       | N/A                                                                             |     |          |          |                                         |       |            |            |                                   |       |     |

**Table 5a. Monitoring Component Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**East Side**

| Parameter                      | Monitoring Feature                     | Quantity / Length by Reach  |             |             |             |      |      | Frequency              | Notes |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------|-------|
|                                |                                        | UT1 Reach 1                 | UT1 Reach 2 | UT1 Reach 3 | UT1 Reach 4 | UT1A | UT1B |                        |       |
| Dimension                      | Riffle Cross-Section                   | 1                           | 4           | 2           | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | Year 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7 | 1     |
|                                | Pool Cross-Section                     | 1                           | 3           | 2           | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  |                        |       |
| Pattern                        | Pattern                                | N/A                         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | 2     |
| Profile                        | Longitudinal Profile                   | N/A                         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    |       |
| Substrate                      | Reach Wide (RW) Pebble Count           | 1 RW                        | 1 RW        | 1 RW        | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | 3     |
| Hydrology                      | Crest Gage (CG) and or/Transducer (SG) | 1 SG                        | 1 SG        |             |             |      |      | Semi-Annual            | 4     |
| Vegetation                     | CVS Level 2/Mobile plots               | 15 (10 permanent, 5 mobile) |             |             |             |      |      | Year 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7 | 5     |
| Visual Assessment              |                                        | Yes                         |             |             |             |      |      | Semi-Annual            |       |
| Exotic and Nuisance Vegetation |                                        |                             |             |             |             |      |      | Semi-Annual            | 6     |
| Project Boundary               |                                        |                             |             |             |             |      |      | Semi-Annual            | 7     |
| Reference Photos               | Photographs                            | 22                          |             |             |             |      |      | Annual                 |       |

Notes:

1. Cross-sections were permanently marked with rebar to establish location. Surveys include points measured at all breaks in slope, including top of bank, bankfull, edge of water, and thalweg.
2. Pattern and profile will be assessed visually during semi-annual site visits. Longitudinal profile was collected during as-built baseline monitoring survey only, unless observations indicate widespread lack of vertical stability (greater than 10% of reach is affected) and profile survey is warranted in additional years to monitor adjustments or survey repair work.
3. Riffle 100-count substrate sampling were collected during the baseline monitoring only. Reachwide sampling no longer required.
4. Crest gages and/or transducers will be inspected quarterly or semi-annually, evidence of bankfull events will be documented with a photo when possible. Transducers, if used, will be set to record stage once every 2 hours. The transducer will be inspected and downloaded semi-annually. A transducer was installed on the intermittent portion of UT1 Reach 1 to document 30 days of continuous flow.
5. Permanent vegetation monitoring plot assessments will follow CVS Level 2 protocols. Mobile vegetation monitoring plot assessments will document number of planted stems, height, and species using a circular or 100 m2 square/rectangular plot. 2% of the non-shaded planted acreage will be monitored with permanent plots within the 50' stream buffer, and 1% of the non-shaded planted acreage will be monitored with mobile plots beyond the 50' stream buffer. Planted shaded areas will be visually assessed.
6. Locations of exotic and nuisance vegetation will be mapped.
7. Locations of vegetation damage, boundary encroachments, etc. will be mapped.



**Table 5b. Monitoring Component Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**West Side**

| Parameter                      | Monitoring Feature                     | Quantity / Length by Reach   |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          | Frequency              | Notes                  |   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                                        | UT2 Reach 1                  | UT2 Reach 2 | UT2A | UT2B | UT3 Reach 1 | UT3 Reach 2 | UT3 Reach 3 | Wetland Re-establishment |                        |                        |   |
| Dimension                      | Riffle Cross-Section                   | 1                            | 2           | 2    | 2    | 1           | 1           | 1           | N/A                      | Year 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7 | 1                      |   |
|                                | Pool Cross-Section                     | 1                            | 1           | 2    | 2    | 1           | 1           | 1           | N/A                      |                        |                        |   |
| Pattern                        | Pattern                                | N/A                          | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A                      | N/A                    | 2                      |   |
| Profile                        | Longitudinal Profile                   | N/A                          | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A                      | N/A                    |                        |   |
| Substrate                      | Reach Wide (RW) Pebble Count           | 1 RW                         | 1 RW        | 1 RW | 1 RW | 1 RW        | 1 RW        | 1 RW        | N/A                      | N/A                    | 3                      |   |
| Stream Hydrology               | Crest Gage (CG) and/or Transducer (SG) | 1 SG                         |             | 1 SG | 1 SG | 1 SG        |             |             | N/A                      | Semi-Annual            | 4                      |   |
| Wetland Hydrology              | Groundwater Gages                      |                              |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          | 9                      | Quarterly              |   |
| Vegetation                     | CVS Level 2/Mobile Plots               | 25 (15 permanent, 10 mobile) |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          |                        | Year 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7 | 5 |
| Visual Assessment              |                                        | Yes                          |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          |                        | Semi-Annual            |   |
| Exotic and Nuisance Vegetation |                                        |                              |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          |                        | Semi-Annual            | 6 |
| Project Boundary               |                                        |                              |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          |                        | Semi-Annual            | 7 |
| Reference Photos               | Photographs                            | 22                           |             |      |      |             |             |             |                          |                        | Annual                 |   |

Notes:

1. Cross-sections were permanently marked with rebar to establish location. Surveys include points measured at all breaks in slope, including top of bank, bankfull, edge of water, and thalweg.
2. Pattern and profile will be assessed visually during semi-annual site visits. Longitudinal profile was collected during as-built baseline monitoring survey only, unless observations indicate widespread lack of vertical stability (greater than 10% of reach is affected) and profile survey is warranted in additional years to monitor adjustments or survey repair work.
3. Riffle 100-count substrate sampling was collected during the baseline monitoring only. Reachwide sampling no longer required.
4. Crest gages and/or transducers will be inspected quarterly or semi-annually, evidence of bankfull events will be documented with a photo when possible. Transducers, if used, will be set to record stage once every 2 hours. The transducer will be inspected and downloaded semi-annually. A transducer was installed on the intermittent portion of UT2A and UT2B to document 30 days of continuous flow.
5. Permanent vegetation monitoring plot assessments will follow CVS Level 2 protocols. Mobile vegetation monitoring plot assessments will document number of planted stems, height, and species using a circular or 100 m2 square/rectangular plot. 2% of the non-shaded planted acreage will be monitored with permanent plots within the 50' stream buffer, and 1% of the non-shaded planted acreage will be monitored with mobile plots beyond the 50' stream buffer. Planted shaded areas will be visually assessed.
6. Locations of exotic and nuisance vegetation will be mapped.
7. Locations of vegetation damage, boundary encroachments, etc. will be mapped.

## **APPENDIX 2. Visual Assessment Data**

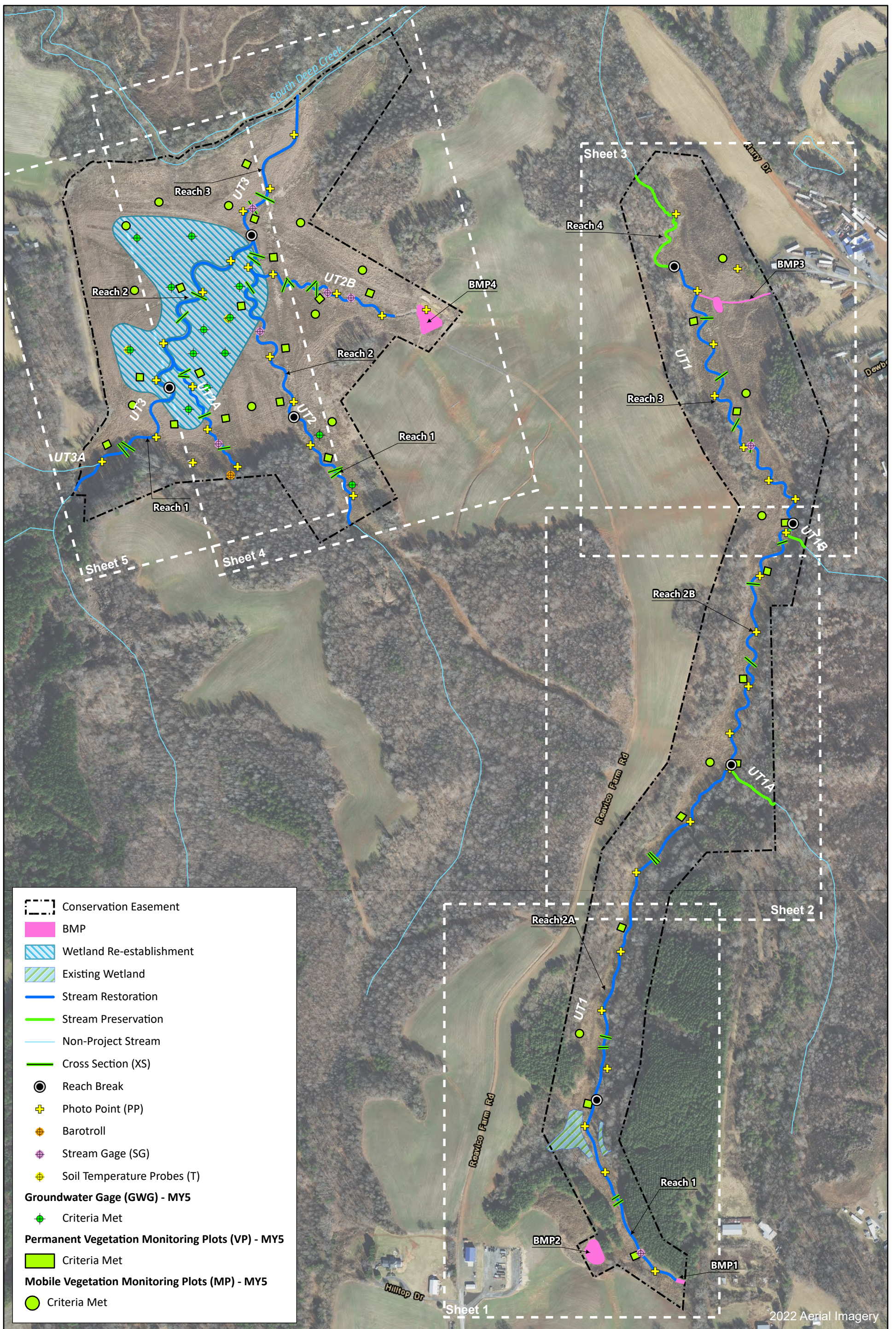


Figure 3.0 Current Condition Plan View Map (Key)  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

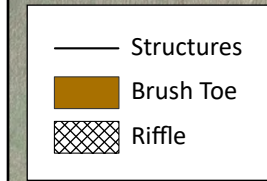
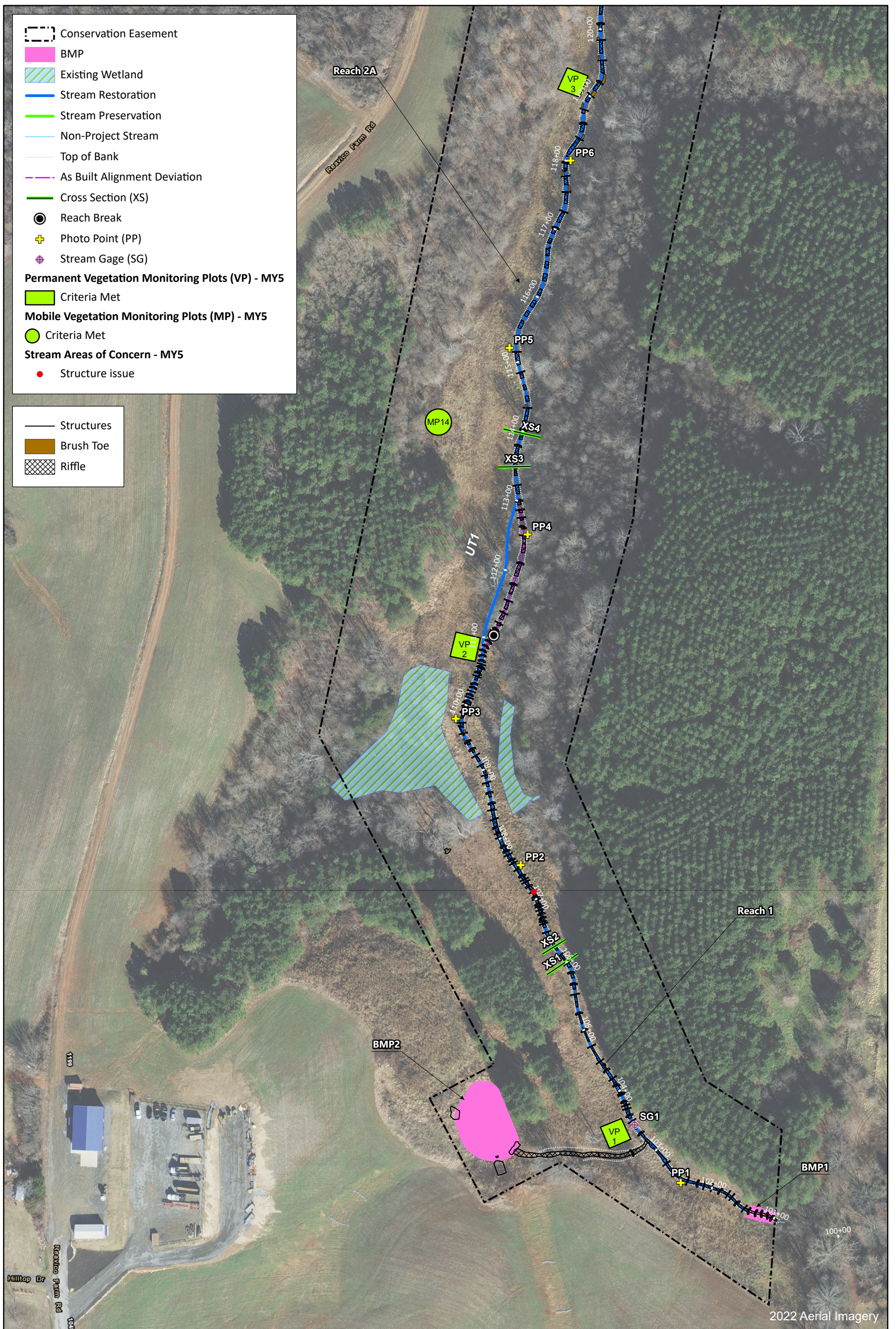
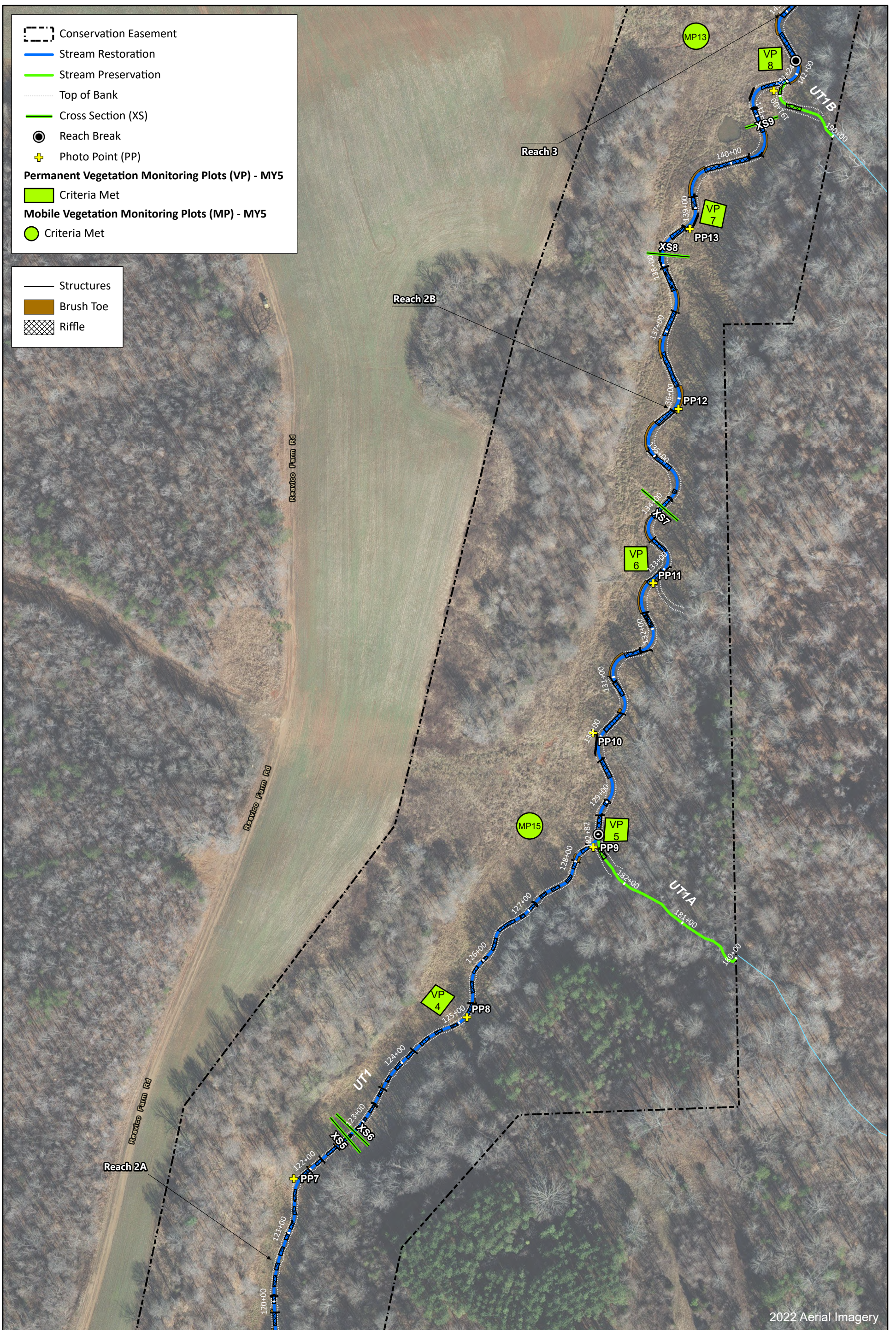


Figure 3.1 Current Condition Plan View Map (Sheet 1)  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



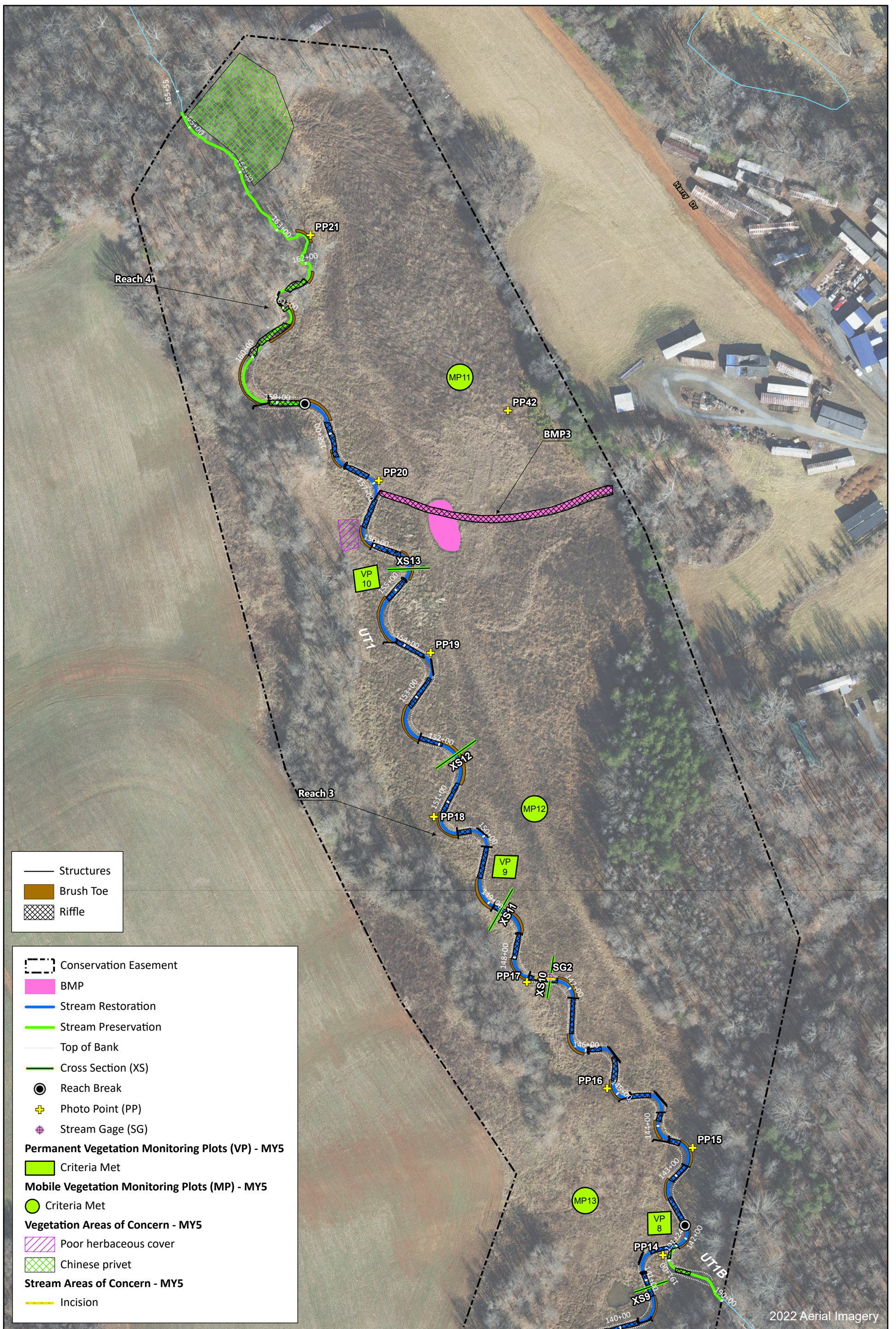


Figure 3.3 Current Condition Plan View Map (Sheet 3)  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

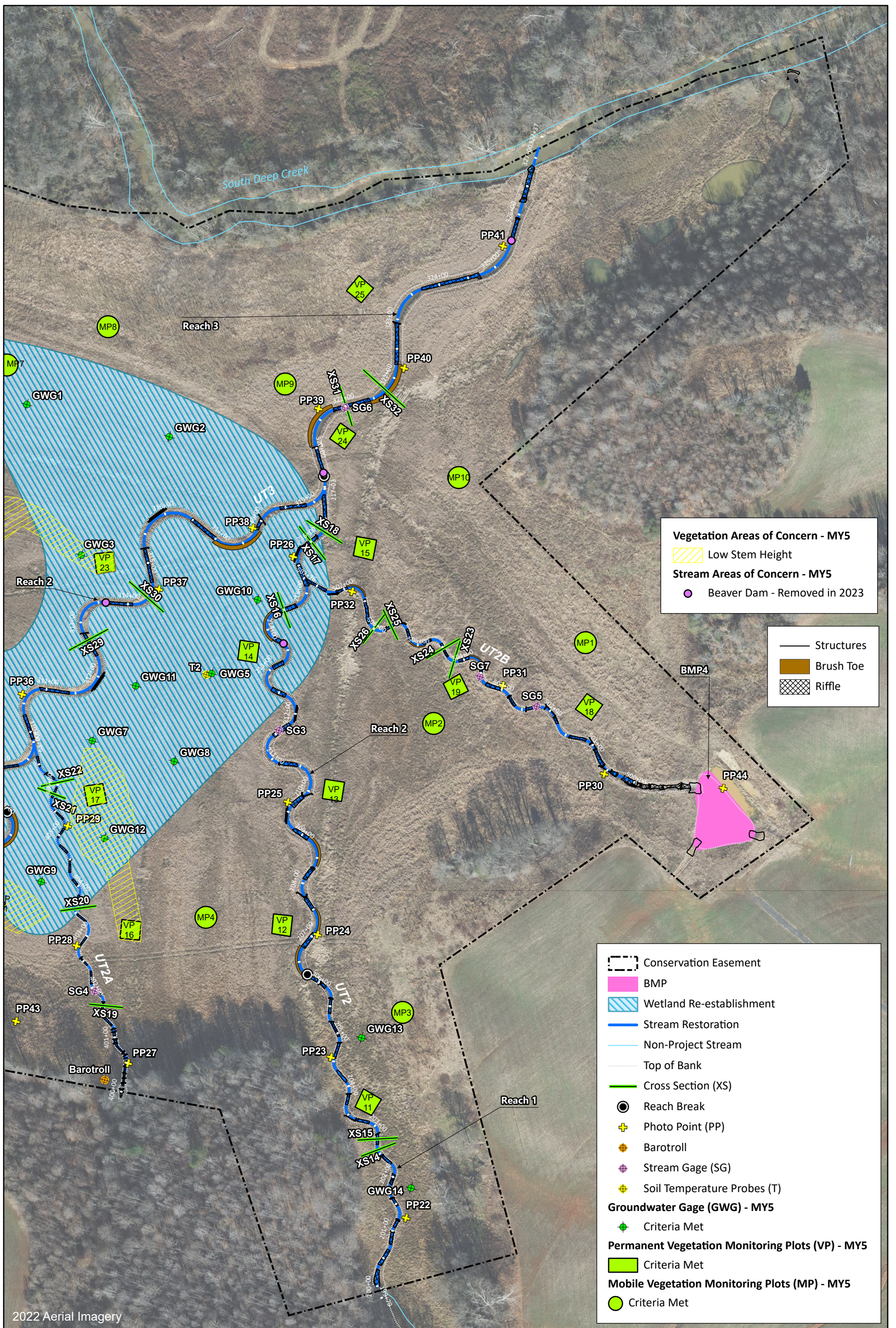


Figure 3.4 Current Condition Plan View Map (Sheet 4)  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

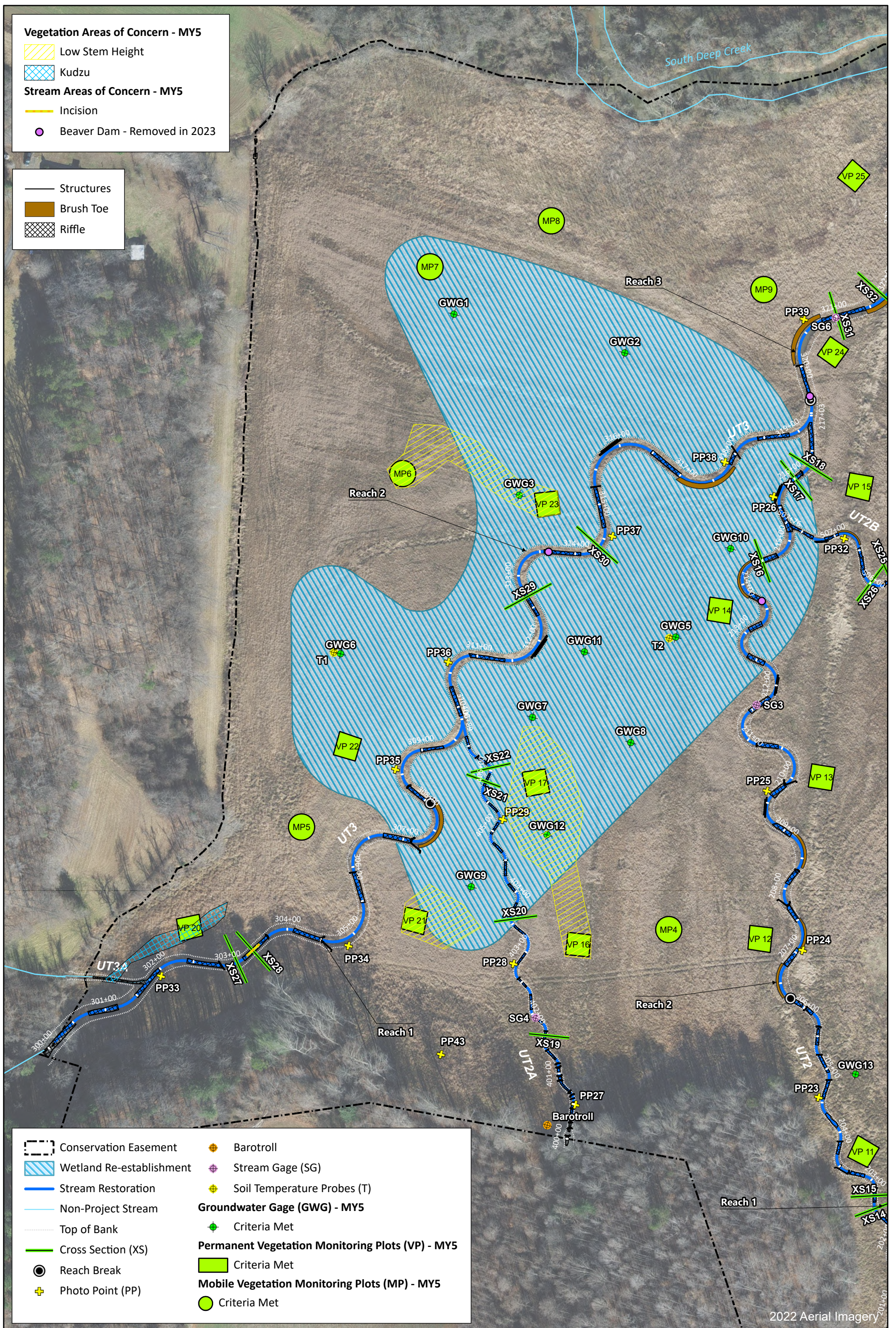


Figure 3.5 Current Condition Plan View Map (Sheet 5)  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



**Table 6a. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT1 Reach 1 (STA 101+39 to 111+05)  
 Assessed Length: 966

| Major Channel Category                | Channel Sub-Category                                    | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended               | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |      |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Bed                                | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units)            | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       |                                                         | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       | 2. Riffle Condition                                     | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 25                                                  | 25                       |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           | 100% |
|                                       |                                                         | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 25                                                  | 25                       |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           | 100% |
|                                       | 3. Step Pool Condition                                  | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | N/A                                                 | N/A                      |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           | N/A  |
|                                       |                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                                                                                                                                                  | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run) | N/A                      |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           | N/A  |
|                                       | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                 | N/A                      |                             |                            |                                  | N/A                                      |                                           |                                           |      |
| 2. Bank                               | 1. Scoured/Eroded                                       | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                                     |                          |                             |                            |                                  | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      | 0    |
|                                       | 2. Undercut                                             | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                                     |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |      |
|                                       | 3. Mass Wasting                                         | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |      |
| <b>Totals</b>                         |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup> | 1. Overall Integrity                                    | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 85                                                  | 86                       |                             |                            |                                  | 99%                                      |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       | 2. Grade Control                                        | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 85                                                  | 86                       |                             |                            |                                  | 99%                                      |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       | 2a. Piping                                              | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 85                                                  | 86                       |                             |                            |                                  | 99%                                      |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       | 3. Bank Protection                                      | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 85                                                  | 86                       |                             |                            |                                  | 99%                                      |                                           |                                           |      |
|                                       | 4. Habitat                                              | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 85                                                  | 86                       |                             |                            |                                  | 99%                                      |                                           |                                           |      |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6b. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT1 Reach 2A (STA 111+05 to 128+51)  
 Assessed Length: 1,746

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 35                                    | 35                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Step Pool Condition                       | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 35                                    | 35                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | N/A                                   | N/A                      |                             |                            | N/A                              |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | N/A                                   | N/A                      |                             |                            | N/A                              |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | N/A                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A                                   | N/A                      |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          |                             |                            | 0                                | 0                                        | 100%                                      | 0                                         |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 42                                    | 42                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 41                                    | 41                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 41                                    | 41                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 41                                    | 41                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 41                                    | 41                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6c. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT1 Reach 2B (STA 128+51 to 142+19)  
 Assessed Length: 1,368

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 20                                    | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 20                                    | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 20                                    | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 20                                    | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 20                                                                                                                                                                   | 20                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 33                                    | 33                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 19                                    | 19                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 19                                    | 19                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 33                                    | 33                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 33                                    | 33                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6d. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT1 Reach 3 (STA 142+19 to 158+60)  
 Assessed Length: 1,641

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 1                           | 30                         | 98%                              |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 22                                    | 22                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 22                                    | 22                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 22                                    | 22                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 22                                    | 22                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 22                                                                                                                                                                   | 22                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 38                                    | 38                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 38                                    | 38                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 38                                    | 38                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6e. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT2 Reach 1 (STA 200+00 to 206+23)  
 Assessed Length: 623

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                    | 15                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 15                                    | 15                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 15                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 11                                    | 11                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 11                                    | 11                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6f. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
DMS Project No. 97135  
Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
Reach: UT2 Reach 2 (STA 206+23 to 217+03)  
Assessed Length: 1,080

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 14                                    | 14                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 14                                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6g. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023

Reach: UT2A (STA 400+34 to 406+89)

Assessed Length: 655

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 19                                    | 19                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 17                                                                                                                                                                   | 17                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 16                                    | 16                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 13                                    | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 13                                    | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 16                                    | 16                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 16                                    | 16                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6h. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023

Reach: UT2B (STA 500+00 to 507+76)

Assessed Length: 776

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 17                                    | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 15                                    | 15                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                    | 15                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 15                                    | 15                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 15                                                                                                                                                                   | 15                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 7                                     | 7                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 7                                     | 7                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 12                                    | 12                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.



**Table 6i. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023  
 Reach: UT3 Reach 1 (STA 300+13 to 307+92)  
 Assessed Length: 779

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 1                           | 25                         | 97%                              |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                     | 8                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 8                                     | 8                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 8                                     | 8                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 8                                     | 8                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 8                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                     | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 5                                     | 5                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 5                                     | 5                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6j. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023

Reach: UT3 Reach 2 (STA 307+92 to 319+51)

Assessed Length: 1,159

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 10                                    | 10                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 10                                    | 10                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 10                                    | 10                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 10                                    | 10                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 10                                                                                                                                                                   | 10                                    | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 7                                     | 7                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 7                                     | 7                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 7                                     | 7                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 6k. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023

Reach: UT3 Reach 3 (STA 319+51 to STA 327+15)

Assessed Length: 764

| Major Channel Category                                  | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric                                                                                                                                                               | Number Stable, Performing as Intended | Total Number in As-Built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended | Number with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Footage with Stabilizing Woody Vegetation | Adjust % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bed                                                  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Degradation                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Riffle Condition                          | Texture/Substrate                                                                                                                                                    | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Meander Pool Condition                    | Depth Sufficient                                                                                                                                                     | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         |                                              | Length Appropriate                                                                                                                                                   | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Thalweg Position                          | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)                                                                                                                  | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| Thalweg centering at downstream of meander bend (Glide) |                                              | 4                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                     | 100%                     |                             |                            |                                  |                                          |                                           |                                           |
| 2. Bank                                                 | 1. Scoured/Eroded                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion                                                                             |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
|                                                         | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| <b>Totals</b>                                           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             | 0                                        | 0                                         | 100%                                      |
| 3. Engineered Structures <sup>1</sup>                   | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.                                                                                                     | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill                                                                                             | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.                                                                                                    | 4                                     | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does not exceed 15%.                                                                                          | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |
|                                                         | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~Max Pool Depth : Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at baseflow.                                           | 6                                     | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |                                          |                                           |                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Excludes constructed riffles since they are evaluated in section 1.

**Table 7. Vegetation Condition Assessment Table**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

Last Date of Visual Assessment: 11/6/2023

Planted Acreage **68.3**

| Vegetation Category                 | Definitions                                                                                    | Mapping Threshold (acres) | Number of Polygons | Combined Acreage | % of Planted Acreage |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Bare Areas <sup>1</sup>             | Very limited cover of both woody and herbaceous material                                       | 0.1                       | 1                  | 0.03             | 0.04%                |
| Low Stem Density Areas              | Woody stem densities clearly below target levels based on MY3, 4, 5, or 7 stem count criteria. | 0.1                       | 0                  | 0.00             | 0.00%                |
| <b>Total</b>                        |                                                                                                |                           | <b>1</b>           | <b>0.03</b>      | <b>0.04%</b>         |
| Areas of Poor Growth Rates or Vigor | Areas with woody stems of a size class that are obviously small given the monitoring year.     | 0.1                       | 3                  | 0.91             | 1.34%                |
| <b>Cumulative Total</b>             |                                                                                                |                           | <b>4</b>           | <b>0.94</b>      | <b>1.37%</b>         |

Easement Acreage **103.2**

| Vegetation Category         | Definitions                                                        | Mapping Threshold (SF) | Number of Polygons | Combined Acreage | % of Easement Acreage |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Invasive Areas of Concern   | Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale). | 1000                   | 2                  | 0.43             | 0.4%                  |
| Easement Encroachment Areas | Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale). | none                   | 0                  | 0.0              | 0.0%                  |

<sup>1</sup> Area included is less than 0.1 acres.

**Stream Photographs**  
**MY5**



**Photo Point 1 – UT1 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 1 – UT1 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 2 – UT1 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 2 – UT1 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 3 – UT1 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 3 – UT1 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 4** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 4** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 5** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 5** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 6** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 6** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 7** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 7** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 8** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 8** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 9** – UT1 Reach 2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 9** – UT1 Reach 2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)





**Photo Point 9** – UT1A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 10** – UT1 Reach 2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 10** – UT1 Reach 2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 11** – UT1 Reach 2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 11** – UT1 Reach 2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



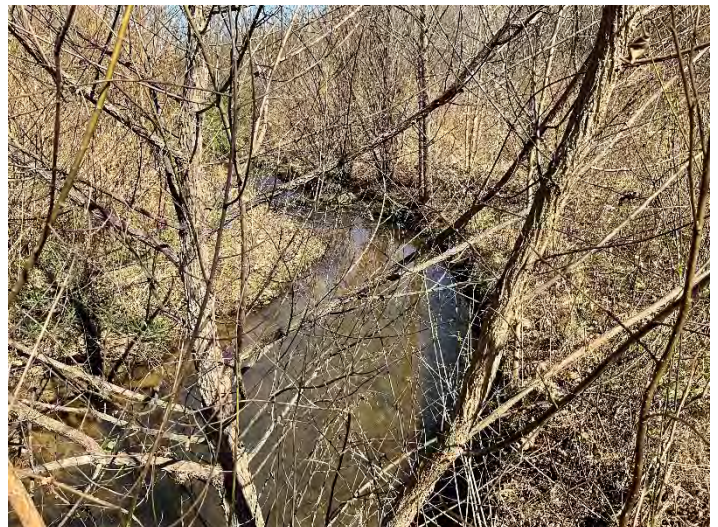
**Photo Point 12** – UT1 Reach 2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 12** – UT1 Reach 2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 13** – UT1 Reach 2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 13** – UT1 Reach 2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 14** – UT1 Reach 2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 14** – UT1 Reach 2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 14 – UT1B, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 15 – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 15 – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 16 – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 16 – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 17** – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 17** – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 18** – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 18** – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 19** – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 19** – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 20** – UT1 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 20** – UT1 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 20** – UT1 Reach 3 BMP 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 21** – UT1 Reach 4, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 21** – UT1 Reach 4, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 22** – UT2 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 22** – UT2 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 23** – UT2 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 23** – UT2 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 24** – UT2 Reach 2, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 24** – UT2 Reach 2, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 25 – UT2 Reach 2, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 25 – UT2 Reach 2, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 26 – UT2 Reach 2, view upstream (05/09/2023)**



**Photo Point 26 – UT2 Reach 2, view downstream (05/09/2023)**



**Photo Point 27 – UT2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 27 – UT2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)**



**Photo Point 28** – UT2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 28** – UT2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 29** – UT2A, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 29** – UT2A, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 30** – UT2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 30** – UT2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)





**Photo Point 31** – UT2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 31** – UT2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 32** – UT2B, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 32** – UT2B, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 33** – UT3 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 33** – UT3 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 34** – UT3 Reach 1, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 34** – UT3 Reach 1, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 35** – UT3 Reach 2, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 35** – UT3 Reach 2, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 36** – UT3 Reach 2, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 36** – UT3 Reach 2, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 37** – UT3 Reach 2, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 37** – UT3 Reach 2, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 38** – UT3 Reach 2, view upstream (05/09/2023)



**Photo Point 38** – UT3 Reach 2, view downstream (05/09/2023)



**Photo Point 39** – UT3 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 39** – UT3 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 40** – UT3 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 40** – UT3 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 41** – UT3 Reach 3, view upstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 41** – UT3 Reach 3, view downstream (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 42** – UT1 Reach 3, up valley (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 42** – UT1 Reach 4, down valley (03/07/2023)



**Photo Point 43** – UT2A, northeast view (05/31/2023)



**Photo Point 43** – UT2A, north view (05/31/2023)



**Photo Point 43** – UT3 Reach 3, northwest view (05/31/2023)



**Photo Point 44** – BMP 4 above UT2B, inlet view (05/31/2023)



**Photo Point 44** – BMP 4 above UT2B, outlet view (05/31/2023)

**Groundwater and Stream Gage Photographs  
MY5**



**Groundwater Gage 1 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 2 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 3 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 5 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 6 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 7 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 8 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 9 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 10 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 11 – (09/14/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 12 – (05/09/2023)**



**Groundwater Gage 13 – (06/29/2023)**





**Groundwater Gage 14 – (05/09/2023)**



**Stream Gage 1, UT1 Reach 1 – (07/25/2023)**



**Stream Gage 2, UT1 Reach 3 – (05/09/2023)**



**Stream Gage 3, UT2 Reach 2 – (05/09/2023)**



**Stream Gage 4, UT2A – (02/08/2023)**



**Stream Gage 5, UT2B STA 502+25 – (02/08/2023)**

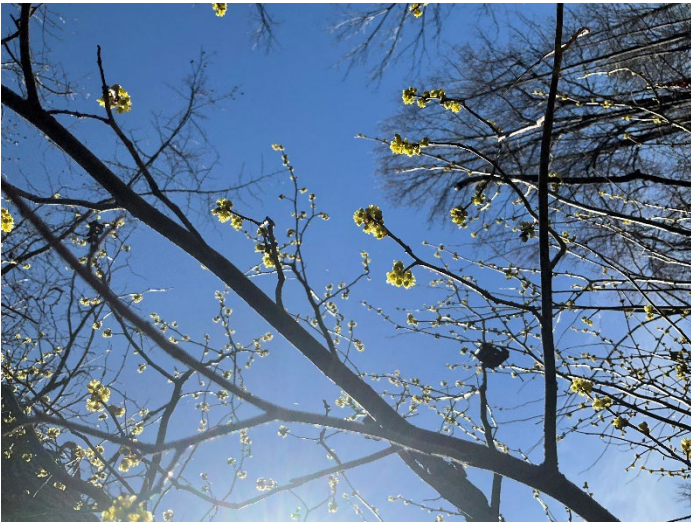


**Stream Gage 6, UT3 Reach 3 – (05/09/2023)**



**Stream Gage 7, UT2B STA 503+40 – (02/08/2023)**

**Vegetation Growing Season Indicators Photographs  
MY5**



**MY5: Spice Bush Bud Burst Documentation – (3/07/2023)**



**MY5: Elderberry Leaf-out Documentation – (3/07/2023)**



**MY5: Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/06/2023)**

**Permanent Vegetation Plot Photographs  
MY5**



**Vegetation Plot 1 – (8/21/2023)**



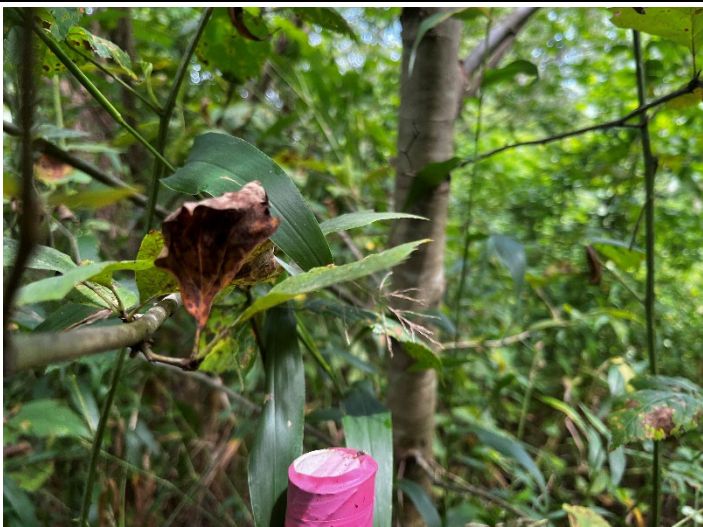
**Vegetation Plot 2 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 3 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 4 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 5 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 6 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 7 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 8 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 9 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 10 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 11 – (8/08/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 12 – (8/08/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 13 – (8/08/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 14 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 15 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 16 – (8/08/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 17 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 18 – (8/08/2023)**





**Vegetation Plot 19 – (8/08/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 20 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 21 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 22 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 23 – (8/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 24 – (8/21/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 25 – (8/21/2023)**

**Mobile Vegetation Plot Photographs**  
**MY5**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 1 – (08/08/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 2 – (08/08/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 3 – (08/08/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 4 – (08/08/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 5 – (08/09/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 6 – (08/09/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 7 – (08/09/2023)**



**Vegetation Plot 8 – (08/09/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 9 – (08/09/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 10 – (08/21/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 11 – (08/21/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 12 – (08/21/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 13 – (08/21/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 14 – (08/21/2023)**



**Mobile Vegetation Plot 15 – (08/21/2023)**

**Areas of Concern Photographs**  
**MY5**



**UT1 Reach 1, STA 107+10** – Structure piping (07/25/2023)



**UT1 Reach 3, XS10** – Isolated bed scour at riffle cross-section (11/06/2023)



**UT1 Reach 3, XS10** – Tail of riffle structure stable and holding grade (11/06/2023)



**UT3 Reach 1, XS28** – Isolated bed scour at riffle cross-section (11/06/2023)



**UT3 Reach 1, XS28** – Tail of riffle structure stable and holding grade (11/06/2023)



**West Side** – Area of low stem height represented by VP16 & VP17 (09/14/2023)





**West Side** – Area of low stem height represented by VP21  
(09/14/2023)



**West Side** – Area of low stem height represented by VP23 & MP6  
(09/14/2023)

## **APPENDIX 3. Vegetation Plot Data**

**Table 8. Vegetation Plot Criteria Attainment**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Permanent Vegetation Plot | MY5 Density Criteria Met (Y/N) | Tract Mean | Overall Mean |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1                         | Y                              | 100%       | 100%         |
| 2                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 3                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 4                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 5                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 6                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 7                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 8                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 9                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 10                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 11                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 12                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 13                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 14                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 15                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 16                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 17                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 18                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 19                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 20                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 21                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 22                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 23                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 24                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 25                        | Y                              |            |              |
| Mobile Vegetation Plot    | MY5 Density Criteria Met (Y/N) | Tract Mean |              |
| 1                         | Y                              | 100%       |              |
| 2                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 3                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 4                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 5                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 6                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 7                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 8                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 9                         | Y                              |            |              |
| 10                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 11                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 12                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 13                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 14                        | Y                              |            |              |
| 15                        | Y                              |            |              |

**Table 9. CVS Permanent Vegetation Plot Metadata**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Database Name</b>                                   | cvs-eep-entrytool-v2.5.0 Lone Hickory MY5.mdb                                                                                                             |
| <b>Database Location</b>                               | X:\Active Projects\005-02163 Lone Hickory FDP\Monitoring\Monitoring Year 5\Vegetation Assessment                                                          |
| <b>Computer Name</b>                                   | MIMI-PC                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>File Size</b>                                       | 54661120                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF WORKSHEETS IN THIS DOCUMENT-----</b> |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Metadata</b>                                        | Description of database file, the report worksheets, and a summary of project(s) and project data.                                                        |
| <b>Proj, planted</b>                                   | Each project is listed with its PLANTED stems per acre, for each year. This excludes live stakes.                                                         |
| <b>Proj, total stems</b>                               | Each project is listed with its TOTAL stems per acre, for each year. This includes live stakes, all planted stems, and all natural/volunteer stems.       |
| <b>Plots</b>                                           | List of plots surveyed with location and summary data (live stems, dead stems, missing, etc.).                                                            |
| <b>Vigor</b>                                           | Frequency distribution of vigor classes for stems for all plots.                                                                                          |
| <b>Vigor by Spp</b>                                    | Frequency distribution of vigor classes listed by species.                                                                                                |
| <b>Damage</b>                                          | List of most frequent damage classes with number of occurrences and percent of total stems impacted by each.                                              |
| <b>Damage by Spp</b>                                   | Damage values tallied by type for each species.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Damage by Plot</b>                                  | Damage values tallied by type for each plot.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Planted Stems by Plot and Spp</b>                   | A matrix of the count of PLANTED living stems of each species for each plot; dead and missing stems are excluded.                                         |
| <b>ALL Stems by Plot and spp</b>                       | A matrix of the count of total living stems of each species (planted and natural volunteers combined) for each plot; dead and missing stems are excluded. |
| <b>PROJECT SUMMARY-----</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Project Code</b>                                    | 97135                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Project Name</b>                                    | Lone Hickory Mitigation Site                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                     | Stream and wetland mitigation project in Yadkin County, NC.                                                                                               |
| <b>River Basin</b>                                     | Yadkin River Basin                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Length(ft)</b>                                      | 12,621                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Plots (calculated)</b>                     | 25                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Sampled Plots</b>                                   | 25                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 10a. Planted and Total Stem Counts**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) |                    |              |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------|-------|------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------|-------|-----|------------------|-------|-----|
| Scientific Name                                   | Common Name        | Species Type | Permanent Plot 1 |       |     | Permanent Plot 2 |       |      | Permanent Plot 3 |       |     | Permanent Plot 4 |       |     | Permanent Plot 5 |       |     |
|                                                   |                    |              | PnoLS            | P-all | T   | PnoLS            | P-all | T    | PnoLS            | P-all | T   | PnoLS            | P-all | T   | PnoLS            | P-all | T   |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box Elder          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                | Red Maple          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                            | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                               | River Birch        | Tree         | 3                | 3     | 3   |                  |       |      | 2                | 2     | 2   | 3                | 3     | 3   | 3                | 3     | 8   |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                       | Ironwood           | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                              | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                       | American Persimmon | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                     | Green Ash          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     | 3                | 3     | 3   |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                    | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       | 1   |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                    | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         | 2                | 2     | 4   | 4                | 4     | 9    |                  |       | 1   | 1                | 1     | 1   | 1                | 1     | 1   |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                      | Sycamore           | Tree         | 3                | 3     | 3   | 4                | 4     | 22   | 3                | 3     | 3   | 4                | 4     | 14  | 3                | 3     | 4   |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                          | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                             | Overcup Oak        | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                          | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         | 2                | 2     | 2   | 1                | 1     | 1    | 4                | 4     | 4   | 1                | 1     | 1   |                  |       |     |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                             | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         | 4                | 4     | 4   | 2                | 2     | 2    | 2                | 2     | 2   | 1                | 1     | 1   |                  |       |     |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                            | Willow Oak         | Tree         |                  |       |     | 2                | 2     | 2    | 2                | 2     | 2   | 1                | 1     | 1   | 1                | 1     | 1   |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                | Black Willow       | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       | 1    |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       | 2   |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                              | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                        | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |                  |       | 3   |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |                  |       |     |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                     |                    |              | 14               | 14    | 19  | 13               | 13    | 37   | 13               | 13    | 14  | 11               | 11    | 21  | 11               | 11    | 20  |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 0.0247           |       |     | 0.0247           |       |      | 0.0247           |       |     | 0.0247           |       |     | 0.0247           |       |     |
| <b>Species count</b>                              |                    |              | 5                | 5     | 6   | 5                | 5     | 6    | 5                | 5     | 6   | 6                | 6     | 6   | 5                | 5     | 7   |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                             |                    |              | 567              | 567   | 769 | 526              | 526   | 1497 | 526              | 526   | 567 | 445              | 445   | 850 | 445              | 445   | 809 |

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) |                    |              |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------|-------|------|------------------|-------|------|------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|
| Scientific Name                                   | Common Name        | Species Type | Permanent Plot 6 |       |     | Permanent Plot 7 |       |      | Permanent Plot 8 |       |      | Permanent Plot 9 |       |     | Permanent Plot 10 |       |     |
|                                                   |                    |              | PnoLS            | P-all | T   | PnoLS            | P-all | T    | PnoLS            | P-all | T    | PnoLS            | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box Elder          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                | Red Maple          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       | 2   |                   |       |     |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                            | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                               | River Birch        | Tree         | 3                | 3     | 3   | 3                | 3     | 9    | 3                | 3     | 23   | 2                | 2     | 2   | 2                 | 2     | 2   |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                       | Ironwood           | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                              | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                       | American Persimmon | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                     | Green Ash          | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   | 2     | 2   |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                    | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |                  |       | 5   |                  |       | 5    |                  |       | 20   |                  |       | 3   |                   |       | 2   |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                    | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         |                  |       |     | 1                | 1     | 1    | 2                | 2     | 7    | 2                | 2     | 2   |                   |       | 1   |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                      | Sycamore           | Tree         | 3                | 3     | 5   | 5                | 5     | 6    | 2                | 2     | 62   | 5                | 5     | 7   |                   |       | 7   |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                          | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |                  |       | 2   |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                             | Overcup Oak        | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                          | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         | 1                | 1     | 1   | 2                | 2     | 2    | 1                | 1     | 1    |                  |       |     | 3                 | 3     | 3   |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                             | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       |      | 5                | 5     | 5    | 1                | 1     | 1   | 2                 | 2     | 2   |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                            | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 2                | 2     | 2   |                  |       |      | 1                | 1     | 1    | 2                | 2     | 2   | 3                 | 3     | 3   |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                | Black Willow       | Tree         |                  |       |     |                  |       | 6    |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                              | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                        | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |                  |       |     |                  |       |      |                  |       |      |                  |       |     |                   |       |     |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                     |                    |              | 9                | 9     | 18  | 11               | 11    | 30   | 14               | 14    | 119  | 12               | 12    | 19  | 12                | 12    | 22  |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 0.0247           |       |     | 0.0247           |       |      | 0.0247           |       |      | 0.0247           |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     |
| <b>Species count</b>                              |                    |              | 4                | 4     | 6   | 4                | 4     | 7    | 6                | 6     | 7    | 5                | 5     | 7   | 5                 | 5     | 8   |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                             |                    |              | 364              | 364   | 728 | 445              | 445   | 1214 | 567              | 567   | 4816 | 486              | 486   | 769 | 486               | 486   | 890 |

**Color for Density**

- Exceeds requirements by 10%
- Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%
- Volunteer species included in total

PnoLS: Number of planted stems excluding live stakes

P-all: Number of planted stems including live stakes

T: Total stems

**Table 10b. Planted and Total Stem Counts**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) |                    |              |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|-----|
| Scientific Name                                   | Common Name        | Species Type | Permanent Plot 11 |       |     | Permanent Plot 12 |       |     | Permanent Plot 13 |       |     | Permanent Plot 14 |       |      | Permanent Plot 15 |       |     |
|                                                   |                    |              | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T    | PnoLS             | P-all | T   |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box Elder          | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   | 2     |     |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                | Red Maple          | Tree         |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 2   |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                            | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                               | River Birch        | Tree         | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 3                 | 3     | 3   | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 3                 | 3     | 3    |                   |       |     |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                       | Ironwood           | Tree         |                   |       | 1   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                              | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                       | American Persimmon | Tree         | 2                 | 2     | 2   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                     | Green Ash          | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 1                 | 1     | 1    | 1                 | 1     |     |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                    | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                    | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       | 1   |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                      | Sycamore           | Tree         | 5                 | 5     | 5   | 1                 | 1     | 11  | 2                 | 2     | 7   | 4                 | 4     | 21   | 3                 | 3     |     |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                          | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     | 3                 | 3     | 3    |                   |       |     |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                             | Overcup Oak        | Tree         |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 2                 | 2     | 2    | 2                 | 2     |     |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                          | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                             | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         |                   |       |     | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |      | 1                 | 1     |     |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                            | Willow Oak         | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                | Black Willow       | Tree         | 1                 | 1     | 2   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      | 1                 | 1     |     |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                              | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                        | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                     |                    |              | 10                | 10    | 12  | 8                 | 8     | 20  | 9                 | 9     | 16  | 13                | 13    | 30   | 8                 | 8     | 20  |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |      | 1                 |       |     |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |      | 0.0247            |       |     |
| <b>Species count</b>                              |                    |              | 4                 | 4     | 5   | 5                 | 5     | 6   | 6                 | 6     | 7   | 5                 | 5     | 5    | 5                 | 5     | 6   |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                             |                    |              | 405               | 405   | 486 | 324               | 324   | 809 | 364               | 364   | 647 | 526               | 526   | 1214 | 324               | 324   | 809 |

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) |                    |              |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|------|
| Scientific Name                                   | Common Name        | Species Type | Permanent Plot 16 |       |     | Permanent Plot 17 |       |     | Permanent Plot 18 |       |     | Permanent Plot 19 |       |     | Permanent Plot 20 |       |      |
|                                                   |                    |              | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T    |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box Elder          | Tree         |                   |       | 2   |                   |       |     |                   |       | 5   |                   |       | 3   |                   | 5     |      |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                | Red Maple          | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   | 2     |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                            | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                               | River Birch        | Tree         |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |     | 3                 | 3     | 3   | 3                 | 3     |      |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                       | Ironwood           | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                              | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   | 2                 | 2     | 2   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                       | American Persimmon | Tree         |                   |       | 1   | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                     | Green Ash          | Tree         |                   |       |     | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 3                 | 3     |      |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                    | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |                   |       | 1   |                   |       |     |                   | 6     |     |                   | 3     |     |                   | 13    |      |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                    | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       | 3   | 3                 | 3     |      |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                      | Sycamore           | Tree         | 7                 | 7     | 9   | 5                 | 5     | 8   | 6                 | 6     | 6   | 3                 | 3     | 6   | 3                 | 3     |      |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                          | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |                   |       | 1   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                             | Overcup Oak        | Tree         | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 3                 | 3     | 3   | 5                 | 5     | 5   | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 1                 | 1     |      |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                          | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                             | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |     | 1                 | 1     |      |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                            | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 1                 | 1     | 1   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 1                 | 1     |      |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                | Black Willow       | Tree         |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                              | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                        | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                     |                    |              | 12                | 12    | 19  | 12                | 12    | 15  | 13                | 13    | 24  | 11                | 11    | 22  | 15                | 15    | 51   |
| <b>size (ares)</b>                                |                    |              | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |     | 1                 |       |      |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |      |
| <b>Species count</b>                              |                    |              | 4                 | 4     | 8   | 5                 | 5     | 5   | 4                 | 4     | 6   | 5                 | 5     | 8   | 7                 | 7     | 9    |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                             |                    |              | 486               | 486   | 769 | 486               | 486   | 607 | 526               | 526   | 971 | 445               | 445   | 890 | 607               | 607   | 2064 |

**Color for Density**

- Exceeds requirements by 10%
- Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%
- Volunteer species included in total

PnoLS: Number of planted stems excluding live stakes

P-all: Number of planted stems including live stakes

T: Total stems

**Table 10c. Planted and Total Stem Counts**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) |                    |              |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|------|
| Scientific Name                                   | Common Name        | Species Type | Permanent Plot 21 |       |      | Permanent Plot 22 |       |     | Permanent Plot 23 |       |      | Permanent Plot 24 |       |      | Permanent Plot 25 |       |      |
|                                                   |                    |              | PnoLS             | P-all | T    | PnoLS             | P-all | T   | PnoLS             | P-all | T    | PnoLS             | P-all | T    | PnoLS             | P-all | T    |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box Elder          | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       | 2    |                   |       |      |                   | 60    |      |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                | Red Maple          | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   | 2     | 2   | 2                 | 7     |      |                   | 6     |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                            | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                               | River Birch        | Tree         | 1                 | 1     | 1    | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 2                 | 2     | 2    |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                       | Ironwood           | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                              | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                       | American Persimmon | Tree         |                   |       |      | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 2                 | 2     | 2    |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                     | Green Ash          | Tree         |                   |       |      | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 2                 | 2     | 2    | 1                 | 1     | 1    |                   |       |      |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                    | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   | 2     |      |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                    | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         | 1                 | 1     | 1    |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      | 2                 | 5     |      |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                      | Sycamore           | Tree         | 3                 | 3     | 29   | 3                 | 3     | 9   |                   |       | 6    | 3                 | 3     | 18   | 1                 | 1     | 6    |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                          | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |                   |       |      | 2                 | 2     | 2   | 1                 | 1     | 1    |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                             | Overcup Oak        | Tree         | 3                 | 3     | 3    | 1                 | 1     | 1   | 2                 | 2     | 2    | 3                 | 3     | 3    | 2                 | 2     | 2    |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                          | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                             | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         | 2                 | 2     | 2    |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      | 4                 | 4     | 4    |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                            | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 3                 | 3     | 3    |                   |       |     | 2                 | 2     | 2    |                   |       |      | 1                 | 1     | 1    |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                | Black Willow       | Tree         |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                              | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                        | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |                   |       |      |                   |       |     |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |                   |       |      |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                     |                    |              | 13                | 13    | 39   | 11                | 11    | 19  | 13                | 13    | 26   | 7                 | 7     | 28   | 10                | 10    | 80   |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                               |                    |              | 0.0247            |       |      | 0.0247            |       |     | 0.0247            |       |      | 0.0247            |       |      | 0.0247            |       |      |
| <b>Species count</b>                              |                    |              | 6                 | 6     | 6    | 6                 | 6     | 7   | 7                 | 7     | 9    | 3                 | 3     | 4    | 5                 | 5     | 7    |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                             |                    |              | 526               | 526   | 1578 | 445               | 445   | 769 | 526               | 526   | 1052 | 283.3             | 283   | 1133 | 405               | 405   | 3237 |

| Current Permanent Vegetation Plot Data (MYS 2023) Total Stem Counts & Annual Means |                    |              |            |       |      |            |       |      |            |       |     |            |       |     |            |       |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-------|------|------------|-------|------|------------|-------|-----|------------|-------|-----|------------|-------|-----|
| Scientific Name                                                                    | Common Name        | Species Type | MYS (2023) |       |      | MY3 (2021) |       |      | MY2 (2020) |       |     | MY1 (2019) |       |     | MY0 (2019) |       |     |
|                                                                                    |                    |              | PnoLS      | P-all | T    | PnoLS      | P-all | T    | PnoLS      | P-all | T   | PnoLS      | P-all | T   | PnoLS      | P-all | T   |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                                                | Box Elder          | Tree         |            |       | 82   |            |       | 123  |            |       | 27  |            |       | 32  |            |       |     |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                                                 | Red Maple          | Tree         | 3          | 3     | 21   | 2          | 2     | 4    | 1          | 1     | 3   | 3          | 3     | 4   | 3          | 3     | 3   |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                                                             | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |            |       |      |            |       |      |            |       |     |            |       |     |            |       |     |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                                                                | River Birch        | Tree         | 46         | 46    | 77   | 44         | 44    | 136  | 45         | 45    | 56  | 43         | 43    | 61  | 55         | 55    | 55  |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                                                        | Ironwood           | Tree         |            |       | 1    |            |       |      |            |       |     |            |       |     |            |       |     |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                                                               | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   | 2          | 2     | 2    |            |       |      |            |       |     |            |       |     |            |       |     |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                                                        | American Persimmon | Tree         | 6          | 6     | 7    | 4          | 4     | 4    | 5          | 5     | 5   | 6          | 6     | 6   | 6          | 6     | 6   |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                                                      | Green Ash          | Tree         | 20         | 20    | 20   | 21         | 21    | 21   | 21         | 21    | 21  | 22         | 22    | 23  | 23         | 23    | 23  |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                                                     | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |            |       | 61   |            |       | 17   |            |       | 13  |            |       | 6   |            |       |     |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                                                     | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         | 19         | 19    | 37   | 20         | 20    | 34   | 21         | 21    | 26  | 32         | 32    | 34  | 58         | 58    | 58  |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                                                       | Sycamore           | Tree         | 81         | 81    | 298  | 71         | 71    | 254  | 72         | 72    | 218 | 75         | 75    | 188 | 77         | 77    | 77  |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                                                           | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         | 6          | 6     | 9    | 7          | 7     | 8    | 7          | 7     | 8   | 8          | 8     | 8   | 8          | 8     | 8   |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                                                              | Overcup Oak        | Tree         | 31         | 31    | 31   | 33         | 33    | 33   | 31         | 31    | 31  | 32         | 32    | 32  | 33         | 33    | 33  |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                                                           | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         | 15         | 15    | 15   | 14         | 14    | 14   | 16         | 16    | 16  | 18         | 18    | 18  | 23         | 23    | 23  |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                                                              | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         | 29         | 29    | 29   | 30         | 30    | 30   | 31         | 31    | 31  | 36         | 36    | 36  | 42         | 42    | 42  |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                                                             | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 25         | 25    | 25   | 24         | 24    | 24   | 25         | 25    | 25  | 39         | 39    | 39  | 46         | 46    | 46  |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                                                 | Black Willow       | Tree         | 2          | 2     | 22   |            |       | 14   |            |       | 5   |            |       |     |            |       |     |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                                                               | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |            |       |      |            |       |      |            |       | 2   |            |       | 2   |            |       |     |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                                                         | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |            |       | 3    |            |       | 1    |            |       |     |            |       |     |            |       |     |
| <b>Stem count size (ares)</b>                                                      |                    |              | 285        | 285   | 740  | 270        | 270   | 717  | 275        | 275   | 487 | 314        | 314   | 489 | 374        | 374   | 374 |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                                                                |                    |              | 0.6178     |       |      | 0.6178     |       |      | 0.6178     |       |     | 0.6178     |       |     | 0.6178     |       |     |
| <b>Species count</b>                                                               |                    |              | 13         | 13    | 17   | 11         | 11    | 15   | 11         | 11    | 15  | 11         | 11    | 14  | 11         | 11    | 11  |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                                                              |                    |              | 461        | 461   | 1198 | 437        | 437   | 1161 | 445        | 445   | 788 | 508        | 508   | 792 | 605        | 605   | 605 |

**Color for Density**

- Exceeds requirements by 10%
- Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%
- Volunteer species included in total

PnoLS: Number of planted stems excluding live stakes

P-all: Number of planted stems including live stakes

T: Total stems

**Table 10d. Planted and Total Stem Counts**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Current Mobile Vegetation Plot (MP) Data (MY5 2023) |                    |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Scientific Name                                     | Common Name        | Species Type | MP1    | MP2    | MP3    | MP4    | MP5    | MP6    | MP7    | MP8    | MP9    | MP10   | MP11   | MP12   | MP13   | MP14   | MP15   |       |
|                                                     |                    |              | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS  | PnoLS |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                 | Box Elder          | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                  | Red Maple          | Tree         |        | 2      |        |        | 2      |        | 3      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                              | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                                 | River Birch        | Tree         | 2      |        | 8      | 2      | 4      | 4      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 2      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 3      |       |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                         | Ironwood           | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                                | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                         | American Persimmon | Tree         | 2      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 2      |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                       | Green Ash          | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                      | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                      | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        | 4      | 2      | 3      | 3      | 2      |       |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                        | Sycamore           | Tree         | 1      | 10     | 3      | 4      | 5      | 5      | 4      | 9      | 5      | 7      | 10     | 8      | 4      | 4      | 1      |       |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                            | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 2      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                               | Overcup Oak        | Tree         |        |        |        |        | 3      | 2      | 1      | 2      | 2      |        | 1      | 2      |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                            | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         |        |        | 4      |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        | 2      |        |       |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                               | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         | 6      | 1      |        | 4      | 1      |        |        |        | 1      |        |        | 2      | 2      | 1      | 4      |       |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                              | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 1      | 7      |        |        |        |        | 2      | 1      | 4      | 1      | 2      |        |        | 2      |        |       |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                  | Black Willow       | Tree         |        |        |        |        |        | 2      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                                | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                          | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| <b>Stem count</b>                                   |                    |              | 12     | 20     | 15     | 10     | 16     | 14     | 15     | 15     | 13     | 12     | 20     | 14     | 10     | 13     | 10     |       |
| <b>size (ares)</b>                                  |                    |              | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1     |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                                 |                    |              | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 |       |
| <b>Species count</b>                                |                    |              | 5      | 4      | 3      | 3      | 6      | 5      | 7      | 6      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 4      | 4      | 6      | 4      |       |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                               |                    |              | 486    | 809    | 607    | 405    | 647    | 567    | 607    | 607    | 526    | 486    | 809    | 567    | 405    | 526    | 405    |       |

| Current Mobile Vegetation Plot (MP) Data (MY5 2023) Total Stem Counts & Annual Means |                    |              |            |            |            |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Scientific Name                                                                      | Common Name        | Species Type | MY5 (2023) | MY3 (2021) | MY2 (2020) | MY1 (2019) | MY0 (2019) |
|                                                                                      |                    |              | PnoLS      | PnoLS      | PnoLS      | PnoLS      | PnoLS      |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                                                  | Box Elder          | Tree         |            |            | 3          |            |            |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>                                                                   | Red Maple          | Tree         | 7          | 3          |            | 16         |            |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                                                               | Tag Alder          | Shrub Tree   | 1          |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>                                                                  | River Birch        | Tree         | 31         | 23         | 24         | 28         | 27         |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                                                          | Ironwood           | Tree         |            |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>                                                                 | Silky Dogwood      | Shrub Tree   |            |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                                                          | American Persimmon | Tree         | 4          |            | 3          |            |            |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                                                        | Green Ash          | Tree         | 2          | 16         | 16         | 8          | 18         |
| <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>                                                       | Sweet Gum          | Tree         |            |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                                                       | Tulip Poplar       | Tree         | 15         | 16         | 10         | 12         | 47         |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                                                         | Sycamore           | Tree         | 80         | 68         | 47         | 60         | 43         |
| <i>Populus deltoides</i>                                                             | Eastern Cottonwood | Tree         | 4          | 4          | 5          |            |            |
| <i>Quercus lyrata</i>                                                                | Overcup Oak        | Tree         | 13         | 34         | 31         | 26         | 7          |
| <i>Quercus michauxii</i>                                                             | Swamp Chestnut Oak | Tree         | 8          | 2          | 9          |            | 5          |
| <i>Quercus pagoda</i>                                                                | Cherrybark Oak     | Tree         | 22         | 12         | 41         | 19         | 56         |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                                                               | Willow Oak         | Tree         | 20         | 17         | 19         | 2          | 13         |
| <i>Salix nigra</i>                                                                   | Black Willow       | Tree         | 2          |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Salix sericea</i>                                                                 | Silky Willow       | Shrub Tree   |            |            |            |            |            |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                                                           | Common Elderberry  | Shrub Tree   |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Stem count</b>                                                                    |                    |              | 209        | 195        | 208        | 171        | 216        |
| <b>size (ares)</b>                                                                   |                    |              | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                                                                  |                    |              | 0.3707     | 0.3707     | 0.3707     | 0.3707     | 0.3707     |
| <b>Species count</b>                                                                 |                    |              | 13         | 10         | 11         | 8          | 8          |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                                                                |                    |              | 564        | 526        | 561        | 461        | 583        |

| Overall (VP & MP) Site Annual Means |            |            |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| MY5 (2023)                          | MY3 (2021) | MY2 (2020) | MY1 (2019) | MY0 (2019) |
| PnoLS                               | PnoLS      | PnoLS      | PnoLS      | PnoLS      |
|                                     |            | 3          |            |            |
| 10                                  | 5          | 1          | 19         | 3          |
| 1                                   |            |            |            |            |
| 77                                  | 67         | 69         | 71         | 82         |
|                                     |            |            |            |            |
| 2                                   |            |            |            |            |
| 10                                  | 4          | 8          | 6          | 6          |
| 22                                  | 37         | 37         | 30         | 41         |
|                                     |            |            |            |            |
| 34                                  | 36         | 31         | 44         | 105        |
| 161                                 | 139        | 119        | 135        | 120        |
| 10                                  | 11         | 12         | 8          | 8          |
| 44                                  | 67         | 62         | 58         | 40         |
| 23                                  | 16         | 25         | 18         | 28         |
| 51                                  | 42         | 72         | 55         | 98         |
| 45                                  | 41         | 44         | 41         | 59         |
| 4                                   |            |            |            |            |
|                                     |            |            |            |            |
|                                     |            |            |            |            |
| 494                                 | 465        | 483        | 485        | 590        |
| 40                                  | 40         | 40         | 40         | 40         |
| 0.9884                              | 0.9884     | 0.9884     | 0.9884     | 0.9884     |
| 14                                  | 11         | 12         | 11         | 11         |
| 500                                 | 470        | 489        | 491        | 597        |

**Color for Density**

- Exceeds requirements by 10%
- Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
- Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%
- Volunteer species included in total



**Table 10e. Planted Stem Average Heights**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Average Stem Height (ft) by Plot   |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                    | MY0        | MY1        | MY2        | MY3        | MY5        |
| Permanent Plot 1                   | 2.8        | 3.3        | 4.4        | 6.6        | 13.8       |
| Permanent Plot 2                   | 2.6        | 2.8        | 3.1        | 4.0        | 6.8        |
| Permanent Plot 3                   | 2.9        | 2.8        | 2.8        | 3.7        | 7.4        |
| Permanent Plot 4                   | 2.7        | 2.8        | 3.2        | 4.3        | 7.9        |
| Permanent Plot 5                   | 2.9        | 2.7        | 2.7        | 4.7        | 9.7        |
| Permanent Plot 6                   | 2.8        | 2.9        | 3.0        | 3.8        | 7.4        |
| Permanent Plot 7                   | 2.9        | 2.2        | 3.2        | 4.5        | 9.7        |
| Permanent Plot 8                   | 2.8        | 2.9        | 2.9        | 3.8        | 7.5        |
| Permanent Plot 9                   | 2.9        | 2.9        | 3.1        | 3.8        | 6.9        |
| Permanent Plot 10                  | 2.8        | 2.6        | 3.1        | 4.6        | 8.3        |
| Permanent Plot 11                  | 2.3        | 1.8        | 1.3        | 2.6        | 5.6        |
| Permanent Plot 12                  | 2.0        | 1.7        | 2.1        | 2.9        | 6.3        |
| Permanent Plot 13                  | 2.6        | 2.3        | 2.6        | 3.9        | 7.3        |
| Permanent Plot 14                  | 2.9        | 2.5        | 2.8        | 3.8        | 7.7        |
| Permanent Plot 15                  | 2.2        | 2.6        | 3.0        | 6.0        | 11.8       |
| Permanent Plot 16                  | 2.3        | 2.0        | 1.9        | 2.7        | 3.4        |
| Permanent Plot 17                  | 2.4        | 1.8        | 2.1        | 2.0        | 2.5        |
| Permanent Plot 18                  | 2.5        | 1.5        | 2.6        | 4.2        | 8.9        |
| Permanent Plot 19                  | 2.4        | 2.2        | 3.4        | 5.9        | 11.5       |
| Permanent Plot 20                  | 2.3        | 2.2        | 2.9        | 4.4        | 9.8        |
| Permanent Plot 21                  | 2.3        | 2.4        | 2.6        | 2.9        | 4.5        |
| Permanent Plot 22                  | 2.6        | 2.3        | 2.7        | 3.0        | 4.3        |
| Permanent Plot 23                  | 2.5        | 2.3        | 2.3        | 2.6        | 4.0        |
| Permanent Plot 24                  | 2.1        | 2.2        | 2.6        | 3.3        | 4.8        |
| Permanent Plot 25                  | 2.1        | 1.6        | 2.9        | 4.9        | 11.8       |
| <b>Permanent Plot Site Average</b> | <b>2.5</b> | <b>2.4</b> | <b>2.8</b> | <b>3.9</b> | <b>7.6</b> |
| Mobile Plot 1                      | 2.4        | 2.3        | 2.5        | 5.4        | 13.8       |
| Mobile Plot 2                      | 2.6        | 2.6        | 2.9        | 5.3        | 5.8        |
| Mobile Plot 3                      | 2.4        | 2.0        | 4.4        | 4.5        | 12.1       |
| Mobile Plot 4                      | 2.3        | 2.4        | 2.6        | 4.4        | 6.1        |
| Mobile Plot 5                      | 2.1        | 2.0        | 3.7        | 4.1        | 6.5        |
| Mobile Plot 6                      | 2.2        | 1.8        | 2.9        | 4.3        | 4.5        |
| Mobile Plot 7                      | 2.3        | 2.4        | 2.0        | 3.2        | 6.5        |
| Mobile Plot 8                      | 2.0        | 2.2        | 2.1        | 2.4        | 15.4       |
| Mobile Plot 9                      | 2.5        | 2.6        | 2.8        | 1.9        | 5.5        |
| Mobile Plot 10                     | 2.1        | 2.5        | 2.7        | 4.7        | 6.2        |
| Mobile Plot 11                     | 2.5        | 2.4        | 3.4        | 5.6        | 6.5        |
| Mobile Plot 12                     | 2.5        | 2.0        | 4.2        | 3.0        | 7.0        |
| Mobile Plot 13                     | 2.3        | 2.3        | 2.1        | 4.2        | 12.9       |
| Mobile Plot 14                     | 2.4        | 2.0        | 1.8        | 4.9        | 7.9        |
| Mobile Plot 15                     | 2.1        | 3.0        | 4.1        | 3.1        | 6.1        |
| <b>Mobile Plot Site Average</b>    | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.9</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>8.2</b> |
| <b>Overall Site Average</b>        | <b>2.5</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.8</b> | <b>4.0</b> | <b>7.8</b> |

Meeting MY5 Height Criteria (Greater to or equal to 7 ft)  
 Not meeting MY5 Height Criteria by less than 2 ft  
 Not meeting MY5 Height Criteria by more than 2 ft

## **APPENDIX 4. Morphological Summary Data and Plots**

**Table 11a. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**East Side**

| Parameter                                                                                             | Gage | Pre-Restoration Condition |     |                            |     |                             |                  | Design      |                  |              |       |              |       | As-Built/Baseline |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|------|--|------|--|
|                                                                                                       |      | UT1 Reach 1               |     | UT1 Reach 2                |     | UT1 Reach 3                 |                  | UT1 Reach 1 |                  | UT1 Reach 2A |       | UT1 Reach 2B |       | UT1 Reach 3       |                  | UT1 Reach 1                |                  | UT1 Reach 2A               |       | UT1 Reach 2B                |       | UT1 Reach 3                |       |      |  |      |  |
|                                                                                                       |      | Min                       | Max | Min                        | Max | Min                         | Max              | Min         | Max              | Min          | Max   | Min          | Max   | Min               | Max              | Min                        | Max              | Min                        | Max   | Min                         | Max   | Min                        | Max   |      |  |      |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>                                                               |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   |      | 4.8                       |     | 8.9                        |     | 10.0                        |                  | 6.5         |                  | 7.8          |       | 10.7         |       | 11.8              |                  | 6.9                        |                  | 7.3                        |       | 10.3                        |       | 10.5                       |       | 11.3 |  | 12.5 |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 |      | 13.1                      |     | 13.2                       |     | 31.1                        |                  | 15          | 50               | 15           | 50    | 25           | 100   | 25                | 100              | 29                         |                  | 46                         | 65+   | 49+                         | 68+   | 60+                        | 68+   |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              |      | 0.8                       |     | 0.8                        |     | 1.3                         |                  | 0.5         |                  | 0.5          |       | 0.8          |       | 0.8               |                  | 0.6                        |                  | 0.6                        |       | 0.8                         |       | 0.7                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               |      | 1.4                       |     | 1.3                        |     | 1.9                         |                  | 0.6         |                  | 0.7          |       | 1.0          |       | 1.0               |                  | 1.0                        |                  | 0.9                        | 1.0   | 1.2                         | 1.3   | 1.1                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | N/A  | 3.8                       |     | 7.2                        |     | 13.4                        |                  | 3.0         |                  | 4.2          |       | 8.1          |       | 9.5               |                  | 4.2                        |                  | 4.5                        | 4.6   | 7.9                         | 8.5   | 8.3                        | 8.7   |      |  |      |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     |      | 6.2                       |     | 11.0                       |     | 7.5                         |                  | 14.2        |                  | 14.6         |       | 14.3         |       | 14.6              |                  | 11.5                       |                  | 11.5                       | 11.8  | 12.9                        | 13.3  | 15.5                       | 18.0  |      |  |      |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    |      | 2.7                       |     | 1.5                        |     | 3.1                         |                  | 2.2+        |                  | 2.2+         |       | 2.2+         |       | 2.2+              |                  | 4.2                        |                  | 6.3                        | 9.0+  | 4.7+                        | 6.6+  | 5.3+                       | 5.4+  |      |  |      |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     |      | 3.8                       |     | 2.6                        |     | 1.7                         |                  | 1.0         |                  | 1.0          |       | 1.0          |       | 1.0               |                  | 1.0                        |                  | 1.0                        |       | 1.0                         |       | 1.0                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  |      | 15.1                      |     | 41.0                       |     | 19.6                        |                  | ---         |                  | ---          |       | ---          |       | ---               |                  | 59.6                       |                  | 37.0                       | 37.9  | 35.6                        | 45.0  | 41.6                       | 47.4  |      |  |      |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  | 0.020       | 0.041            | 0.011        | 0.055 | 0.018        | 0.045 | 0.016             | 0.048            | N/A <sup>1</sup>           | N/A <sup>1</sup> | 0.003                      | 0.068 | 0.013                       | 0.072 | 0.013                      | 0.055 |      |  |      |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | N/A  | 1.4                       |     | 1.4                        |     | 1.7                         |                  | 1.7         |                  | 1.8          |       | 3.2          |       | 2.9               |                  | 1.1                        | 3.0              | 1.3                        | 2.8   | 1.8                         | 3.1   | 1.8                        | 3.7   |      |  |      |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     |      | 5                         | 20  | 29                         | 42  | 18                          | 32               | 14          | 26               | 16           | 39    | 34           | 109   | 48                | 113              | 5                          | 76               | 6                          | 51    | 18                          | 145   | 41                         | 129   |      |  |      |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                |      | 6                         | 12  | ---                        | 12  | 14                          | N/A <sup>2</sup> |             | N/A <sup>2</sup> |              | 31    | 67           | 35    | 71                | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | 31    | 67                          | 35    | 71                         |       |      |  |      |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              |      | 3                         | 8   | ---                        | 5   | 12                          | N/A <sup>2</sup> |             | N/A <sup>2</sup> |              | 20    | 38           | 19    | 38                | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | 20    | 38                          | 19    | 38                         |       |      |  |      |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A  | 0.6                       | 1.7 | ---                        | 5   | 12                          | N/A <sup>2</sup> |             | N/A <sup>2</sup> |              | 1.9   | 3.6          | 1.6   | 3.2               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | 1.9   | 3.6                         | 1.7   | 3.0                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   |      | 9                         | 19  | ---                        | 14  | 43                          | N/A <sup>2</sup> |             | N/A <sup>2</sup> |              | 102   | 190          | 102   | 196               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | 102   | 190                         | 102   | 196                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   |      | 1.3                       | 2.5 | ---                        | 1.2 | 1.4                         | N/A <sup>2</sup> |             | N/A <sup>2</sup> |              | 2.9   | 6.3          | 3.0   | 6.0               | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | N/A <sup>2</sup> |                            | 3.0   | 6.4                         | 3.1   | 5.7                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | N/A  | SC/0.37/3.7/54.2/75.9/128 |     | 1.35/11.0/38/90/193.1/2048 |     | 0.19/0.39/0.73/26.3/52.5/90 |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  | 0.4/1.8/33.9/108/156.5/256 |                  | 0.3/14.1/21.6/67.2/137/362 |       | 0.3/0.4/22.6/59.2/104.7/362 |       | 0.3/16/25.6/62.4/113.8/180 |       |      |  |      |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    |      | ---                       |     | ---                        |     | ---                         |                  | 1.74        |                  | 0.95         |       | 0.75         |       | 0.76              |                  | 1.97                       |                  | 1.06                       | 1.08  | 0.85                        | 0.88  | 0.65                       | 0.68  |      |  |      |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  | 228         |                  | 146          |       | 123          |       | 125               |                  | 97                         |                  | 52                         | 53    | 42                          | 43    | 32                         | 33    |      |  |      |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |      |                           |     |                            |     |                             |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    |      | 0.07                      |     | 0.37                       |     | 0.45                        |                  | 0.07        |                  | 0.12         |       | 0.32         |       | 0.44              |                  | 0.07                       |                  | 0.12                       |       | 0.32                        |       | 0.44                       |       |      |  |      |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               |      |                           |     | 3%                         |     |                             |                  |             |                  | 3%           |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  | 3%                         |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 |      | E5b                       |     | G4                         |     | E4                          |                  | A4          |                  | B4           |       | C4           |       | C4                |                  | A4                         |                  | B4                         |       | C4                          |       | C4                         |       |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               |      | 2.9                       |     | 4.8                        |     | 4.1                         |                  | 4.1         |                  | 3.7          |       | 3.8          |       | 4.0               |                  | 4.8                        |                  | 3.9                        | 4.0   | 4.1                         | 4.2   | 3.7                        | 3.8   |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              |      | 11                        |     | 35                         |     | 55                          |                  | 11          |                  | 15           |       | 30           |       | 38                |                  | 20.2                       |                  | 17.7                       | 18.3  | 32.7                        | 36.2  | 30.4                       | 31.0  |      |  |      |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |      | ---                       |     | ---                        |     | ---                         |                  |             |                  |              |       |              |       |                   |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         | N/A  | ---                       |     | ---                        |     | ---                         |                  | 11          |                  | 16           |       | 34           |       | 42                |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |      | ---                       |     | ---                        |     | ---                         |                  | 601         |                  | 304          |       | 304          |       | 218               |                  |                            |                  |                            |       |                             |       |                            |       |      |  |      |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  |      | 0.0411                    |     | 0.0454                     |     | 0.0049                      |                  | 0.0648      |                  | 0.0313       |       | 0.0225       |       | 0.0203            |                  | ---                        |                  | ---                        |       | ---                         |       | ---                        |       |      |  |      |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           |      |                           |     | 6,015                      |     |                             |                  | 966         |                  | 1,746        |       | 1,368        |       | 1,641             |                  | 966                        |                  | 1,746                      |       | 1,368                       |       | 1,641                      |       |      |  |      |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             |      | 1.08                      |     | 1.04                       |     | 1.13                        |                  |             |                  |              |       | 1.25         |       | 1.30              |                  |                            |                  |                            |       | 1.25                        |       | 1.30                       |       |      |  |      |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        |      | 0.0295                    |     | 0.0256                     |     | 0.0101                      |                  | 0.0622      |                  | 0.0290       |       | 0.0180       |       | 0.0156            |                  | 0.0555                     |                  | 0.0292                     |       | 0.0182                      |       | 0.0153                     |       |      |  |      |  |

1. UT1 Reach 1 riffle slopes were not calculated because this reach is comprised of a series of rock steps and cascades.

2. Pattern data is not applicable for A-type and B-type channels

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

Table 11b. Baseline Stream Data Summary

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

West Side - UT2, UT2A, UT2B

| Parameter                                                                                             | Gage | Pre-Restoration Condition   |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     | Design      |     |             |     |        |     |        |     | As-built/Baseline |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|------------------|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|
|                                                                                                       |      | UT2 Reach 1                 |     | UT2 Reach 2                |     | UT2 Reach 3 |     | UT2A   |     | UT2B   |     | UT2 Reach 1 |     | UT2 Reach 2 |     | UT2A   |     | UT2B   |     | UT2 Reach 1       |     | UT2 Reach 2 |     | UT2A   |     | UT2B                  |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
|                                                                                                       |      | Min                         | Max | Min                        | Max | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min    | Max | Min         | Max | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min    | Max | Min               | Max | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                   | Max |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>                                                               |      |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | N/A  | 8.7                         |     | 7.7                        |     | 8.4         |     | 3.4    |     | 4.7    |     | 3.9         |     | 4.1         |     | 6.5    |     | 11.0   |     | 5.5               |     | 7.5         |     | 8.3    |     | 11.8                  |     | 11.9                 |  | 5.4                   |  | 5.7                     |  | 7.2    |  | 9.6    |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | N/A  | 12.3                        |     | 10.7                       |     | 13.0        |     | 5.4    |     | 11.4   |     | 5.1         |     | 6.4         |     | 130+   |     | 250+   |     | 100+              |     | 100+        |     | 69+    |     | 65+                   |     | 72+                  |  | 51+                   |  | 57+                     |  | 56+    |  | 66+    |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | N/A  | 0.7                         |     | 0.8                        |     | 0.7         |     | 0.5    |     | 0.7    |     | 0.3         |     | 0.5         |     | 0.7    |     | 0.4    |     | 0.5               |     | 0.5         |     | 0.7    |     | 0.8                   |     | 0.9                  |  | 0.4                   |  | 0.4                     |  | 0.5    |  | 0.5    |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | N/A  | 0.9                         |     | 1.2                        |     | 1.1         |     | 0.9    |     | 0.5    |     | 0.6         |     | 0.8         |     | 1.0    |     | 0.6    |     | 0.9               |     | 1.2         |     | 1.2    |     | 1.3                   |     | 0.5                  |  | 0.7                   |  | 0.8                     |  | 0.8    |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | N/A  | 5.7                         |     | 6.1                        |     | 5.7         |     | 2.2    |     | 2.3    |     | 1.3         |     | 1.4         |     | 3.9    |     | 7.8    |     | 2.1               |     | 4.1         |     | 6.1    |     | 9.1                   |     | 10.2                 |  | 1.9                   |  | 2.4                     |  | 3.9    |  | 4.3    |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | N/A  | 13.1                        |     | 9.8                        |     | 12.3        |     | 5.1    |     | 9.5    |     | 11.4        |     | 13.0        |     | 14.0   |     | 16.0   |     | 14.0              |     | 14.0        |     | 11.3   |     | 13.6                  |     | 15.6                 |  | 13.6                  |  | 15.2                    |  | 13.4   |  | 21.1   |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | N/A  | 1.4                         |     | 1.1                        |     | 1.5         |     | 1.6    |     | 2.4    |     | 1.2         |     | 1.6         |     | 2.2+   |     | 2.2+   |     | 2.2+              |     | 1.4         |     | 2.2+   |     | 8.3+                  |     | 5.5+                 |  | 6.1+                  |  | 9.0+                    |  | 10.5+  |  | 6.9+   |  | 7.8+   |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | N/A  | 4.4                         |     | 2.3                        |     | 3.1         |     | 2.7    |     | 3.1    |     | 6.5         |     | 7.2         |     | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |     | 1.0               |     | 1.0         |     | 1.0    |     | 1.0                   |     | 1.0                  |  | 1.0                   |  | 1.0                     |  | 1.0    |  | 1.0    |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | N/A  | 34.4                        |     | 11.4                       |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | 26.9   |     | 25.4                  |     | 33.4                 |  | 21.0                  |  | 28.1                    |  | 25.1   |  | 30.6   |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |      |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | N/A  | 1.2                         |     | 1.5                        |     | 1.5         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | 1.1         |     | 1.8         |     | 1.1    |     | 2.5    |     | 0.6               |     | 1.4         |     | 0.8    |     | 1.9                   |     | 1.2                  |  | 2.5                   |  | 2.1                     |  | 3.2    |  | 0.9    |  | 1.3    |  | 1.5              |  | 2.7 |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | N/A  | 24                          |     | 30                         |     | 22          |     | 44     |     | 23     |     | 68          |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | 8      |     | 45                |     | 39          |     | 77     |     | 19                    |     | 39                   |  | 26                    |  | 53                      |  | 15     |  | 78     |  | 45     |  | 127              |  | 18  |  | 58  |  | 7   |  | 58  |  |     |  |     |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |      |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | N/A <sup>1</sup>      |     | 39                   |  | 88                    |  | 19                      |  | 44     |  | 26     |  | 60     |  | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  | 39  |  | 88  |  | 19  |  | 44  |  | 26  |  | 60  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | N/A <sup>1</sup>      |     | 20                   |  | 39                    |  | 10                      |  | 19     |  | 14     |  | 23     |  | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  | 20  |  | 39  |  | 10  |  | 19  |  | 14  |  | 23  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | N/A <sup>1</sup>      |     | 1.8                  |  | 3.5                   |  | 1.8                     |  | 3.5    |  | 1.8    |  | 3.0    |  | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  | 1.7 |  | 3.3 |  | 1.9 |  | 3.3 |  | 1.9 |  | 2.4 |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | N/A <sup>1</sup>      |     | 72                   |  | 154                   |  | 36                      |  | 77     |  | 49     |  | 105    |  | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  | 72  |  | 154 |  | 36  |  | 77  |  | 49  |  | 105 |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | N/A <sup>1</sup>      |     | 3.5                  |  | 8.0                   |  | 3.5                     |  | 8.0    |  | 3.5    |  | 8.0    |  | N/A <sup>1</sup> |  | 3.3 |  | 7.4 |  | 3.5 |  | 7.7 |  | 3.6 |  | 6.3 |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |      |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  | N/A  |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | N/A  | 0.37/1.38/7.1/49.5/75.9/128 |     | 0.25/0.59/1.1/17.9/35.9/90 |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | SC/SC/0.5/47.3/90/128 |     | SC/SC/SC/42/71.7/180 |  | SC/SC/0.5/42.5/90/180 |  | SC/SC/0.4/43.3/82.6/256 |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | 0.66   |     | 1.66   |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | 0.79   |     | 0.33                  |     | 0.38                 |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | 112    |     | 221    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | 39     |     | 16                    |     | 19                   |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---                   |     | ---                  |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  | --- |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |      |                             |     |                            |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |             |     |             |     |        |     |        |     |                   |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | N/A  | 0.14                        |     | 0.26                       |     | 0.27        |     | 0.02   |     | 0.04   |     | 0.14        |     | 0.26        |     | 0.02   |     | 0.05   |     | 0.14              |     | 0.26        |     | 0.02   |     | 0.05                  |     | 0.14                 |  | 0.26                  |  | 0.02                    |  | 0.05   |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | N/A  |                             |     | 1%                         |     |             |     |        |     |        |     | 1%          |     |             |     |        |     |        |     | 1%                |     |             |     |        |     |                       |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | N/A  | G4                          |     | G5                         |     | G5          |     | G5     |     | G5     |     | B4          |     | C4          |     | C4     |     | C/Cb4  |     | B4                |     | C4          |     | C4     |     | B4                    |     | C4                   |  | C4                    |  | C4                      |  | C4     |  | C4     |  | C4     |  | C4               |  | C4  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | N/A  | 3.4                         |     | 2.3                        |     | 1.8         |     | 1.6    |     | 1.8    |     | 1.7         |     | 1.8         |     | 3.4    |     | 2.6    |     | 1.9               |     | 2.0         |     | 3.9    |     | 2.6                   |     | 2.8                  |  | 1.9                   |  | 2.1                     |  | 2.3    |  | 2.6    |  | 2.6    |  | 2.6              |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | N/A  | 19                          |     | 14                         |     | 10          |     | 4      |     | 2      |     | 3           |     | 14          |     | 20     |     | 4      |     | 8                 |     | 24.0        |     | 23.6   |     | 28.9                  |     | 3.7                  |  | 5.1                   |  | 10.1                    |  | 10.1   |  | 10.1   |  | 10.1   |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---               |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---                   |     | ---                  |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | 18     |     | 29     |     | 4                 |     | 9           |     | ---    |     | ---                   |     | ---                  |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        | N/A  | ---                         |     | ---                        |     | ---         |     | ---    |     | ---    |     | ---         |     | ---         |     | 331    |     | 75     |     | 52                |     | 124         |     | ---    |     | ---                   |     | ---                  |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  | --- |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | N/A  | 0.0205                      |     | 0.0123                     |     | 0.0086      |     | 0.0028 |     | 0.0027 |     | 0.0280      |     | 0.0045      |     | 0.0130 |     | 0.0057 |     | 0.0170            |     | 0.0060      |     | 0.0400 |     | ---                   |     | ---                  |  | ---                   |  | ---                     |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---    |  | ---              |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | N/A  |                             |     | 2,527                      |     |             |     | 1,184  |     | 699    |     | 623         |     | 1080        |     | 655    |     | 776    |     | 623               |     | 1,080       |     | 655    |     | 776                   |     |                      |  |                       |  |                         |  |        |  |        |  |        |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | N/A  | 1.01                        |     | 1.02                       |     | 1.05        |     | 1.00   |     | 1.00   |     | 1.10        |     | 1.30        |     | 1.20   |     | 1.20   |     | 1.20              |     | 1.10        |     | 1.30   |     | 1.20                  |     | 1.20                 |  | 1.20                  |  | 1.20                    |  | 1.20   |  | 1.20   |  | 1.20   |  | 1.20             |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | N/A  | 0.0154                      |     | 0.0062                     |     | 0.0043      |     | 0.0052 |     | 0.0107 |     | 0.0200      |     | 0.0030      |     | 0.0120 |     | 0.0050 |     | 0.0140            |     | 0.0040      |     | 0.0280 |     | 0.0180                |     | 0.0072               |  | 0.0110                |  | 0.0115                  |  | 0.0115 |  | 0.0115 |  | 0.0115 |  |                  |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |     |  |

1. Pattern data is not applicable for B-type channels  
 SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles  
 (---): Data was not provided  
 N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 11c. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**West Side - UT3**

| Parameter                                                                                             | Gage   | Pre-Restoration            |        |                          |        | Design           |                 |                 |        |                  |        | As-Built/Baseline         |        |                         |        |                       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                       |        | UT3 Reach 1                |        | UT3 Reach 2              |        | UT3 Reach 1      |                 | UT3 Reach 2     |        | UT3 Reach 3      |        | UT3 Reach 1               |        | UT3 Reach 2             |        | UT3 Reach 3           |       |
|                                                                                                       |        | Min                        | Max    | Min                      | Max    | Min              | Max             | Min             | Max    | Min              | Max    | Min                       | Max    | Min                     | Max    | Min                   | Max   |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>                                                               |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | N/A    | 11.2                       |        | 10.0                     |        | 13.0             |                 | 16.2            |        | 19.0             |        | 13.7                      |        | 16.7                    |        | 19.2                  |       |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 |        | 17.4                       |        | 150+                     |        | 75               |                 | 100+            |        | 42   219         |        | 73+                       |        | 76+                     |        | 71+                   |       |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              |        | 1.2                        |        | 1.0                      |        | 0.9              |                 | 1.0             |        | 1.1              |        | 0.9                       |        | 1.0                     |        | 1.0                   |       |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               |        | 1.8                        |        | 2.1                      |        | 1.4              |                 | 1.7             |        | 2.0              |        | 1.5                       |        | 1.9                     |        | 1.9                   |       |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      |        | 13.7                       |        | 10.2                     |        | 12.1             |                 | 16.2            |        | 21.1             |        | 12.8                      |        | 16.5                    |        | 19.5                  |       |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     |        | 9.1                        |        | 9.9                      |        | 14.4             |                 | 16.2            |        | 17.1             |        | 14.7                      |        | 17.0                    |        | 19.0                  |       |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    |        | 1.3                        |        | 14.9+                    |        | 1.4   2.2+       |                 | 2.2+            |        | 2.2+             |        | 5.3+                      |        | 4.5+                    |        | 3.7+                  |       |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     |        | 2.6                        |        | 1.4                      |        | 1.0              |                 | 1.0             |        | 1.0              |        | 1.0                       |        | 1.0                     |        | 1.0                   |       |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  |        | 12.5                       |        | 0.9                      |        | ---              |                 | ---             |        | ---              |        | 50.0                      |        | 31.2                    |        | 47.0                  |       |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    | N/A    |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  |        |                            |        |                          |        | 0.012            | 0.017           | 0.002           | 0.022  | 0.002            | 0.008  | 0.001                     | 0.023  | 0.002                   | 0.012  | 0.0002                | 0.005 |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   |        | 1.9                        |        | 2.7                      |        | 1.9              | 3.3             | 1.5             | 3.5    | 1.7              | 3.9    | 2.8                       | 3.9    | 2.5                     | 4.1    | 3.3                   | 3.9   |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     |        | 12                         | 87     | 48                       | 185    | 169              | 1014            | 57              | 113    | 67               | 133    | 64                        | 163    | 53                      | 186    | 83                    | 180   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A    | 4                          | 10     | ---                      |        | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                 | 57              | 130    | 67               | 152    | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |        | 57                      | 130    | 67                    | 152   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              |        | 4                          | 8      | ---                      |        | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                 | 29              | 57     | 34               | 67     | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |        | 29                      | 57     | 34                    | 67    |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             |        | 0.4                        | 0.7    | ---                      |        | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                 | 1.8             | 3.5    | 1.8              | 3.5    | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |        | 1.7                     | 3.4    | 1.8                   | 3.5   |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   |        | 15                         | 28     | ---                      |        | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                 | 105             | 227    | 124              | 266    | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |        | 105                     | 227    | 124                   | 266   |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   |        | 0.4                        | 0.9    | ---                      |        | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                 | 3.5             | 8.0    | 3.5              | 8.0    | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |        | 3.4                     | 7.8    | 3.5                   | 7.9   |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      | N/A    |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> |        | 0.22/0.87/2.5/22.6/47.7/64 |        | SC/0.12/0.24/4.63/7.7/16 |        | ---              |                 | ---             |        | ---              |        | SC/0.2/0.4/59.2/107.3/180 |        | SC/SC/0.2/41.6/61.5/180 |        | SC/SC/SC/64/151.8/362 |       |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    |        | ---                        |        | ---                      |        | 0.61             |                 | ---             |        | ---              |        | 0.42                      |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              |        | ---                        |        | ---                      |        | 106              |                 | ---             |        | ---              |        | 21                        |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |        |                            |        |                          |        |                  |                 |                 |        |                  |        |                           |        |                         |        |                       |       |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | N/A    | 0.59                       |        | 0.65                     |        | 0.63             |                 | 0.63            |        | 0.88             |        | 0.63                      |        | 0.63                    |        | 0.88                  |       |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               |        | 2%                         |        | 2%                       |        | 2%               |                 | 2%              |        | 2%               |        | 2%                        |        | 2%                      |        | 2%                    |       |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 |        | G4                         |        | G5                       |        | B4c              |                 | C4              |        | C4               |        | B4c                       |        | C4                      |        | C4                    |       |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               |        | 4.0                        |        | 2.0                      |        | 3.6              |                 | 2.7             |        | 1.8              |        | 3.0                       |        | 1.9                     |        | 0.8                   |       |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              |        | 54.8                       |        | 20.4                     |        | 45               |                 | 45              |        | 55               |        | 38.6                      |        | 31.1                    |        | 16.0                  |       |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |        | ---                        |        | ---                      |        | ---              |                 | ---             |        | ---              |        | ---                       |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |        | ---                        |        | ---                      |        | 53               |                 | 56              |        | 71               |        | ---                       |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |        | ---                        |        | ---                      |        | 370              |                 | 39              |        | N/A <sup>2</sup> |        | ---                       |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  |        | 0.0145                     |        | 0.0050                   |        | 0.0120           |                 | 0.0030   0.0140 |        | 0.0022           |        | ---                       |        | ---                     |        | ---                   |       |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           |        | 2,008                      |        | 2,008                    |        | 779              |                 | 1159            |        | 764              |        | 779                       |        | 1,159                   |        | 764                   |       |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.06   |                            | 1.01   |                          | 1.10   |                  | 1.40            |                 | 1.20   |                  | 1.10   |                           | 1.40   |                         | 1.20   |                       |       |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0107 |                            | 0.0034 |                          | 0.0110 |                  | 0.0020   0.0110 |                 | 0.0020 |                  | 0.0075 |                           | 0.0027 |                         | 0.0005 |                       |       |

1. Pattern data is not applicable for B-type channels  
 2. UT3 Reach 3 post-restoration combines flow from the existing conditions UT2 Reach 3 and UT3.  
 SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles  
 (---): Data was not provided  
 N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 11d. Reference Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Parameter                                          | Gage | Reference Reach Data    |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
|                                                    |      | UT to Kelly Branch      |     | Pilot Mountain Trib         |     | Lone Hickory UT3 - Onsite Reference |     | UT to South Crowders        |     | UT to S. Fork Catawba - Vile Preserve |     | UT to Lyle Creek          |     | Deep Creek Mitigation   |     | Cooleemee Plantation |     |
|                                                    |      | Min                     | Max | Min                         | Max | Min                                 | Max | Min                         | Max | Min                                   | Max | Min                       | Max | Min                     | Max | Min                  | Max |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>            |      |                         |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                | N/A  | 6.4                     |     | 8.6                         |     | 6.7                                 |     | 6.1   8.4                   |     | 6.1   6.2                             |     | 7.0   8.6                 |     | 12.9                    |     | 14.7   18.1          |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |      | 9.1                     |     | 13.3                        |     | 20.0                                |     | 26.0   31.0                 |     | 200+                                  |     | 45.0   49.0               |     | 135.0                   |     | 140+                 |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth                                |      | 0.7                     |     | 0.7                         |     | 0.5                                 |     | 1.0   1.1                   |     | 0.7   0.8                             |     | 0.5                       |     | 1.4                     |     | 0.8   1.0            |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth                                 |      | 0.9                     |     | 1.0                         |     | 0.8                                 |     | 1.4                         |     | 1.3   1.4                             |     | 1.0   1.1                 |     | 2.3                     |     | 1.6                  |     |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   |      | 4.5                     |     | 6.0                         |     | 3.6                                 |     | 6.4   8.7                   |     | 4.5   5.3                             |     | 3.5   4.1                 |     | 17.1                    |     | 13.6   14.9          |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |      | 9.2                     |     | 12.5                        |     | 13.4                                |     | 5.8   8.0                   |     | 7.4   8.3                             |     | 14.9   18.3               |     | 9.6                     |     | 14.6   24.1          |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |      | 1.4                     |     | 1.5                         |     | 3.0                                 |     | 3.7   4.3                   |     | 30+                                   |     | 5.7   6.4                 |     | 10.5                    |     | 8.8+                 |     |
| Bank Height Ratio                                  |      | 1.0                     |     | 1.0                         |     | 1.0                                 |     | 1.4   2.1                   |     | 1.0                                   |     | 1.0                       |     | 1.0                     |     | 1.0                  |     |
| D50 (mm)                                           |      | 9.4                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |      |                         |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 | N/A  | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |      | ---                     |     | 0.0150   0.1200             |     | 0.0229   0.0615                     |     | 0.0202   0.0664             |     | 0.0260                                |     | 0.0055   0.0597           |     | 0.0019   0.009          |     | 0.0027   0.0130      |     |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                |      | ---                     |     | 1.6                         |     | 2.0                                 |     | 1.3   3                     |     | 1.4                                   |     | 1.3                       |     | 3.2                     |     | 2.0                  |     |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |      | ---                     |     | 7   52                      |     | 13   77                             |     | 28   63                     |     | 45                                    |     | 15   28                   |     | 29   103                |     | 19   35              |     |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                     |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |      |                         |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             | N/A  | 18   34                 |     | ---                         |     | 12   31                             |     | 81                          |     | ---                                   |     | 21                        |     | 45   71                 |     | 22   30              |     |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |      | 8   26                  |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | 9   20                      |     | ---                                   |     | 19   32                   |     | 18   33                 |     | 14   38              |     |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                          |      | 1.2   4.1               |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | 1.5   2.4                   |     | ---                                   |     | 2.7   3.7                 |     | 1.4   2.6               |     | 0.9   2.3            |     |
| Meander Length (ft)                                |      | 27   94                 |     | ---                         |     | 55                                  |     | 45   72                     |     | ---                                   |     | 39   44                   |     | 95   130                |     | 58   70              |     |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |      | 2.8   5.3               |     | ---                         |     | 1.8   4.6                           |     | 9.6   13.3                  |     | ---                                   |     | 2.4   3.0                 |     | 3.5   5.5               |     | 1.3   1.8            |     |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>     |      |                         |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                   | N/A  | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                               |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| d16/d35/d50/d84/d95/d100                           |      | 0.25/3.2/9.4/45/140/--- |     | SC/5.6/20.1/128/322.5/>2048 |     | 0.2/1.5/16.8/69.7/115.7/180         |     | 0.8/12.1/19.7/49.5/75.9/180 |     | ---                                   |     | NA/0.07/0.17/0.54/4.0/8.0 |     | SC/0.2/0.2/1.1/8.9/22.6 |     | ---                  |     |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup> |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>           |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |      |                         |     |                             |     |                                     |     |                             |     |                                       |     |                           |     |                         |     |                      |     |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                 | N/A  | 0.08                    |     | 0.27                        |     | 0.17                                |     | 0.22                        |     | 0.94                                  |     | 0.25                      |     | 0.67                    |     | 0.68                 |     |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)            |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Rosgen Classification                              |      | A4                      |     | B4                          |     | C4                                  |     | E4                          |     | E5                                    |     | C5                        |     | C5                      |     | C5                   |     |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |      | 4.4                     |     | 5.3                         |     | 3.2                                 |     | 2.9                         |     | 11                                    |     | 4.7                       |     | 2.4                     |     | 1.8                  |     |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |      | 19                      |     | 32                          |     | 12                                  |     | 22                          |     | 54                                    |     | 18                        |     | 41                      |     | 26                   |     |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                            |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                      |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Q-Mannings                                         |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Valley Length (ft)                                 |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                        |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Sinuosity                                          |      | 1.2                     |     | 1.05                        |     | 1.32                                |     | 2.20                        |     | 1.03                                  |     | 1.10                      |     | 1.60                    |     | 1.10                 |     |
| Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)                        |      | ---                     |     | ---                         |     | ---                                 |     | ---                         |     | ---                                   |     | ---                       |     | ---                     |     | ---                  |     |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                     |      | 0.03 - 0.065            |     | 0.0378                      |     | 0.0185                              |     | 0.0091                      |     | 0.0068                                |     | 0.0057                    |     | 0.0028                  |     | 0.0027               |     |

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 12a. Morphology and Hydraulic Summary (Dimensional Parameters - Cross-Section)**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**East Side (UT1 Reach 1 and UT1 Reach 2A)**

| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT1 Reach 1 Cross-Section 1, Pool    |        |        |        |     |        |     | UT1 Reach 1 Cross-Section 2, Riffle  |        |        |        |        |     |        | UT1 Reach 2A Cross-Section 3, Pool |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7                                  | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6                                | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 918.84                               | 918.82 | 918.82 | 918.93 | N/A | 918.96 |     |                                      | 918.21 | 918.31 | 918.31 | 918.41 | N/A | 918.31 |                                    |     | 870.19 | 870.39 | 870.37 | 870.52 | N/A | 870.58 |     |     |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 918.84                               | 918.82 | 918.82 | 918.93 |     | 918.96 |     |                                      | 918.21 | 918.21 | 918.25 | 918.36 |     | 918.28 |                                    |     | 870.19 | 870.39 | 870.37 | 870.52 |     | 870.58 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 8.2                                  | 8.5    | 8.3    | 8.2    |     | 9.3    |     |                                      | 6.9    | 7.0    | 6.9    | 7.1    |     | 7.9    |                                    |     | 9.2    | 9.9    | 9.4    | 11.1   |     | 11.2   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 29     | 27     | 28     | 30     |     | 29     |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.0                                  | 0.9    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 0.9    |     |                                      | 0.6    | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.5    |     | 0.5    |                                    |     | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.4    |     | 1.2    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.8                                  | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.7    |     | 1.8    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |                                    |     | 2.1    | 2.5    | 2.4    | 2.6    |     | 2.4    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 8.5                                  | 7.3    | 8.0    | 8.4    |     | 8.7    |     |                                      | 4.2    | 3.5    | 3.8    | 3.9    |     | 4.0    |                                    |     | 11.4   | 12.1   | 11.6   | 15.1   |     | 13.1   |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 7.8                                  | 9.9    | 8.6    | 8.0    |     | 10.0   |     |                                      | 11.5   | 13.9   | 12.6   | 13.0   |     | 15.6   |                                    |     | 7.4    | 8.0    | 7.5    | 8.1    |     | 9.5    |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 4.2    | 3.8    | 4.1    | 4.2    |     | 3.6    |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT1 Reach 2A Cross-Section 4, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     | UT1 Reach 2A Cross-Section 5, Riffle |        |        |        |        |     |        | UT1 Reach 2A Cross-Section 6, Pool |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7                                  | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6                                | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 868.46                               | 868.60 | 868.61 | 868.71 | N/A | 868.77 |     |                                      | 844.23 | 844.17 | 844.12 | 844.12 | N/A | 844.07 |                                    |     | 843.72 | 843.72 | 843.74 | 843.75 | N/A | 843.84 |     |     |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 868.46                               | 868.68 | 868.61 | 868.73 |     | 868.76 |     |                                      | 844.23 | 844.26 | 844.24 | 844.29 |     | 844.24 |                                    |     | 843.72 | 843.72 | 843.74 | 843.75 |     | 843.84 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 7.3                                  | 9.2    | 7.5    | 7.3    |     | 7.4    |     |                                      | 7.3    | 8.1    | 7.9    | 8.0    |     | 6.3    |                                    |     | 9.1    | 9.5    | 9.4    | 9.6    |     | 10.2   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | 46                                   | 46     | 49     | 51     |     | 51     |     |                                      | 65+    | 65+    | 65+    | 65+    |     | 65+    |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.6                                  | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.6    |     | 0.6    |     |                                      | 0.6    | 0.7    | 0.7    | 0.7    |     | 0.9    |                                    |     | 1.2    | 1.4    | 1.5    | 1.7    |     | 1.7    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 0.9                                  | 1.1    | 1.1    | 1.3    |     | 1.3    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 1.2    | 1.4    | 1.4    |     | 1.6    |                                    |     | 1.9    | 2.5    | 2.2    | 2.6    |     | 3.0    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 4.5                                  | 5.1    | 4.5    | 4.6    |     | 4.4    |     |                                      | 4.6    | 5.3    | 5.6    | 5.8    |     | 5.6    |                                    |     | 10.5   | 13.6   | 13.9   | 15.9   |     | 17.3   |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 11.8                                 | 16.4   | 12.5   | 11.5   |     | 12.5   |     |                                      | 11.5   | 12.4   | 11.3   | 11.1   |     | 7.0    |                                    |     | 7.9    | 6.6    | 6.3    | 5.8    |     | 6.0    |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | 6.3                                  | 5.0    | 6.5    | 7.0    |     | 6.8    |     |                                      | 9.0+   | 8.1+   | 8.2+   | 8.1+   |     | 10.4+  |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | 1.0                                  | 1.1    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 1.1    | 1.1    | 1.1    |     | 1.1    |                                    |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

**Table 12b. Morphology and Hydraulic Summary (Dimensional Parameters - Cross-Section)**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**East Side (UT1 Reach 2B and UT1 Reach 3)**

| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT1 Reach 2B Cross-Section 7, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     |     | UT1 Reach 2B Cross-Section 8, Pool   |        |        |        |     |        |     |     | UT1 Reach 2B Cross-Section 9, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 817.28                               | 817.17 | 817.07 | 817.18 | N/A | 817.20 |     |     | 809.31                               | 809.23 | 809.38 | 809.42 | N/A | 809.48 |     |     | 804.58                               | 804.61 | 804.66 | 804.72 | N/A | 804.70 |     |     |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 817.28                               | 817.14 | 817.13 | 817.27 |     | 817.22 |     |     | 809.31                               | 809.23 | 809.38 | 809.42 |     | 809.48 |     |     | 804.58                               | 804.64 | 804.71 | 804.66 |     | 804.67 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 10.3                                 | 10.1   | 10.1   | 11.1   |     | 10.8   |     |     | 12.6                                 | 13.0   | 13.6   | 12.4   |     | 13.8   |     |     | 10.5                                 | 11.5   | 11.2   | 10.8   |     | 11.6   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | 68+                                  | 68+    | 68+    | 68+    |     | 68+    |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     | 49+                                  | 49+    | 49+    | 49+    |     | 49+    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.8                                  | 0.7    | 0.8    | 0.8    |     | 0.8    |     |     | 1.2                                  | 1.0    | 1.1    | 1.3    |     | 1.2    |     |     | 0.8                                  | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.7    |     | 0.7    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.2                                  | 1.3    | 1.4    | 1.5    |     | 1.7    |     |     | 2.6                                  | 2.1    | 2.3    | 2.8    |     | 2.8    |     |     | 1.3                                  | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.4    |     | 1.5    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 7.9                                  | 7.5    | 8.5    | 8.8    |     | 8.1    |     |     | 15.4                                 | 12.8   | 14.4   | 16.0   |     | 16.1   |     |     | 8.5                                  | 8.9    | 9.0    | 7.8    |     | 8.1    |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 13.3                                 | 13.7   | 12.0   | 13.9   |     | 14.3   |     |     | 10.3                                 | 13.2   | 12.9   | 9.6    |     | 11.9   |     |     | 12.9                                 | 15.0   | 13.9   | 14.9   |     | 16.7   |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | 6.6+                                 | 6.7+   | 6.7+   | 6.1+   |     | 6.3+   |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     | 4.7+                                 | 4.3+   | 4.4+   | 4.6+   |     | 4.2+   |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | 1.0                                  | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.1    |     | 1.0    |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     | 1.0                                  | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT1 Reach 3 Cross-Section 10, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     |     | UT1 Reach 3 Cross-Section 11, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     |     | UT1 Reach 3 Cross-Section 12, Pool   |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 794.10                               | 793.96 | 793.89 | 793.59 | N/A | 793.27 |     |     | 791.15                               | 791.14 | 791.33 | 791.49 | N/A | 791.38 |     |     | 787.94                               | 787.82 | 787.89 | 787.73 | N/A | 787.77 |     |     |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 794.10                               | 793.96 | 794.04 | 794.11 |     | 794.03 |     |     | 791.15                               | 791.06 | 791.10 | 791.29 |     | 791.32 |     |     | 787.94                               | 787.82 | 787.89 | 787.73 |     | 787.77 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 11.3                                 | 10.8   | 10.7   | 11.2   |     | 10.7   |     |     | 12.5                                 | 11.6   | 10.5   | 11.2   |     | 12.2   |     |     | 16.7                                 | 16.2   | 15.0   | 12.2   |     | 12.2   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | 60+                                  | 60+    | 60+    | 60+    |     | 60+    |     |     | 68+                                  | 68+    | 68+    | 68+    |     | 68+    |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.7                                  | 0.8    | 0.9    | 1.2    |     | 1.4    |     |     | 0.7                                  | 0.7    | 0.6    | 0.6    |     | 0.7    |     |     | 1.1                                  | 1.1    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 0.9    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.1                                  | 1.3    | 1.7    | 2.5    |     | 2.7    |     |     | 1.1                                  | 1.1    | 1.1    | 1.2    |     | 1.6    |     |     | 2.4                                  | 2.4    | 2.2    | 2.0    |     | 2.2    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 8.3                                  | 8.3    | 9.8    | 13.1   |     | 14.7   |     |     | 8.7                                  | 7.7    | 6.2    | 6.5    |     | 7.9    |     |     | 18.7                                 | 17.8   | 15.5   | 12.5   |     | 11.6   |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 15.5                                 | 14.1   | 11.6   | 9.6    |     | 7.8    |     |     | 18.0                                 | 17.4   | 17.9   | 19.3   |     | 18.6   |     |     | 14.8                                 | 14.7   | 14.5   | 11.9   |     | 12.9   |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | 5.3+                                 | 5.5+   | 5.6+   | 5.3+   |     | 5.6+   |     |     | 5.4+                                 | 5.8+   | 6.4+   | 6.0+   |     | 5.5+   |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | 1.0                                  | 1.0    | 1.1    | 1.3    |     | 1.4    |     |     | 1.0                                  | 0.9    | 0.8    | 0.9    |     | 1.0    |     |     | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT1 Reach 3 Cross-Section 13, Pool   |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 783.88                               | 783.76 | 783.92 | 783.56 | N/A | 783.58 |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 783.88                               | 783.76 | 783.92 | 783.56 |     | 783.58 |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 15.6                                 | 16.3   | 16.6   | 9.7    |     | 9.3    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.4                                  | 1.4    | 1.3    | 1.7    |     | 1.4    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 2.6                                  | 3.0    | 3.0    | 2.8    |     | 3.1    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 22.4                                 | 22.4   | 20.9   | 16.7   |     | 12.9   |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 10.9                                 | 11.9   | 13.2   | 5.6    |     | 6.7    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |                                      |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |

<sup>1</sup> MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.



**Table 12c. Morphology and Hydraulic Summary (Dimensional Parameters - Cross-Section)**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**West Side (UT2 & UT2A)**

| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT2 Reach 1 Cross-Section 14, Pool   |        |        |        |     |        |     | UT2 Reach 1 Cross-Section 15, Riffle |        |        |        |        |     |        | UT2 Reach 2 Cross-Section 16, Riffle |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--|
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7                                  | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6                                  | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |  |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 772.71                               | 772.82 | 772.87 | 773.14 | N/A | 773.06 |     |                                      | 772.61 | 772.56 | 772.67 | 772.44 | N/A | 772.60 |                                      |     | 759.49 | 759.41 | 759.60 | 759.59 | N/A | 759.78 |     |     |  |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 772.71                               | 772.82 | 772.87 | 773.14 |     | 773.06 |     |                                      | 772.61 | 772.56 | 772.67 | 772.81 |     | 772.81 |                                      |     | 759.49 | 759.31 | 759.54 | 759.39 |     | 759.57 |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 9.3                                  | 10.4   | 9.3    | 9.4    |     | 8.8    |     |                                      | 8.3    | 8.3    | 8.5    | 8.3    |     | 8.0    |                                      |     | 11.8   | 12.2   | 12.5   | 11.6   |     | 11.0   |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 69+    | 69+    | 69+    | 69+    |     | 69+    |                                      |     | 65+    | 65+    | 65+    | 65+    |     | 65+    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.8                                  | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.1    |     | 1.1    |     |                                      | 0.7    | 0.7    | 0.7    | 1.1    |     | 1.0    |                                      |     | 0.9    | 0.7    | 0.7    | 0.7    |     | 0.7    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.5                                  | 1.8    | 1.6    | 2.0    |     | 2.1    |     |                                      | 1.2    | 1.3    | 1.5    | 2.1    |     | 2.0    |                                      |     | 1.3    | 1.3    | 1.3    | 1.4    |     | 1.4    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 7.6                                  | 8.9    | 8.3    | 10.2   |     | 9.3    |     |                                      | 6.1    | 6.1    | 6.1    | 8.8    |     | 7.6    |                                      |     | 10.2   | 9.0    | 9.3    | 7.8    |     | 7.9    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 11.4                                 | 12.0   | 10.3   | 8.7    |     | 8.2    |     |                                      | 11.3   | 11.5   | 11.7   | 7.8    |     | 8.5    |                                      |     | 13.6   | 16.4   | 16.6   | 17.0   |     | 15.3   |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 8.3+   | 8.2+   | 8.1+   | 8.3+   |     | 8.6+   |                                      |     | 5.5+   | 5.3+   | 5.2+   | 5.6+   |     | 5.9+   |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.2    |     | 1.1    |                                      |     | 1.0    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 0.9    |     | 0.9    |     |     |  |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT2 Reach 2 Cross-Section 17, Riffle |        |        |        |     |        |     | UT2 Reach 2 Cross-Section 18, Pool   |        |        |        |        |     |        | UT2A Cross-Section 19, Riffle        |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |  |
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7                                  | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6                                  | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |  |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 758.87                               | 758.79 | 758.82 | 758.97 | N/A | 759.02 |     |                                      | 758.62 | 758.70 | 758.76 | 758.85 | N/A | 758.81 |                                      |     | 763.99 | 763.92 | 764.15 | 764.30 | N/A | 764.30 |     |     |  |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 758.87                               | 758.82 | 758.93 | 758.95 |     | 759.03 |     |                                      | 758.62 | 758.70 | 758.76 | 758.85 |     | 758.81 |                                      |     | 763.99 | 763.94 | 764.15 | 764.28 |     | 764.18 |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 11.9                                 | 13.2   | 13.0   | 12.7   |     | 12.2   |     |                                      | 15.2   | 16.3   | 15.2   | 15.2   |     | 14.0   |                                      |     | 5.4    | 5.5    | 5.3    | 6.1    |     | 5.7    |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | 72+                                  | 72+    | 72+    | 72+    |     | 72+    |     |                                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |                                      |     | 57+    | 57+    | 57+    | 57+    |     | 57+    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.8                                  | 0.7    | 0.8    | 0.7    |     | 0.8    |     |                                      | 1.4    | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.5    |     | 1.5    |                                      |     | 0.4    | 0.4    | 0.4    | 0.3    |     | 0.2    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.2                                  | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.3    |     | 1.5    |     |                                      | 2.5    | 2.6    | 2.6    | 2.6    |     | 2.6    |                                      |     | 0.5    | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.7    |     | 0.5    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 9.1                                  | 9.5    | 10.5   | 8.9    |     | 9.3    |     |                                      | 21.8   | 24.0   | 22.8   | 23.4   |     | 21.4   |                                      |     | 1.9    | 2.0    | 1.9    | 1.7    |     | 1.1    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 15.6                                 | 18.2   | 16.1   | 18.0   |     | 16.1   |     |                                      | 10.6   | 11.1   | 10.1   | 9.9    |     | 9.2    |                                      |     | 15.2   | 15.0   | 15.3   | 21.4   |     | 29.5   |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | 6.1+                                 | 5.5+   | 5.5+   | 5.7+   |     | 5.9+   |     |                                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |                                      |     | 10.5+  | 10.4+  | 10.6+  | 9.4+   |     | 9.9+   |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | 1.0                                  | 1.0    | 1.1    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |     |                                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |                                      |     | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 0.8    |     |     |  |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | UT2A Cross-Section 20, Pool          |        |        |        |     |        |     | UT2A Cross-Section 21, Riffle        |        |        |        |        |     |        | UT2A Cross-Section 22, Pool          |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |  |
|                                                  | MY0                                  | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7                                  | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6                                  | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |  |
| <i>bankfull elevation</i>                        | 761.60                               | 761.65 | 761.73 | 761.72 | N/A | 761.70 |     |                                      | 760.53 | 760.61 | 760.72 | 760.76 | N/A | 760.68 |                                      |     | 760.53 | 760.60 | 760.59 | 760.64 | N/A | 760.60 |     |     |  |
| <i>low bank height elevation</i>                 | 761.60                               | 761.65 | 761.73 | 761.72 |     | 761.70 |     |                                      | 760.53 | 760.52 | 760.61 | 760.71 |     | 760.64 |                                      |     | 760.53 | 760.60 | 760.59 | 760.64 |     | 760.60 |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 6.9                                  | 6.6    | 6.8    | 7.3    |     | 7.9    |     |                                      | 5.7    | 5.8    | 5.0    | 6.0    |     | 5.9    |                                      |     | 7.2    | 9.3    | 7.4    | 7.8    |     | 7.8    |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 51+    | 51+    | 51+    | 51+    |     | 51+    |                                      |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.6                                  | 0.6    | 0.5    | 0.5    |     | 0.5    |     |                                      | 0.4    | 0.3    | 0.4    | 0.3    |     | 0.4    |                                      |     | 0.6    | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.4    |     | 0.5    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.2                                  | 1.2    | 1.1    | 1.1    |     | 1.0    |     |                                      | 0.7    | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.5    |     | 0.6    |                                      |     | 1.1    | 1.1    | 0.9    | 0.8    |     | 0.8    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 4.1                                  | 3.7    | 3.5    | 3.8    |     | 4.0    |     |                                      | 2.4    | 2.0    | 1.8    | 2.1    |     | 2.2    |                                      |     | 4.3    | 4.8    | 3.7    | 3.4    |     | 3.7    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 11.6                                 | 11.7   | 12.9   | 14.0   |     | 15.7   |     |                                      | 13.6   | 17.2   | 13.7   | 17.1   |     | 15.8   |                                      |     | 12.1   | 18.1   | 14.9   | 17.8   |     | 16.2   |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 9.0+   | 8.8+   | 10.1+  | 8.6+   |     | 8.7+   |                                      |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---                                  | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |                                      | 1.0    | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.9    |     | 0.9    |                                      |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |     | ---    |     |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

**Table 12d. Morphology and Hydraulic Summary (Dimensional Parameters - Cross-Section)**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**West Side (UT2B & UT3)**

| West Side (UT2B & UT3)                           |        |        |        |        |                                    |        |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| UT2B Cross-Section 23, Pool                      |        |        |        |        | UT2B Cross-Section 24, Riffle      |        |     |     |        |        |        | UT2B Cross-Section 25, Riffle        |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4                                | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3                                  | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| bankfull elevation                               | 761.34 | 761.26 | 761.44 | 761.45 | N/A                                | 761.40 |     |     | 761.16 | 761.15 | 761.36 | 761.21                               | N/A | 761.30 |     |     | 760.67 | 760.65 | 760.77 | 760.67 | N/A | 760.74 |     |     |
| low bank height elevation                        | 761.34 | 761.26 | 761.44 | 761.45 |                                    | 761.40 |     |     | 761.16 | 761.07 | 761.27 | 761.12                               |     | 761.24 |     |     | 760.67 | 760.61 | 760.79 | 760.70 |     | 760.78 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 9.9    | 10.1   | 9.8    | 10.2   |                                    | 9.9    |     |     | 9.6    | 7.9    | 8.3    | 8.1                                  |     | 8.5    |     |     | 7.2    | 6.9    | 7.4    | 7.3    |     | 7.4    |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | 66+    | 66+    | 66+    | 66+                                  |     | 66+    |     |     | 56+    | 56+    | 56+    | 56+    |     | 56+    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.9    | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.8    |                                    | 0.7    |     |     | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.4    | 0.4                                  |     | 0.4    |     |     | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.5    | 0.6    |     | 0.6    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.7    | 1.5    |                                    | 1.4    |     |     | 0.8    | 0.7    | 0.8    | 0.7                                  |     | 0.8    |     |     | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.9    |     | 1.0    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 8.8    | 8.4    | 8.2    | 7.8    |                                    | 6.8    |     |     | 4.3    | 3.6    | 3.6    | 3.5                                  |     | 3.6    |     |     | 3.9    | 3.7    | 4.0    | 4.1    |     | 4.2    |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 11.2   | 12.1   | 11.6   | 13.5   |                                    | 14.6   |     |     | 21.1   | 17.4   | 19.1   | 18.8                                 |     | 20.2   |     |     | 13.4   | 12.9   | 13.9   | 13.2   |     | 13.2   |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | 6.9+   | 8.3+   | 8.0+   | 8.1+                                 |     | 7.7+   |     |     | 7.8+   | 8.2+   | 7.6+   | 7.7+   |     | 7.6+   |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | 1.0    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 0.9                                  |     | 0.9    |     |     | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    | 0.8 |     |
| UT2B Cross-Section 26, Pool                      |        |        |        |        | UT3 Reach 1 Cross-Section 27, Pool |        |     |     |        |        |        | UT3 Reach 1 Cross-Section 28, Riffle |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4                                | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3                                  | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| bankfull elevation                               | 760.71 | 760.69 | 760.88 | 760.70 | N/A                                | 760.93 |     |     | 766.07 | 766.11 | 766.25 | 766.37                               | N/A | 766.39 |     |     | 765.76 | 765.83 | 765.89 | 765.51 | N/A | 765.22 |     |     |
| low bank height elevation                        | 760.71 | 760.69 | 760.88 | 760.70 |                                    | 760.93 |     |     | 766.07 | 766.11 | 766.25 | 766.37                               |     | 766.39 |     |     | 765.76 | 765.79 | 765.85 | 765.96 |     | 765.95 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 12.2   | 12.0   | 12.2   | 12.2   |                                    | 12.4   |     |     | 16.0   | 16.7   | 15.8   | 15.6                                 |     | 16.7   |     |     | 13.7   | 13.3   | 13.2   | 12.5   |     | 11.5   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 73+    | 73+    | 73+    | 73+    |     | 73+    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.3    | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.1    |                                    | 1.2    |     |     | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.4                                  |     | 1.3    |     |     | 0.9    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.4    |     | 1.8    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 2.6    | 2.2    | 2.3    | 2.1    |                                    | 2.2    |     |     | 2.6    | 2.7    | 2.7    | 2.8                                  |     | 3.0    |     |     | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.6    | 2.9    |     | 3.1    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 15.8   | 14.0   | 14.4   | 13.0   |                                    | 14.4   |     |     | 21.7   | 23.0   | 22.3   | 21.8                                 |     | 22.5   |     |     | 12.8   | 12.3   | 12.2   | 17.7   |     | 20.2   |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 9.4    | 10.3   | 10.4   | 11.4   |                                    | 10.6   |     |     | 11.9   | 12.1   | 11.2   | 11.1                                 |     | 12.5   |     |     | 14.7   | 14.3   | 14.4   | 8.8    |     | 6.5    |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 5.3+   | 5.5+   | 5.5+   | 5.9+   |     | 6.4+   |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.2    |     | 1.3    |     |     |
| UT3 Reach 2 Cross-Section 29, Riffle             |        |        |        |        | UT3 Reach 2 Cross-Section 30, Pool |        |     |     |        |        |        | UT3 Reach 3 Cross-Section 31, Riffle |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4                                | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3                                  | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4 | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |
| bankfull elevation                               | 759.75 | 759.83 | 759.98 | 760.29 | N/A                                | 760.35 |     |     | 759.40 | 759.49 | 759.48 | 759.66                               | N/A | 759.67 |     |     | 758.39 | 758.19 | 758.41 | 758.49 | N/A | 758.61 |     |     |
| low bank height elevation                        | 759.75 | 759.84 | 759.79 | 759.82 |                                    | 759.94 |     |     | 759.40 | 759.49 | 759.48 | 759.66                               |     | 759.67 |     |     | 758.39 | 758.19 | 758.43 | 758.45 |     | 758.51 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 16.7   | 17.0   | 16.9   | 15.3   |                                    | 16.3   |     |     | 18.7   | 19.0   | 18.8   | 19.9                                 |     | 18.6   |     |     | 19.2   | 19.1   | 19.5   | 19.4   |     | 19.2   |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | 76+    | 76+    | 76+    | 76+    |                                    | 76+    |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 71+    | 71+    | 71+    | 71+    |     | 71+    |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.0    | 1.0    | 0.8    | 0.6    |                                    | 0.6    |     |     | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.0    | 0.8                                  |     | 0.6    |     |     | 1.0    | 0.9    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 0.9    |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 1.9    | 1.8    | 1.6    | 1.4    |                                    | 1.4    |     |     | 2.6    | 2.9    | 1.7    | 1.7                                  |     | 1.4    |     |     | 1.9    | 1.9    | 2.1    | 2.1    |     | 2.1    |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 16.5   | 16.7   | 13.4   | 9.0    |                                    | 9.6    |     |     | 26.3   | 26.6   | 18.1   | 15.9                                 |     | 11.7   |     |     | 19.5   | 17.8   | 19.9   | 18.8   |     | 17.5   |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 17.0   | 17.2   | 21.5   | 26.0   |                                    | 27.5   |     |     | 13.3   | 13.6   | 19.5   | 25.0                                 |     | 29.6   |     |     | 19.0   | 20.5   | 19.1   | 20.1   |     | 21.1   |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | 4.5+   | 4.5+   | 4.5+   | 4.9+   |                                    | 4.6+   |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 3.7+   | 3.7+   | 3.6+   | 3.6+   |     | 3.7+   |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | 1.0    | 1.0    | 0.9    | 0.7    |                                    | 0.8    |     |     | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---                                  |     | ---    |     |     | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |     |     |
| UT3 Reach 3 Cross-Section 32, Pool               |        |        |        |        |                                    |        |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Dimension and Substrate <sup>1</sup>             | MY0    | MY1    | MY2    | MY3    | MY4                                | MY5    | MY6 | MY7 |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| bankfull elevation                               | 758.36 | 758.21 | 758.35 | 758.41 | N/A                                | 758.33 |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| low bank height elevation                        | 758.36 | 758.21 | 758.35 | 758.41 |                                    | 758.33 |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              | 25.8   | 26.9   | 27.2   | 27.3   |                                    | 26.1   |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.8    | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.7    |                                    | 1.7    |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                          | 3.8    | 3.7    | 3.8    | 3.9    |                                    | 3.7    |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 45.8   | 46.1   | 45.8   | 47.2   |                                    | 43.9   |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                       | 14.5   | 15.8   | 16.1   | 15.8   |                                    | 15.5   |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                      | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                       | ---    | ---    | ---    | ---    |                                    | ---    |     |     |        |        |        |                                      |     |        |     |     |        |        |        |        |     |        |     |     |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

**Table 13a. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT1 Reach 1**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline          |                  | MY1                         |     | MY2                         |     | MY3                           |     | MY4 |     | MY5  |     | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                        | Max              | Min                         | Max | Min                         | Max | Min                           | Max | Min | Max | Min  | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>3</sup></b>                                                   |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 6.9                        |                  | 7.0                         |     | 6.9                         |     | 7.1                           |     | N/A |     | 7.9  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 29                         |                  | 27                          |     | 28                          |     | 30                            |     |     |     | 29   |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.6                        |                  | 0.5                         |     | 0.5                         |     | 0.5                           |     |     |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.0                        |                  | 0.9                         |     | 0.9                         |     | 1.0                           |     |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 4.2                        |                  | 3.5                         |     | 3.8                         |     | 3.9                           |     |     |     | 4.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 11.5                       |                  | 13.9                        |     | 12.6                        |     | 13.0                          |     |     |     | 15.6 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 4.2                        |                  | 3.8                         |     | 4.1                         |     | 4.2                           |     |     |     | 3.6  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                        |                  | 0.9                         |     | 0.9                         |     | 1.0                           |     |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 59.6                       |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | N/A <sup>1</sup>           | N/A <sup>1</sup> |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.1                        | 3.0              |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 5                          | 76               |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A <sup>2</sup>           |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | N/A <sup>2</sup>           |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A <sup>2</sup>           |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | N/A <sup>2</sup>           |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | N/A <sup>2</sup>           |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | 0.4/1.8/33.9/108/156.5/256 |                  | 0.6/9.4/21.3/84.1/137.0/256 |     | 0.8/28.1/48.4/107/140.8/180 |     | 5.3/11.9/18.5/130.1/170.4/256 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 1.97                       |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 97                         |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.07                       |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 3%                         |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | A4                         |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 4.8                        |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 20.2                       |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                        |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 966                        |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             |                            |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0555                     |                  |                             |     |                             |     |                               |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>UT1 Reach 1 riffle slopes were not calculated because this reach is comprised of a series of rock steps and cascades.

<sup>2</sup>Pattern data is not applicable for A-type and B-type channels

<sup>3</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13b. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT1 Reach 2A**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline          |       | MY1                       |      | MY2                         |      | MY3                         |      | MY4 |     | MY5 |       | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                        | Max   | Min                       | Max  | Min                         | Max  | Min                         | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max   | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>2</sup></b>                                                   |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 7.3                        |       | 8.1                       | 9.2  | 7.5                         | 7.9  | 7.3                         | 8.0  | N/A |     | 6.3 | 7.4   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 46                         | 65+   | 46                        | 65+  | 49                          | 65+  | 51                          | 65+  |     |     | 51  | 65+   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.6                        |       | 0.6                       | 0.7  | 0.6                         | 0.7  | 0.6                         | 0.7  |     |     | 0.6 | 0.9   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 0.9                        | 1.0   | 1.1                       | 1.2  | 1.1                         | 1.4  | 1.3                         | 1.4  |     |     | 1.3 | 1.6   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 4.5                        | 4.6   | 5.1                       | 5.3  | 4.5                         | 5.6  | 4.6                         | 5.8  |     |     | 4.4 | 5.6   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 11.5                       | 11.8  | 12.4                      | 16.4 | 11.3                        | 12.5 | 11.1                        | 11.5 |     |     | 7.0 | 12.5  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 6.3                        | 9.0+  | 5.0                       | 8.1+ | 6.5                         | 8.2+ | 7.0                         | 8.1+ |     |     | 6.8 | 10.4+ |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                        |       | 1.1                       |      | 1.0                         | 1.1  | 1.0                         | 1.1  |     |     | 1.0 | 1.1   |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 37.0                       | 37.9  |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.003                      | 0.068 |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.3                        | 2.8   |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 6                          | 51    |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A <sup>1</sup>           |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | N/A <sup>1</sup>           |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A <sup>1</sup>           |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>           |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>           |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | 0.3/14.1/21.6/67.2/137/362 |       | 0.3/6.7/19.9/75.9/128/256 |      | 7.1/16.7/20.7/55.0/85.0/362 |      | 0.8/4.6/10.4/70.7/175.5/362 |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 1.06                       | 1.08  |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 52                         | 53    |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.12                       |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 3%                         |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | B4                         |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 3.9                        | 4.0   |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 17.7                       | 18.3  |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                        |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 1,746                      |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             |                            |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0292                     |       |                           |      |                             |      |                             |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>Pattern data is not applicable for A-type and B-type channels

<sup>2</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13c. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT1 Reach 2B**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline           |       | MY1                       |      | MY2                         |      | MY3                           |      | MY4 |     | MY5  |      | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                         | Max   | Min                       | Max  | Min                         | Max  | Min                           | Max  | Min | Max | Min  | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 10.3                        | 10.5  | 10.1                      | 11.5 | 10.1                        | 11.2 | 10.8                          | 11.1 | N/A |     | 10.8 | 11.6 |     |     |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 49+                         | 68+   | 49+                       | 68+  | 49+                         | 68+  | 49+                           | 68+  |     |     | 49+  | 68+  |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.8                         |       | 0.7                       | 0.8  | 0.8                         |      | 0.7                           | 0.8  |     |     | 0.7  | 0.8  |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.2                         | 1.3   | 1.3                       | 1.4  | 1.4                         |      | 1.4                           | 1.5  |     |     | 1.5  | 1.7  |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 7.9                         | 8.5   | 7.5                       | 8.9  | 8.5                         | 9.0  | 7.8                           | 8.8  |     |     | 8.1  |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 12.9                        | 13.3  | 13.7                      | 15.0 | 12.0                        | 13.9 | 13.9                          | 14.9 |     |     | 14.3 | 16.7 |     |     |     |     |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 4.7+                        | 6.6+  | 4.3+                      | 6.7+ | 4.4+                        | 6.7+ | 4.6+                          | 6.1+ |     |     | 4.2+ | 6.3+ |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                         |       | 1.0                       |      | 1.0                         |      | 1.0                           | 1.1  |     |     | 1.0  |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 35.6                        | 45.0  |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.013                       | 0.072 |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.8                         | 3.1   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 18                          | 145   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 31                          | 67    |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 20                          | 38    |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.9                         | 3.6   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 102                         | 190   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.0                         | 6.4   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | 0.3/0.4/22.6/59.2/104.7/362 |       | 0.3/1.8/15.2/87/190.9/256 |      | 8.0/14.6/19.8/49.1/75.9/180 |      | 0.4/13.1/28.6/106.3/192.5/362 |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 0.85                        | 0.88  |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 42                          | 43    |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.32                        |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 3%                          |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                          |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 4.1                         | 4.2   |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 32.7                        | 36.2  |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                             |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                         |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 1,368                       |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.25                        |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0182                      |       |                           |      |                             |      |                               |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13d. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT1 Reach 3**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline          |       | MY1                          |      | MY2                       |      | MY3                     |      | MY4 |     | MY5  |      | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                        | Max   | Min                          | Max  | Min                       | Max  | Min                     | Max  | Min | Max | Min  | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 11.3                       | 12.5  | 10.8                         | 11.6 | 10.5                      | 10.7 | 11.2                    |      | N/A |     | 10.7 | 12.2 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 60+                        | 68+   | 60+                          | 68+  | 60+                       | 68+  | 60+                     | 68+  |     |     | 60+  | 68+  | 60+ | 68+ |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.7                        |       | 0.7                          | 0.8  | 0.6                       | 0.9  | 0.6                     | 1.2  |     |     | 0.7  | 1.4  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.1                        |       | 1.1                          | 1.3  | 1.1                       | 1.7  | 1.2                     | 2.5  |     |     | 1.6  | 2.7  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 8.3                        | 8.7   | 7.7                          | 8.3  | 6.2                       | 9.8  | 6.5                     | 13.1 |     |     | 7.9  | 14.7 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 15.5                       | 18.0  | 14.1                         | 17.4 | 11.6                      | 17.9 | 9.6                     | 19.3 |     |     | 7.8  | 18.6 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 5.3+                       | 5.4+  | 5.5+                         | 5.8+ | 5.6+                      | 6.4+ | 5.3+                    | 6.0+ |     |     | 5.5+ | 5.6+ |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                        |       | 0.9                          | 1.0  | 0.8                       | 1.1  | 0.9                     | 1.3  |     |     | 1.0  | 1.4  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 41.6                       | 47.4  |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.013                      | 0.055 |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.8                        | 3.7   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 41                         | 129   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 35                         | 71    |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 19                         | 38    |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.7                        | 3.0   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 102                        | 196   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.1                        | 5.7   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | 0.3/16/25.6/62.4/113.8/180 |       | 3.2/18.3/28.2/62.7/101.2/256 |      | 13.3/26.4/39.1/90/128/256 |      | 1.0/10.7/16.6/60/90/256 |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 0.65                       | 0.68  |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 32                         | 33    |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.44                       |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 3%                         |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                         |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 3.7                        | 3.8   |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 30.4                       | 31.0  |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                            |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                        |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 1,641                      |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.30                       |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0153                     |       |                              |      |                           |      |                         |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13e. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT2 Reach 1**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline         |       | MY1                              |     | MY2                            |     | MY3                             |     | MY4 |     | MY5  |     | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                       | Max   | Min                              | Max | Min                            | Max | Min                             | Max | Min | Max | Min  | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>2</sup></b>                                                   |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 8.3                       |       | 8.3                              |     | 8.5                            |     | 8.3                             |     | N/A |     | 8.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 69+                       |       | 69+                              |     | 69+                            |     | 69+                             |     |     |     | 69+  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.7                       |       | 0.7                              |     | 0.7                            |     | 1.1                             |     |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.2                       |       | 1.3                              |     | 1.5                            |     | 2.1                             |     |     |     | 2.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 6.1                       |       | 6.1                              |     | 6.1                            |     | 8.8                             |     |     |     | 7.6  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 11.3                      |       | 11.5                             |     | 11.7                           |     | 7.8                             |     |     |     | 8.5  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 8.3+                      |       | 8.2+                             |     | 8.1+                           |     | 8.3+                            |     |     |     | 8.6+ |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                       |       | 1.0                              |     | 1.0                            |     | 1.2                             |     |     |     | 1.1  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 26.9                      |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.006                     | 0.034 |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.2                       | 2.5   |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 15                        | 78    |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/0.5/47.3/<br>90/128 |       | 3.2/18.3/28.2/62.7/<br>101.2/256 |     | 0.2/0.3/1.0/64.0/<br>146.7/256 |     | 0.5/4.2/7.5/60.9/<br>107.3/2048 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 0.79                      |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 39                        |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.14                      |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 1%                        |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | B4                        |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 3.9                       |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 24.0                      |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                           |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                       |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 623                       |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.10                      |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0180                    |       |                                  |     |                                |     |                                 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>Pattern data is not applicable for B-type channels

<sup>2</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13f. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT2 Reach 2**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline        |       | MY1                             |      | MY2                           |      | MY3                              |      | MY4 |     | MY5  |      | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                      | Max   | Min                             | Max  | Min                           | Max  | Min                              | Max  | Min | Max | Min  | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 11.8                     | 11.9  | 12.2                            | 13.2 | 12.5                          | 13.0 | 11.6                             | 12.7 | N/A |     | 11.0 | 12.2 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 65+                      | 72+   | 65+                             | 72+  | 65+                           | 72+  | 65+                              | 72+  |     |     | 65+  | 72+  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.8                      | 0.9   | 0.7                             |      | 0.7                           | 0.8  | 0.7                              |      |     |     | 0.7  | 0.8  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.2                      | 1.3   | 1.3                             | 1.4  | 1.3                           | 1.4  | 1.3                              | 1.4  |     |     | 1.4  | 1.5  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 9.1                      | 10.2  | 9.0                             | 9.5  | 9.3                           | 10.5 | 7.8                              | 8.9  |     |     | 7.9  | 9.3  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 13.6                     | 15.6  | 16.4                            | 18.2 | 16.1                          | 16.6 | 17.0                             | 18.0 |     |     | 15.3 | 16.1 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 5.5+                     | 6.1+  | 5.3+                            | 5.5+ | 5.2+                          | 5.5+ | 5.6+                             | 5.7+ |     |     | 5.9+ | 5.9+ |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                      |       | 0.9                             | 1.0  | 0.9                           | 1.1  | 0.9                              | 1.0  |     |     | 0.9  | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 25.4                     | 33.4  |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.004                    | 0.035 |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 2.1                      | 3.2   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 45                       | 127   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 39                       | 88    |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 20                       | 39    |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.7                      | 3.3   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 72                       | 154   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.3                      | 7.4   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/SC/42/<br>71.7/180 |       | SC/0.16/9.4/52.7/<br>86.3/>2048 |      | SC/0.2/0.6/44.7/<br>125.8/512 |      | 0.4/4.0/10.6/101.2/<br>148.1/256 |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 0.33                     | 0.38  |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 16                       | 19    |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.26                     |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 1%                       |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                       |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 2.6                      | 2.8   |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 23.6                     | 28.9  |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                          |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                      |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 1,080                    |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.30                     |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0072                   |       |                                 |      |                               |      |                                  |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable



**Table 13g. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT2A**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline     |       | MY1                        |       | MY2                  |       | MY3                  |      | MY4 |     | MY5  |      | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                   | Max   | Min                        | Max   | Min                  | Max   | Min                  | Max  | Min | Max | Min  | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 5.4                   | 5.7   | 5.5                        | 5.8   | 5.0                  | 5.3   | 6.0                  | 6.1  | N/A |     | 5.7  | 5.9  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 51+                   | 57+   | 51+                        | 57+   | 51+                  | 57+   | 51+                  | 57+  |     |     | 51+  | 57+  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.4                   | 0.4   | 0.3                        | 0.4   | 0.4                  |       | 0.3                  |      |     |     | 0.2  | 0.4  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 0.5                   | 0.7   | 0.6                        |       | 0.6                  |       | 0.5                  | 0.7  |     |     | 0.5  | 0.6  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 1.9                   | 2.4   | 2.0                        |       | 1.8                  | 1.9   | 1.7                  | 2.1  |     |     | 1.1  | 2.2  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 13.6                  | 15.2  | 15.0                       | 17.2  | 13.7                 | 15.3  | 17.1                 | 21.4 |     |     | 15.8 | 29.5 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 9.0+                  | 10.5+ | 8.8+                       | 10.4+ | 10.1+                | 10.6+ | 8.6+                 | 9.4+ |     |     | 8.7+ | 9.9+ |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                   |       | 0.8                        | 1.0   | 0.8                  | 1.0   | 0.9                  | 1.0  |     |     | 0.8  | 0.9  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 21.0                  | 28.1  |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.001                 | 0.046 |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 0.9                   | 1.3   |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 18                    | 58    |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 19                    | 44    |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 10                    | 19    |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.9                   | 3.3   |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 36                    | 77    |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.5                   | 7.7   |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/0.5/42.5/90/180 |       | SC/0.09/5.6/75.9/139.4/256 |       | SC/SC/SC/35.4/64/180 |       | SC/SC/SC/61.2/90/256 |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | ---                   |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | ---                   |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.02                  |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | ---                   |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                    |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 1.9                   | 2.1   |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 3.7                   | 5.1   |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                       |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                   |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 655                   |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.20                  |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0110                |       |                            |       |                      |       |                      |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13h. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

UT2B

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline       |       | MY1                           |      | MY2                       |      | MY3                         |      | MY4 |     | MY5  |      | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                     | Max   | Min                           | Max  | Min                       | Max  | Min                         | Max  | Min | Max | Min  | Max  | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 7.2                     | 9.6   | 6.9                           | 7.9  | 7.4                       | 8.3  | 7.3                         | 8.1  | N/A |     | 7.4  | 8.5  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 56+                     | 66+   | 56+                           | 66+  | 56+                       | 66+  | 56+                         | 66+  |     |     | 56+  | 66+  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.5                     | 0.5   | 0.5                           |      | 0.4                       | 0.5  | 0.4                         | 0.5  |     |     | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4 | 0.6 |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 0.8                     | 0.8   | 0.7                           | 0.8  | 0.8                       |      | 0.7                         | 0.9  |     |     | 0.8  | 1.0  | 0.8 | 1.0 |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 3.9                     | 4.3   | 3.6                           | 3.7  | 3.6                       | 4.0  | 3.5                         | 4.1  |     |     | 3.6  | 4.2  |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 13.4                    | 21.1  | 12.9                          | 17.4 | 13.9                      | 19.1 | 13.2                        | 18.8 |     |     | 13.2 | 20.2 |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 6.9+                    | 7.8+  | 8.2+                          | 8.3+ | 7.6+                      | 8.0+ | 7.7+                        | 8.1+ |     |     | 7.6+ | 7.7+ |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                     |       | 0.9                           | 1.0  | 0.9                       | 1.0  | 0.9                         | 1.0  |     |     | 0.9  | 1.0  | 0.8 | 0.9 |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 25.1                    | 30.6  |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.001                   | 0.037 |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 1.5                     | 2.7   |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 7                       | 58    |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 26                      | 60    |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 14                      | 23    |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.9                     | 2.4   |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 49                      | 105   |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.6                     | 6.3   |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/0.4/43.3/82.6/256 |       | 0.17/17.58/26.1/59.0/86.7/180 |      | SC/8.0/21.8/51.8/73.4/128 |      | 0.1/13.3/31/102.3/160.7/362 |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | ---                     |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | ---                     |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.05                    |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | ---                     |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                      |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 2.3                     | 2.6   |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 10.1                    | 10.1  |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                         |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                     |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 776                     |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.20                    |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0115                  |       |                               |      |                           |      |                             |      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13i. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT3 Reach 1**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline         |       | MY1                        |     | MY2                          |     | MY3                    |     | MY4 |     | MY5  |     | MY6  |     | MY7 |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                       | Max   | Min                        | Max | Min                          | Max | Min                    | Max | Min | Max | Min  | Max | Min  | Max | Min | Max |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>2</sup></b>                                                   |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 13.7                      |       | 13.3                       |     | 13.2                         |     | 12.5                   |     | N/A |     | 11.5 |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 73+                       |       | 73+                        |     | 73+                          |     | 73+                    |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 0.9                       |       | 0.9                        |     | 0.9                          |     | 1.4                    |     |     |     |      |     | 1.8  |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.5                       |       | 1.5                        |     | 1.6                          |     | 2.9                    |     |     |     |      |     | 3.1  |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 12.8                      |       | 12.3                       |     | 12.2                         |     | 17.7                   |     |     |     |      |     | 20.2 |     |     |     |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 14.7                      |       | 14.3                       |     | 14.4                         |     | 8.8                    |     |     |     |      |     | 6.5  |     |     |     |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 5.3+                      |       | 5.5+                       |     | 5.5+                         |     | 5.9+                   |     |     |     |      |     | 6.4+ |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                                                                     | 1.0                       |       | 1.0                        |     | 1.0                          |     | 1.2                    |     |     |     |      |     | 1.3  |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 50.0                      |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.001                     | 0.023 |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 2.8                       | 3.9   |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 64                        | 163   |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | N/A <sup>1</sup>          |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/0.2/0.4/59.2/107.3/180 |       | SC/2.8/17.1/74.5/117.2/180 |     | 0.5/13.3/21.1/80.3/168.1/362 |     | 0.5/1.2/6.9/37/90/2048 |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | 0.42                      |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | 21                        |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.63                      |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 2%                        |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | B4c                       |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 3.0                       |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 38.6                      |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                           |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                       |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 779                       |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.10                      |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0075                    |       |                            |     |                              |     |                        |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>Pattern data is not applicable for B-type channels

<sup>2</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(---): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13j. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT3 Reach 2**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline       |       | MY1                      |     | MY2                       |     | MY3                     |     | MY4 |     | MY5  |     | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                                                                                       | Min                     | Max   | Min                      | Max | Min                       | Max | Min                     | Max | Min | Max | Min  | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 16.7                    |       | 17.0                     |     | 16.9                      |     | 15.3                    |     | N/A |     | 16.3 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 76+                     |       | 76+                      |     | 76+                       |     | 76+                     |     |     |     | 76+  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 1.0                     |       | 1.0                      |     | 0.8                       |     | 0.6                     |     |     |     | 0.6  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.9                     |       | 1.8                      |     | 1.6                       |     | 1.4                     |     |     |     | 1.4  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 16.5                    |       | 16.7                     |     | 13.4                      |     | 9.0                     |     |     |     | 9.6  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 17.0                    |       | 17.2                     |     | 21.5                      |     | 26.0                    |     |     |     | 27.5 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 4.5+                    |       | 4.5+                     |     | 4.5+                      |     | 4.9+                    |     |     |     | 4.6+ |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio <sup>1</sup>                                                                        | 1.0                     |       | 1.0                      |     | 0.9                       |     | 0.7                     |     |     |     | 0.8  |     |     |     |     |     |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 31.2                    |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.002                   | 0.012 |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 2.5                     | 4.1   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 53                      | 186   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 57                      | 130   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 29                      | 57    |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.7                     | 3.4   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 105                     | 227   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.4                     | 7.8   |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/0.2/41.6/61.5/180 |       | SC/SC/0.2/60.4/113.8/256 |     | SC/0.41/6.7/20.1/56.9/128 |     | 0.3/1.3/4.5/20/63.4/256 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    | ---                     |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              | ---                     |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    | 0.63                    |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               | 2%                      |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 | C4                      |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               | 1.9                     |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              | 31.1                    |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                         |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | ---                     |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           | 1,159                   |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             | 1.40                    |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        | 0.0027                  |       |                          |     |                           |     |                         |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

**Table 13k. Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**UT3 Reach 3**

| Parameter                                                                                             | As-Built/Baseline         |        | MY1                         |     | MY2                       |     | MY3                            |     | MY4 |     | MY5  |     | MY6 |     | MY7 |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                                                                                       | Min                       | Max    | Min                         | Max | Min                       | Max | Min                            | Max | Min | Max | Min  | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle<sup>1</sup></b>                                                   |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                                                                   | 19.2                      |        | 19.1                        |     | 19.5                      |     | 19.4                           |     | N/A |     | 19.2 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                                                                 | 71+                       |        | 71+                         |     | 71+                       |     | 71+                            |     |     |     | 71+  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                                                              | 1.0                       |        | 0.9                         |     | 1.0                       |     | 1.0                            |     |     |     | 0.9  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                                                               | 1.9                       |        | 1.9                         |     | 2.1                       |     | 2.1                            |     |     |     | 2.1  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                      | 19.5                      |        | 17.8                        |     | 19.9                      |     | 18.8                           |     |     |     | 17.5 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                                                                     | 19.0                      |        | 20.5                        |     | 19.1                      |     | 20.1                           |     |     |     | 21.1 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                                                                    | 3.7+                      |        | 3.7+                        |     | 3.6+                      |     | 3.6+                           |     |     |     | 3.7+ |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bank Height Ratio <sup>1</sup>                                                                        | 1.0                       |        | 1.0                         |     | 1.0                       |     | 1.0                            |     |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>50</sub> (mm)                                                                                  | 47.0                      |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                                                                        |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                                                                    |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  | 0.0002                    | 0.005  |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                                                                      |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                                                                   | 3.3                       | 3.9    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                                                                     | 83                        | 180    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                                                        |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                                                                        |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                                                                | 67                        | 152    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                                                              | 34                        | 67     |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rc/Bankfull Width (ft/ft)                                                                             | 1.8                       | 3.5    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Length (ft)                                                                                   | 124                       | 266    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                                                                   | 3.5                       | 7.9    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Substrate, Bed and Transport Parameters</b>                                                        |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Ri%/Ru%/P%/G%/S%                                                                                      |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| SC%/Sa%/G%/C%/B%/Be%                                                                                  |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| D <sub>16</sub> /D <sub>35</sub> /D <sub>50</sub> /D <sub>84</sub> /D <sub>95</sub> /D <sub>100</sub> | SC/SC/SC/64/<br>151.8/362 |        | SC/SC/SC/32.0/<br>151.8/362 |     | SC/SC/0.2/61.2/<br>90/362 |     | 0.1/2.5/9.3/27.6/<br>101.2/256 |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (Competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                    |                           | ---    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull                                                              |                           | ---    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Stream Power (Capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                                              |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                                                                    |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                                                                    |                           | 0.88   |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Watershed Impervious Cover Estimate (%)                                                               |                           | 2%     |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                                                                                 |                           | C4     |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                                                                               |                           | 0.8    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                                                                              |                           | 16.0   |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-NFF regression (2-yr)                                                                               |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Q-USGS extrapolation (1.2-yr)                                                                         |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Max Q-Mannings                                                                                        |                           |        |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Valley Slope (ft/ft)                                                                                  |                           | ---    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg Length (ft)                                                                           |                           | 764    |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Sinuosity                                                                                             |                           | 1.20   |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Bankfull/Channel Slope (ft/ft)                                                                        |                           | 0.0005 |                             |     |                           |     |                                |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>MY1-MY7 Bank Height Ratio is calculated based on the As-built (MY0) cross-sectional area as described in the Standard Measurement of the BHR Monitoring Parameter document provided by the NCIRT and NCDMS (9/2018). The remainder of the cross-section dimension parameters were calculated based on the current low bank height.

SC: Silt/Clay <0.062 mm diameter particles

(--): Data was not provided

N/A: Not Applicable

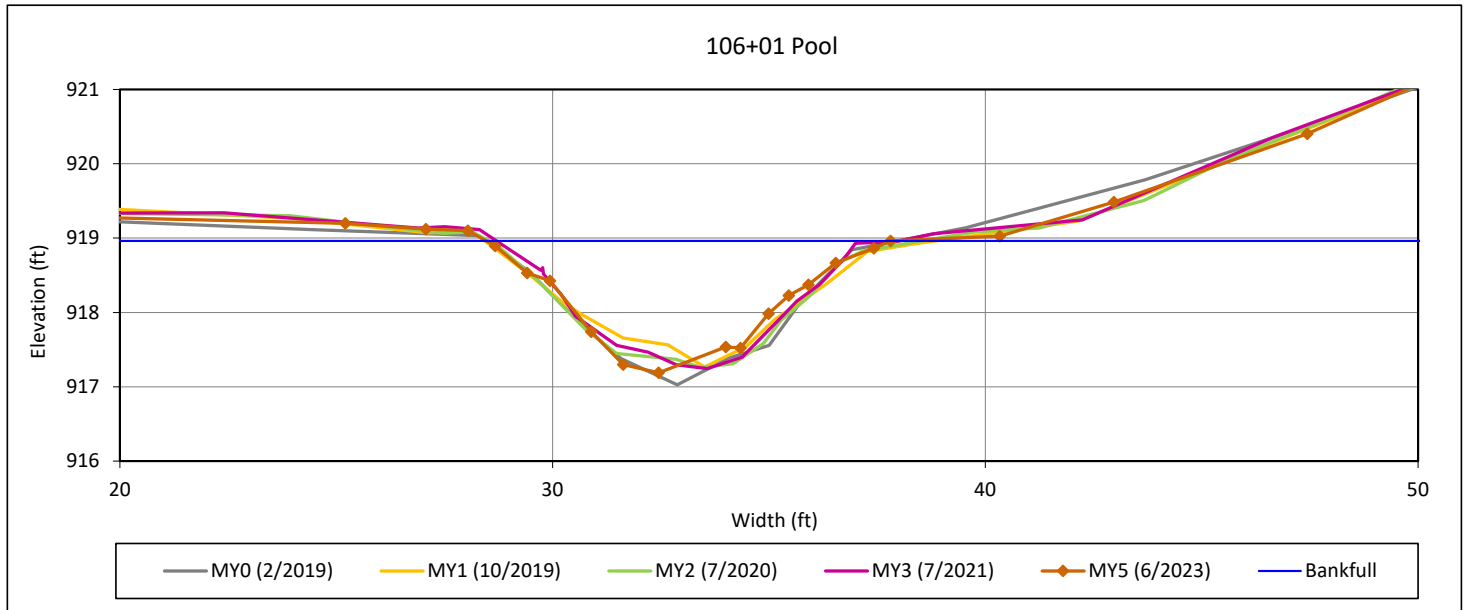
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

#### Cross-Section 1 - UT1 Reach 1

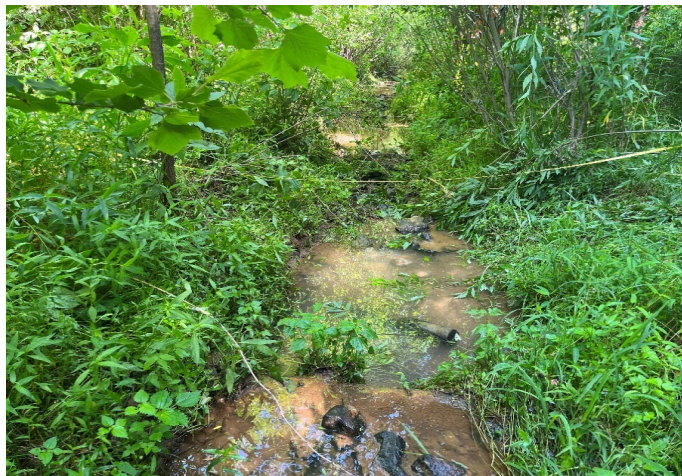


#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 8.7  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 9.3  | width (ft)              |
| 0.9  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.8  | max depth (ft)          |
| 10.2 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.9  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 10.0 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

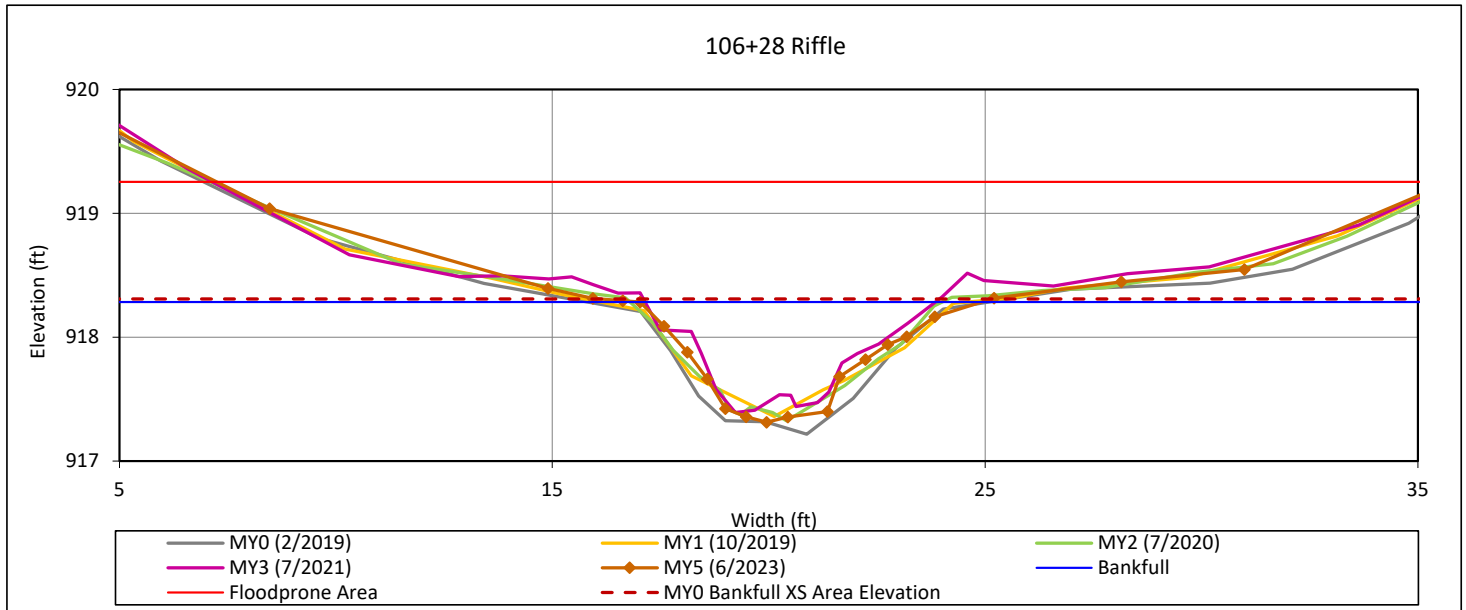
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 2 - UT1 Reach 1

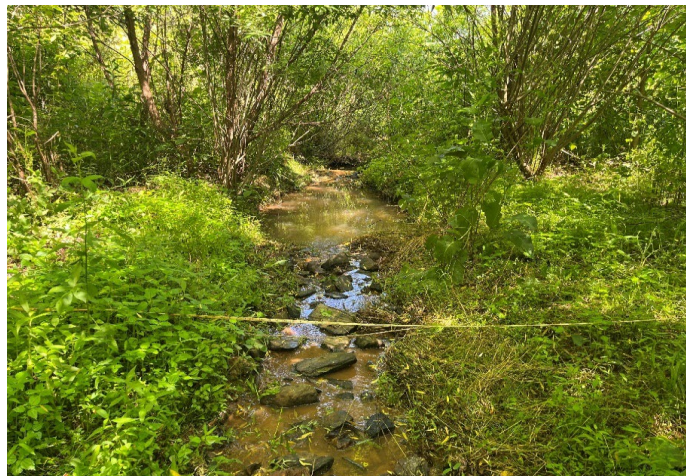


#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 4.0  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 7.9  | width (ft)              |
| 0.5  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 8.3  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.5  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 15.6 | width-depth ratio       |
| 28.5 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 3.6  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

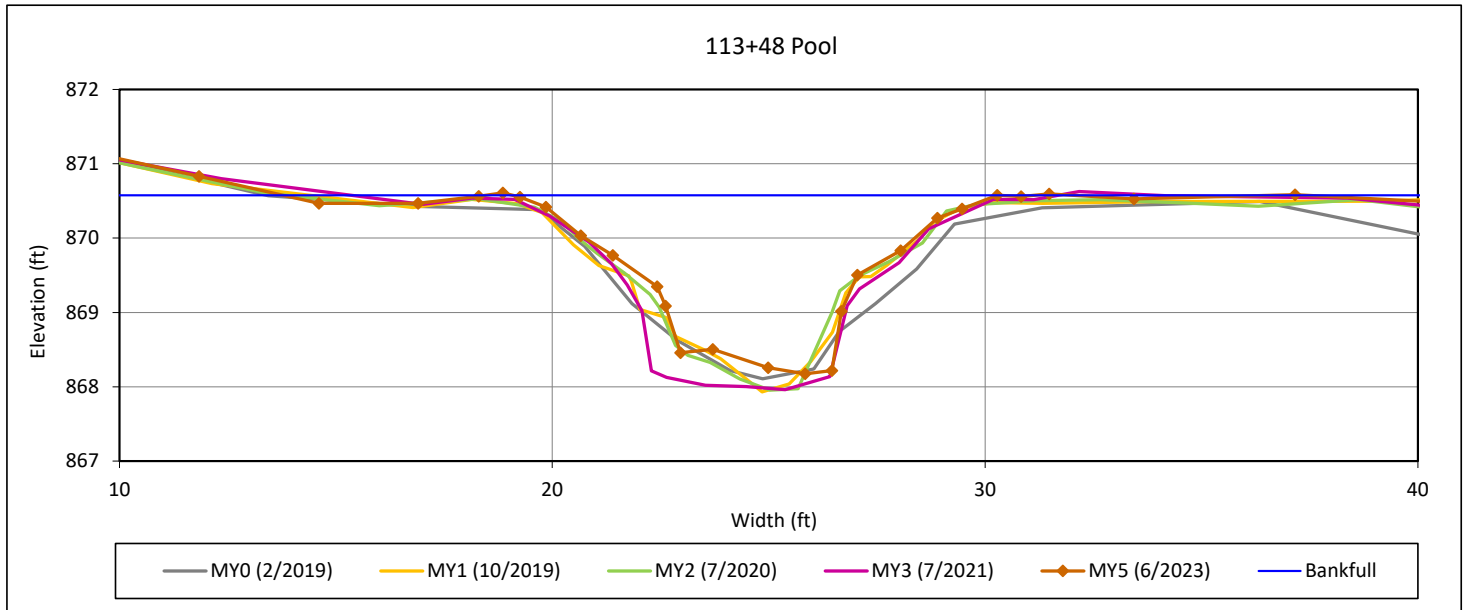
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 3 - UT1 Reach 2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

- 13.1 x-section area (ft.sq.)
- 11.2 width (ft)
- 1.2 mean depth (ft)
- 2.4 max depth (ft)
- 13.0 wetted perimeter (ft)
- 1.0 hydraulic radius (ft)
- 9.5 width-depth ratio

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream



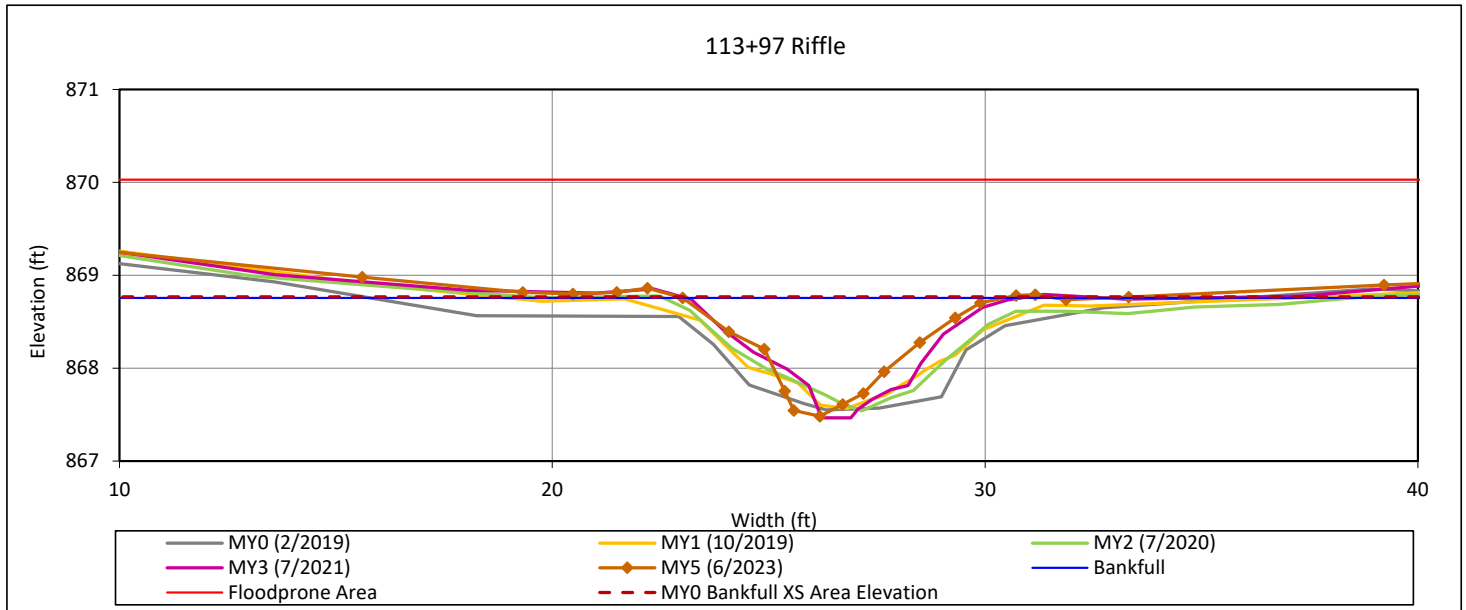
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 4 - UT1 Reach 2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 4.4  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 7.4  | width (ft)              |
| 0.6  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.3  | max depth (ft)          |
| 8.0  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 12.5 | width-depth ratio       |
| 50.6 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 6.8  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

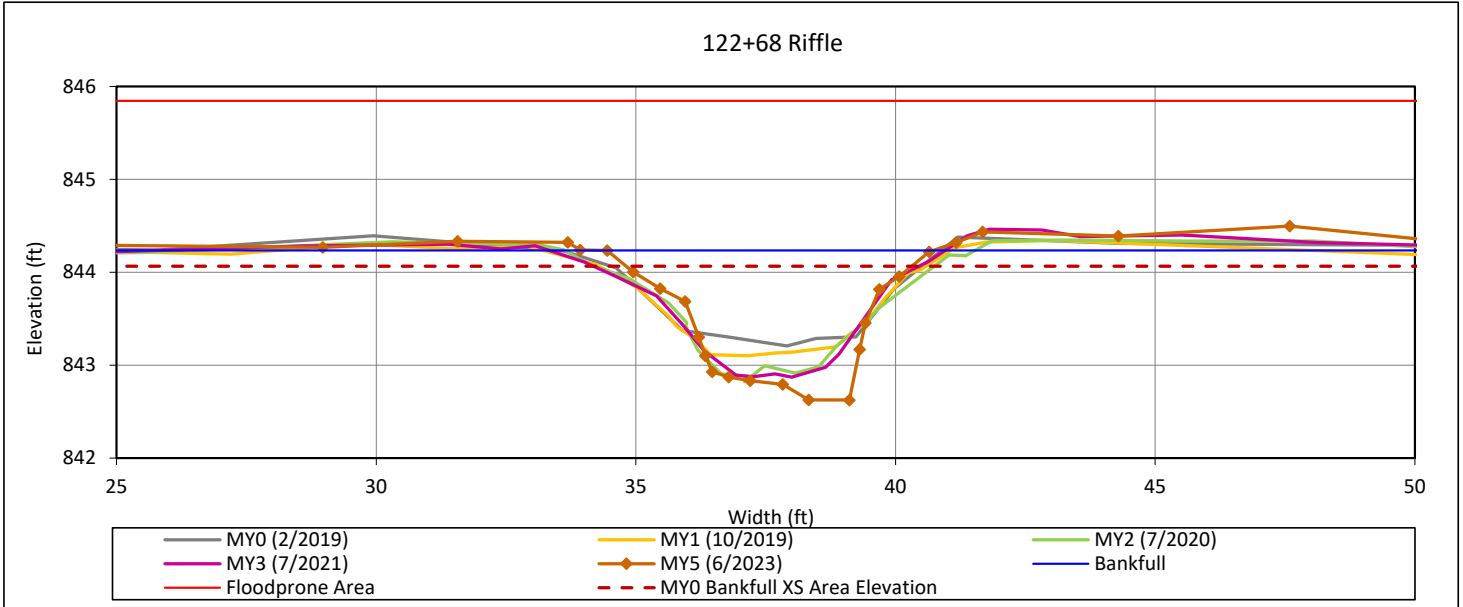
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 5 - UT1 Reach 2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 5.6  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 6.3  | width (ft)              |
| 0.9  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.6  | max depth (ft)          |
| 7.6  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.7  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 7.0  | width-depth ratio       |
| 65.4 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 10.4 | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.1  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

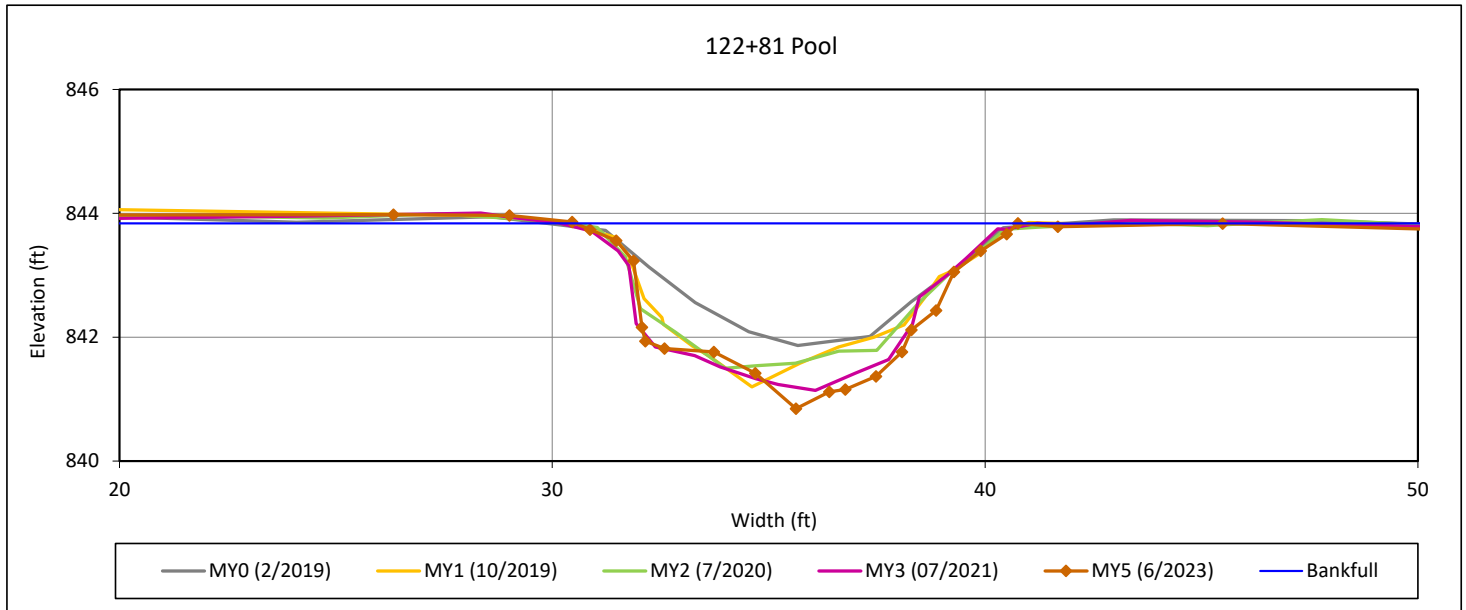
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 6 - UT1 Reach 2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 17.3 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 10.2 | width (ft)              |
| 1.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 3.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 12.7 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.4  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 6.0  | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

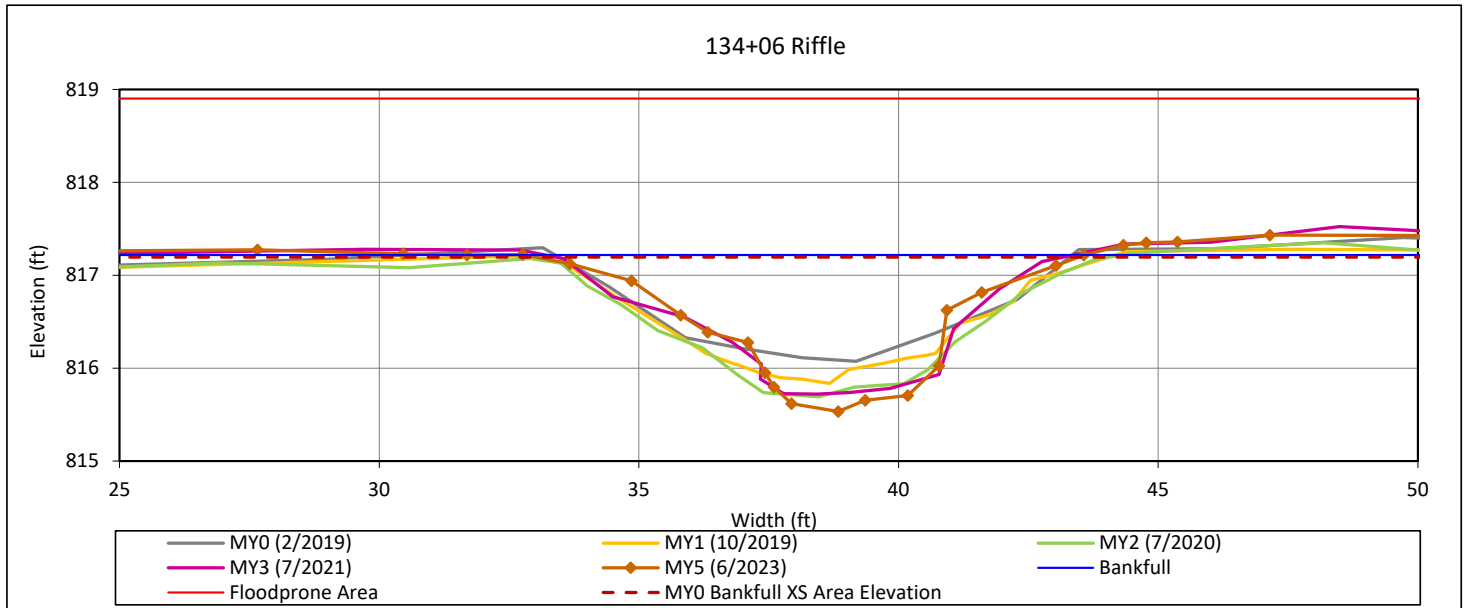
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 7 - UT1 Reach 2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 8.1  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 10.8 | width (ft)              |
| 0.8  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.7  | max depth (ft)          |
| 11.8 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.7  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 14.3 | width-depth ratio       |
| 68.0 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 6.3  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

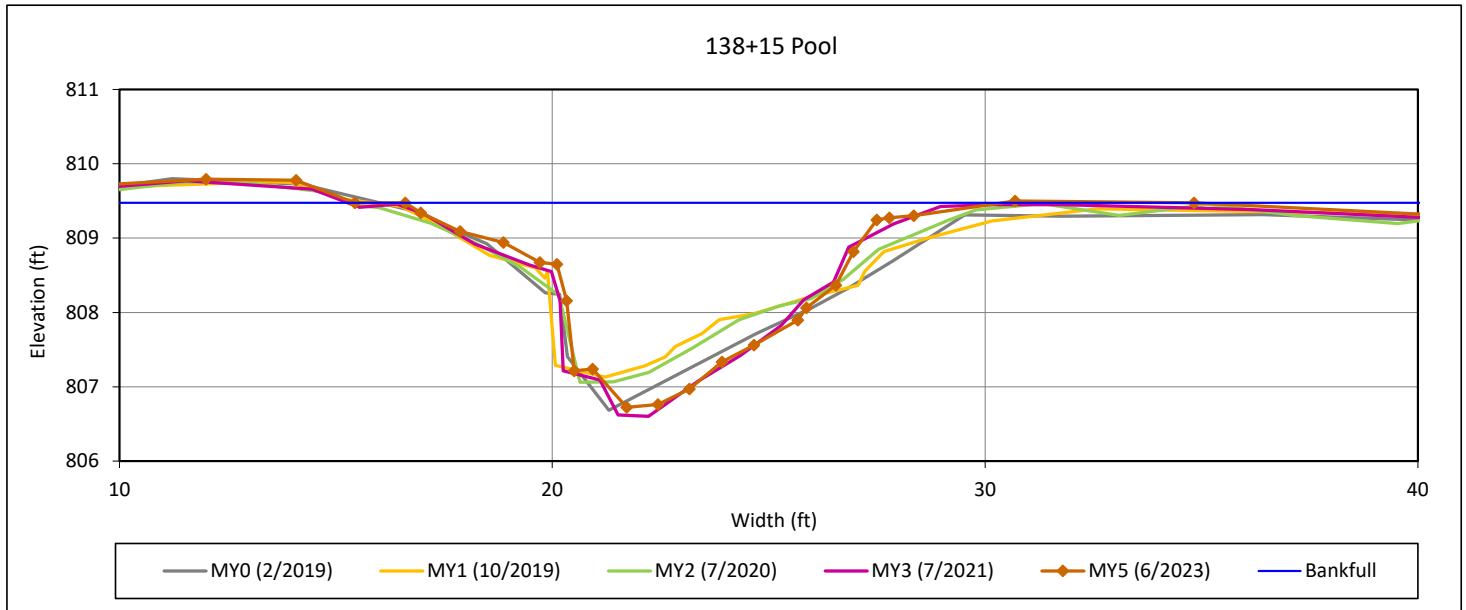
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 8 - UT1 Reach 2B

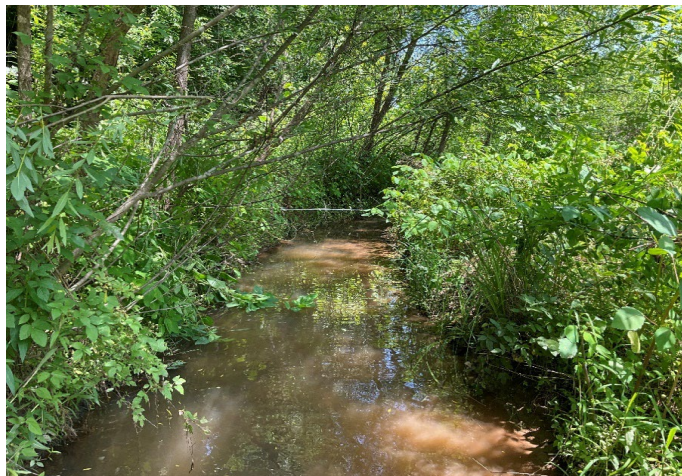


#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 16.1 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 13.8 | width (ft)              |
| 1.2  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.8  | max depth (ft)          |
| 15.9 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.0  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 11.9 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

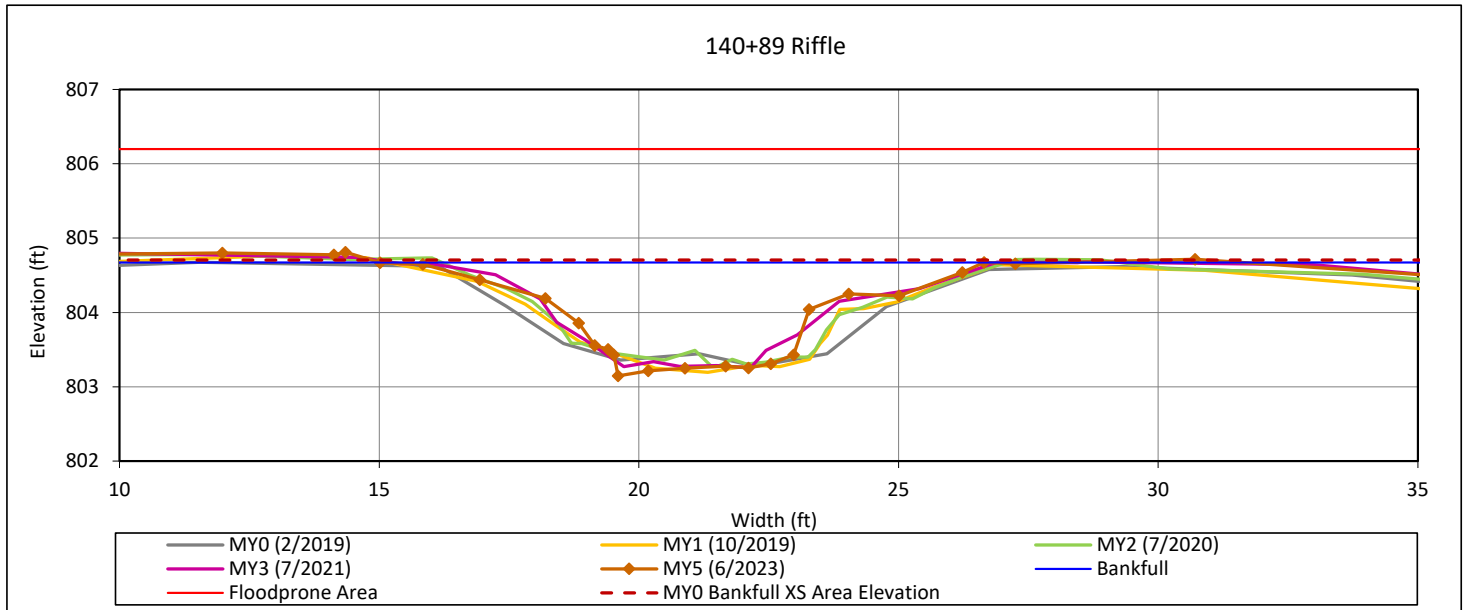
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 9 - UT1 Reach 2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 8.1  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 11.6 | width (ft)              |
| 0.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.5  | max depth (ft)          |
| 12.6 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 16.7 | width-depth ratio       |
| 49.1 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 4.2  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

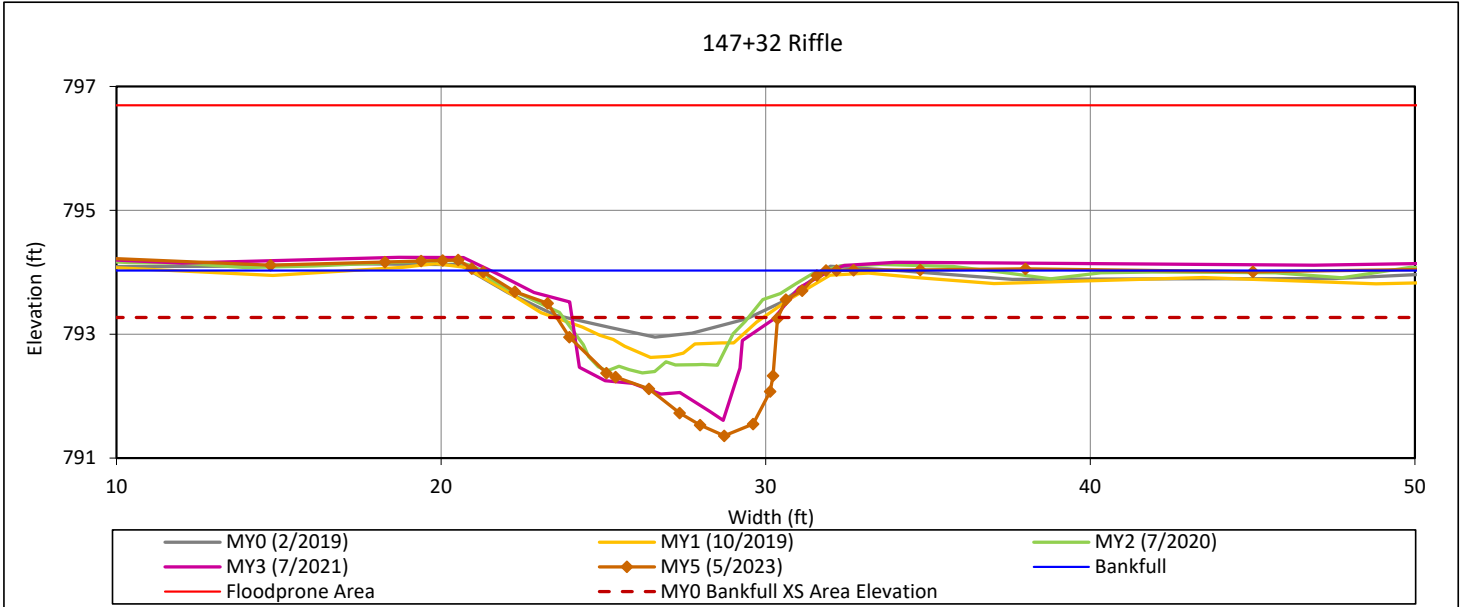
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 10 - UT1 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 14.7 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 10.7 | width (ft)              |
| 1.4  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.7  | max depth (ft)          |
| 12.7 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.2  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 7.8  | width-depth ratio       |
| 59.8 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 5.6  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.4  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

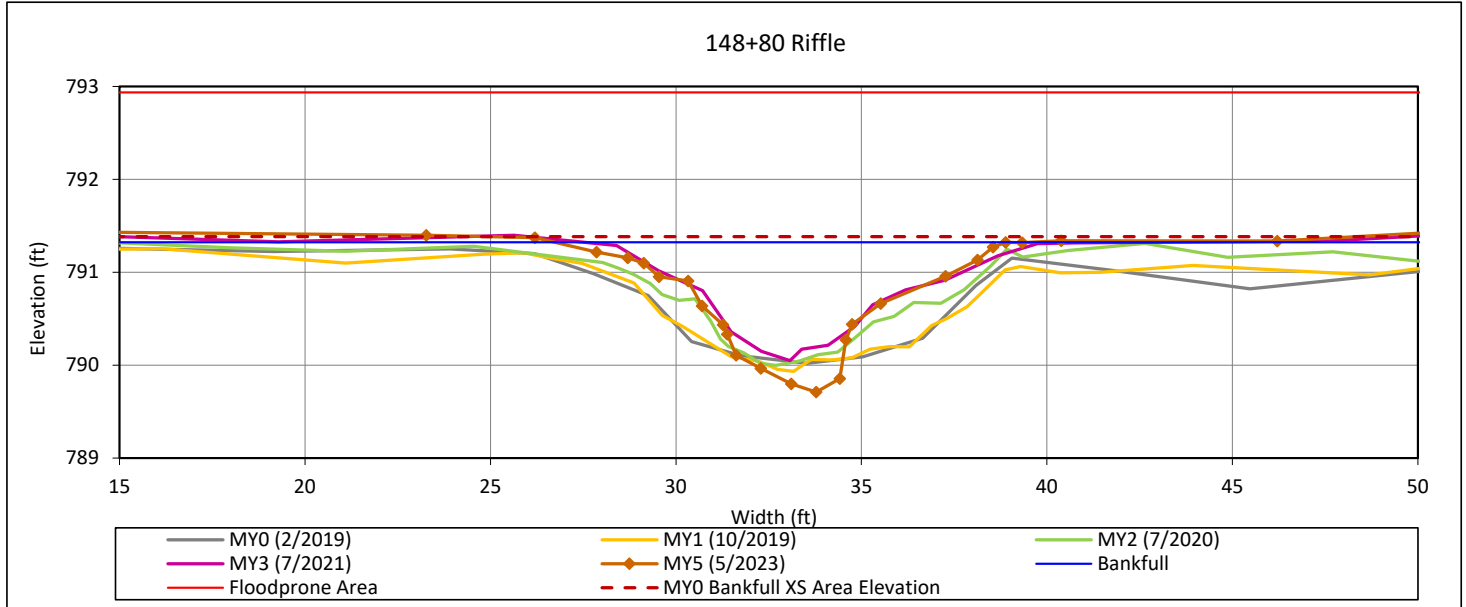
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 11 - UT1 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 7.9  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 12.2 | width (ft)              |
| 0.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.6  | max depth (ft)          |
| 13.0 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 18.6 | width-depth ratio       |
| 67.5 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 5.5  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream



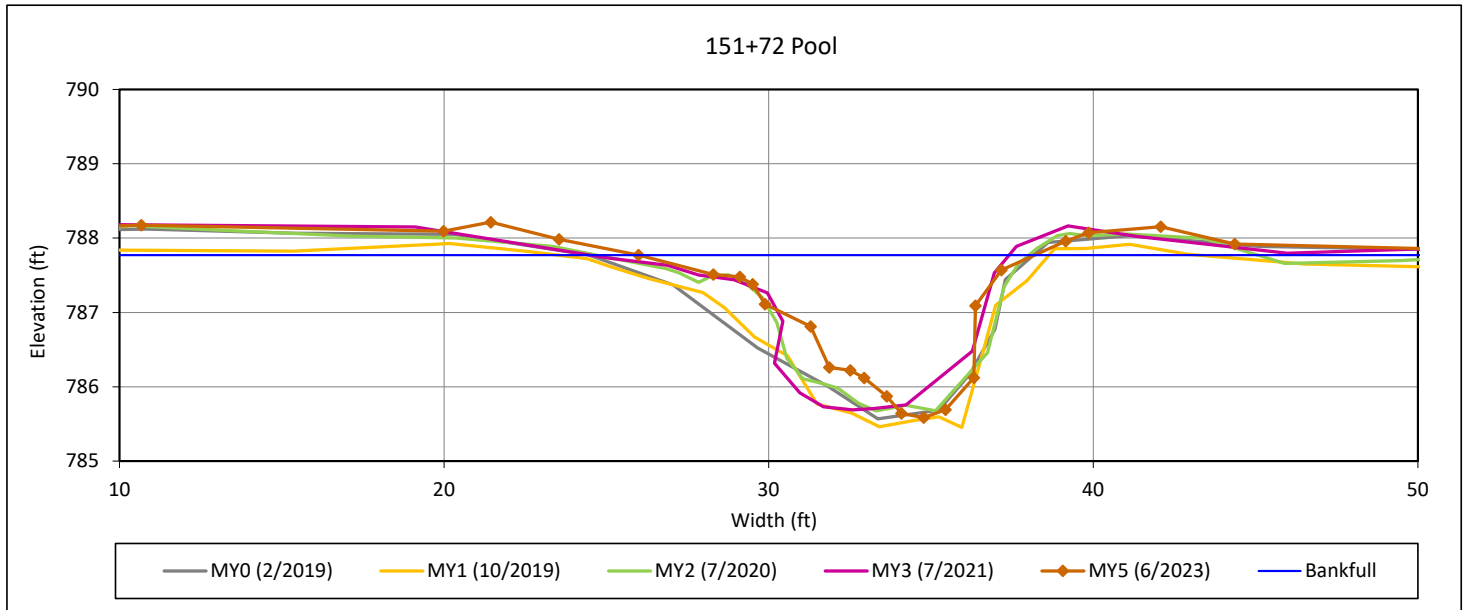
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 12 - UT1 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 11.6 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 12.2 | width (ft)              |
| 0.9  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.2  | max depth (ft)          |
| 13.9 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.8  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 12.9 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

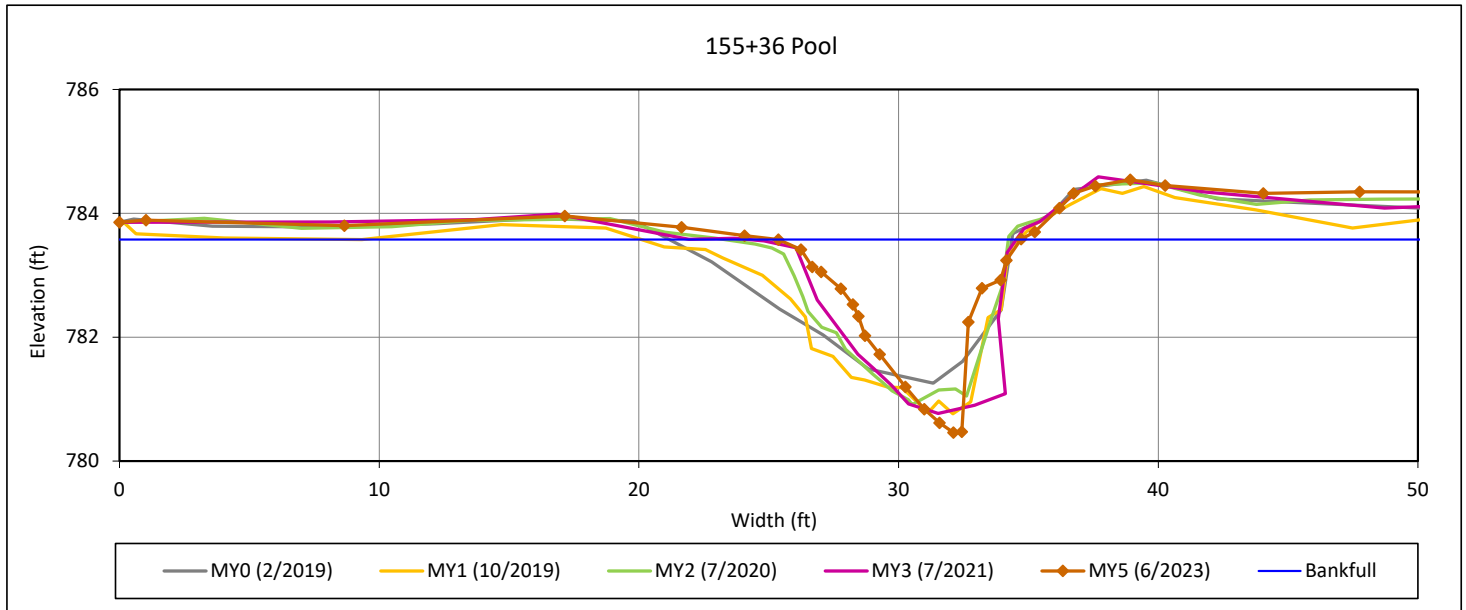
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 13 - UT1 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 12.9 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 9.3  | width (ft)              |
| 1.4  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 3.1  | max depth (ft)          |
| 12.2 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.1  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 6.7  | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 6/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

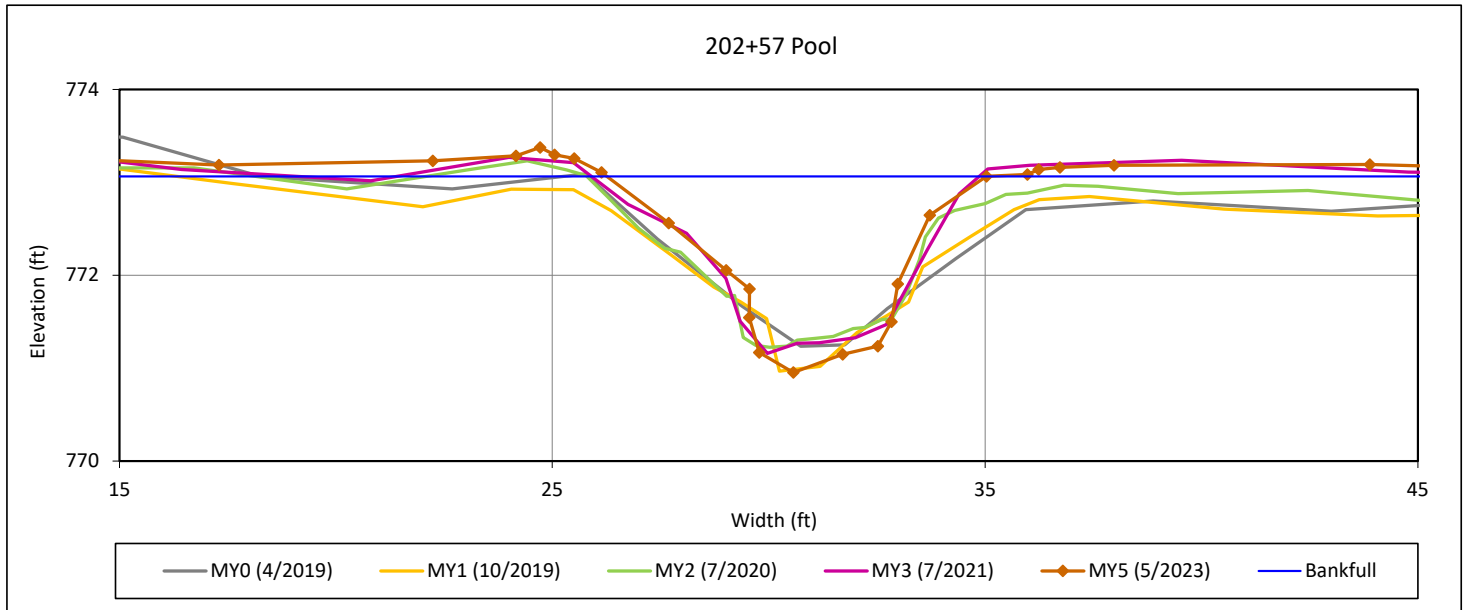
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

#### Cross-Section 14 - UT2 Reach 1

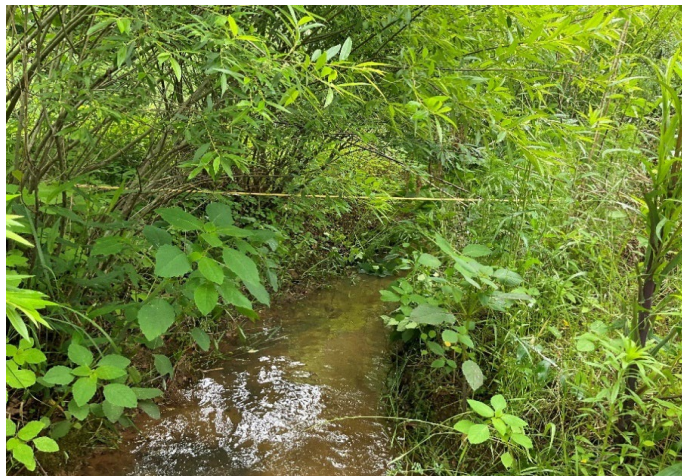


#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 9.3  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 8.8  | width (ft)              |
| 1.1  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.1  | max depth (ft)          |
| 10.3 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.9  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 8.2  | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

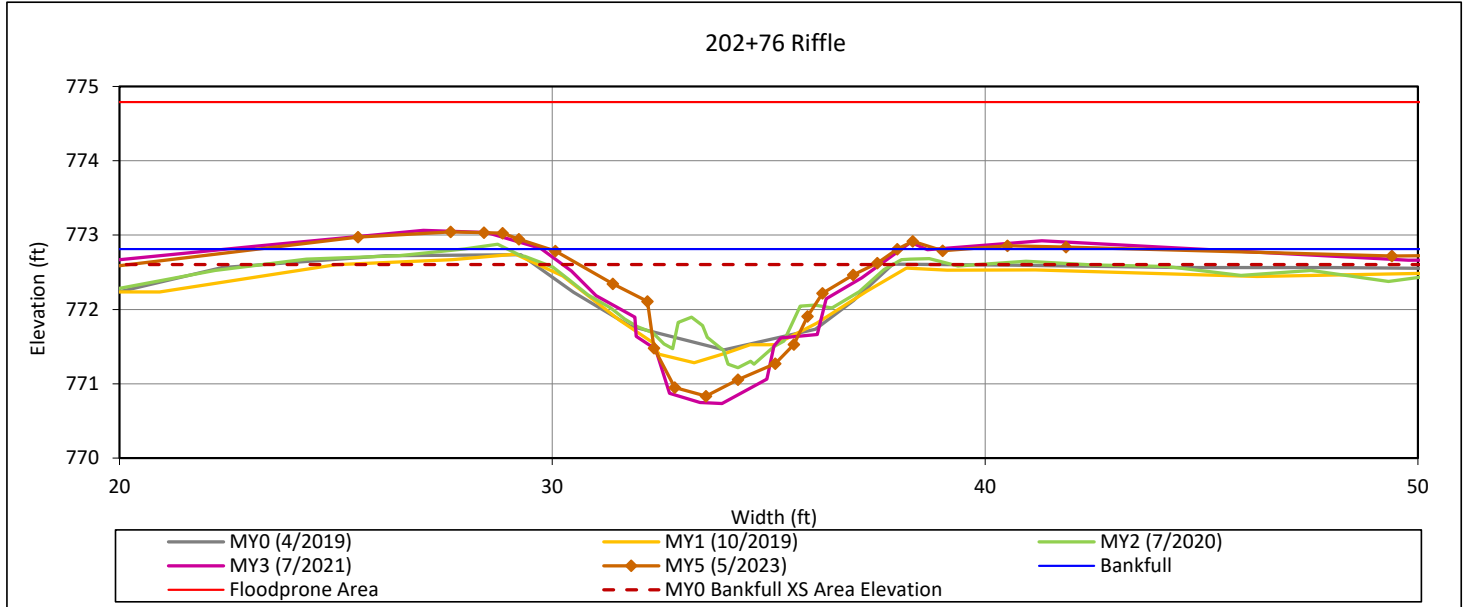
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 15 - UT2 Reach 1



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 7.6  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 8.0  | width (ft)              |
| 1.0  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 9.4  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.8  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 8.5  | width-depth ratio       |
| 68.9 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 8.6  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.1  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

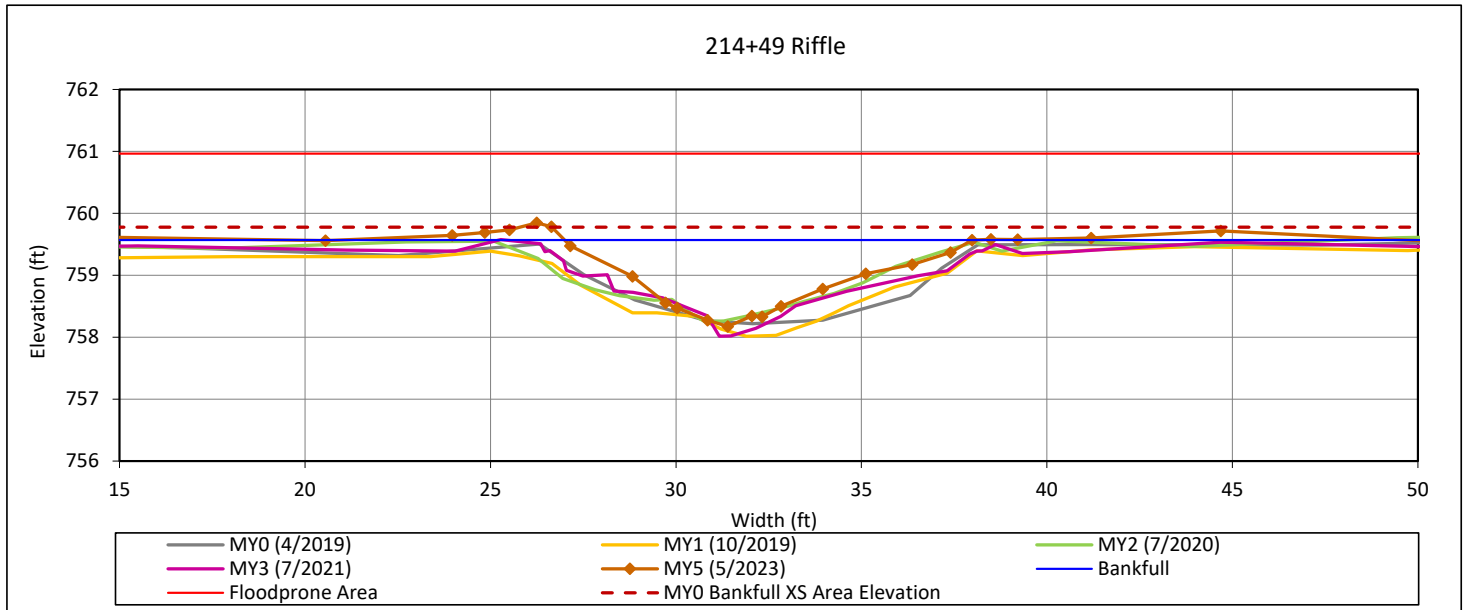
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 16 - UT2 Reach 2



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 7.9  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 11.0 | width (ft)              |
| 0.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.4  | max depth (ft)          |
| 11.4 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.7  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 15.3 | width-depth ratio       |
| 64.6 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 5.9  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 0.9  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

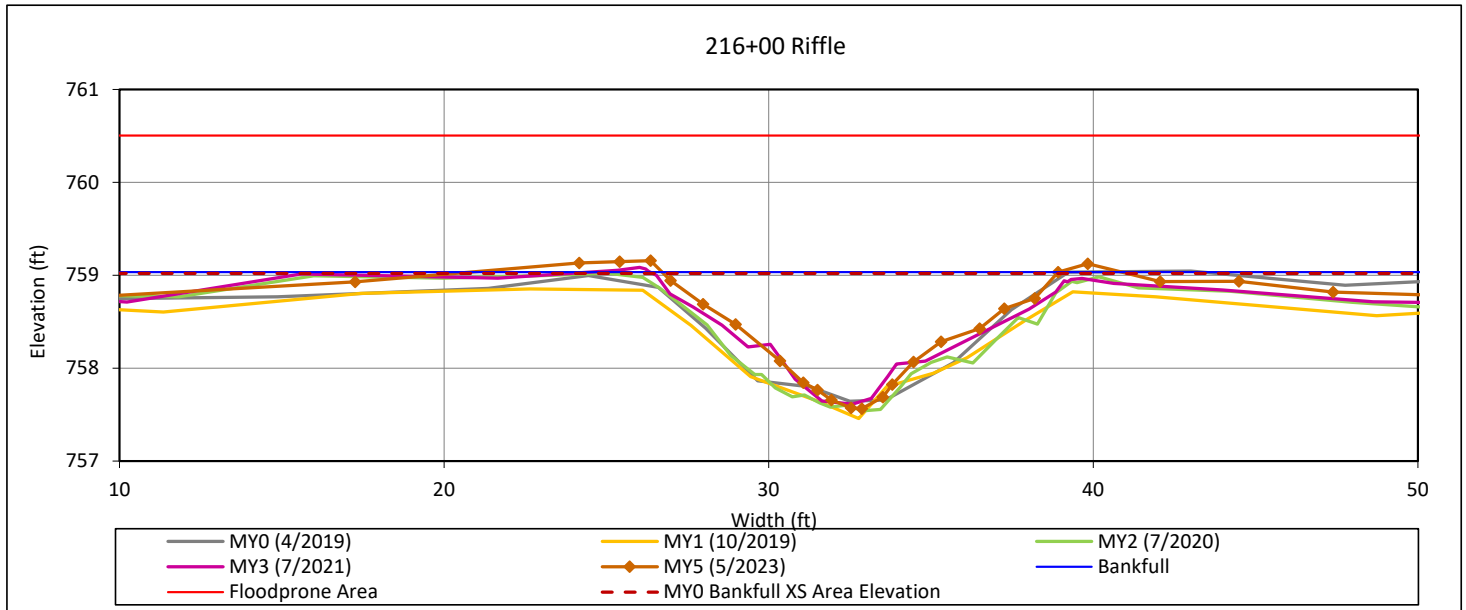
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 17 - UT2 Reach 2



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 9.3  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 12.2 | width (ft)              |
| 0.8  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.5  | max depth (ft)          |
| 12.6 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.7  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 16.1 | width-depth ratio       |
| 72.2 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 5.9  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

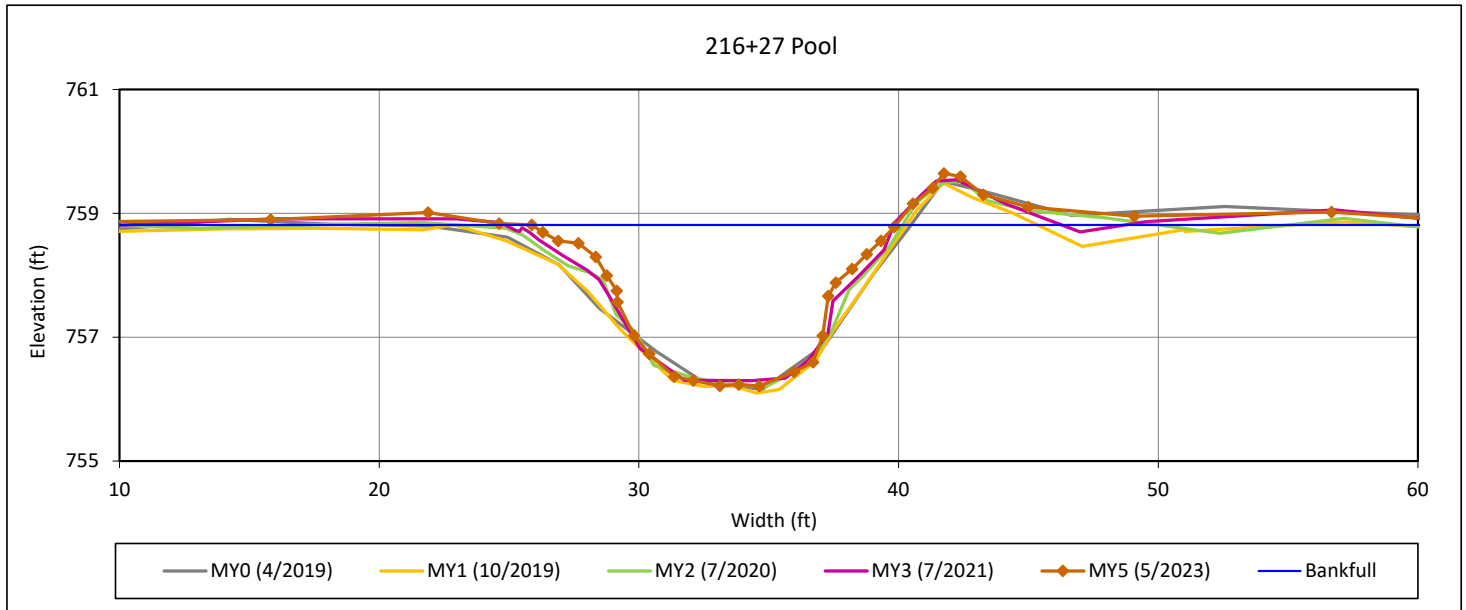
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 18 - UT2 Reach 2



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 21.4 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 14.0 | width (ft)              |
| 1.5  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.6  | max depth (ft)          |
| 15.7 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.4  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 9.2  | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering

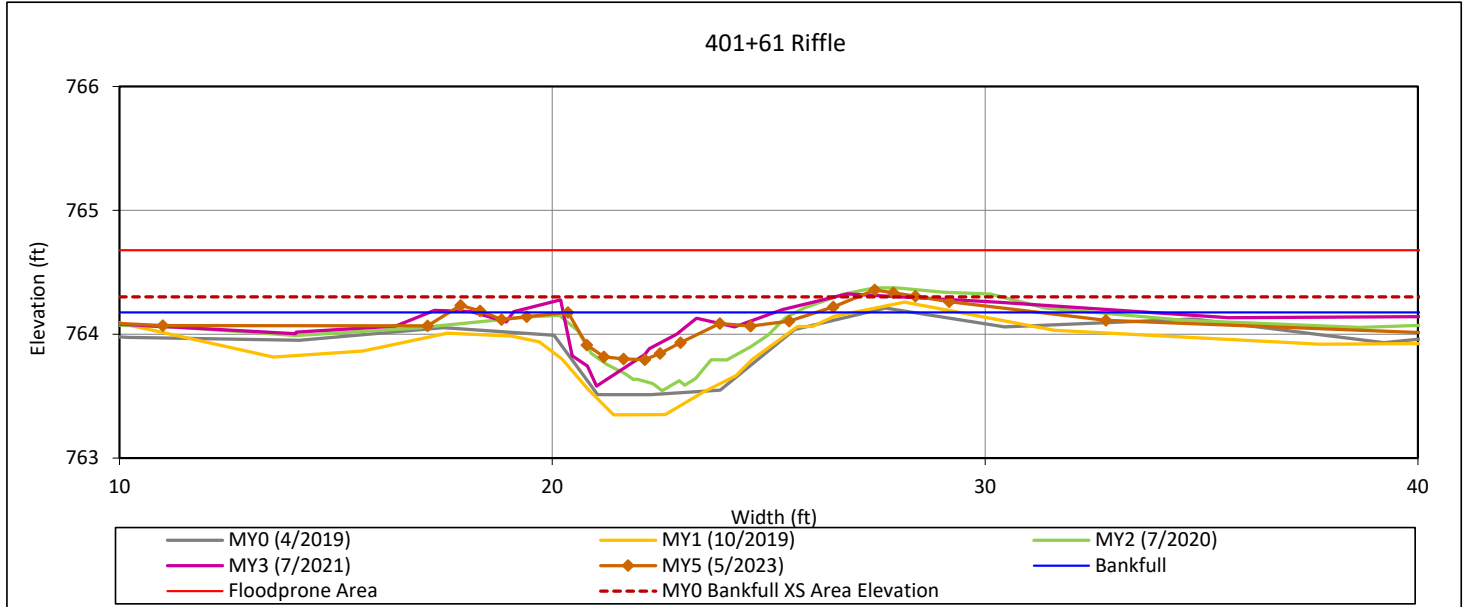


View Downstream

**Cross-Section Plots**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 NCDMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**Cross-Section 19 - UT2A**



**Bankfull Dimensions**

- 1.1 x-section area (ft.sq.)
- 5.7 width (ft)
- 0.2 mean depth (ft)
- 0.5 max depth (ft)
- 5.9 wetted perimeter (ft)
- 0.2 hydraulic radius (ft)
- 29.5 width-depth ratio
- 56.7 W flood prone area (ft)
- 9.9 entrenchment ratio
- 0.8 low bank height ratio

Survey Date: 5/2023  
 Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream



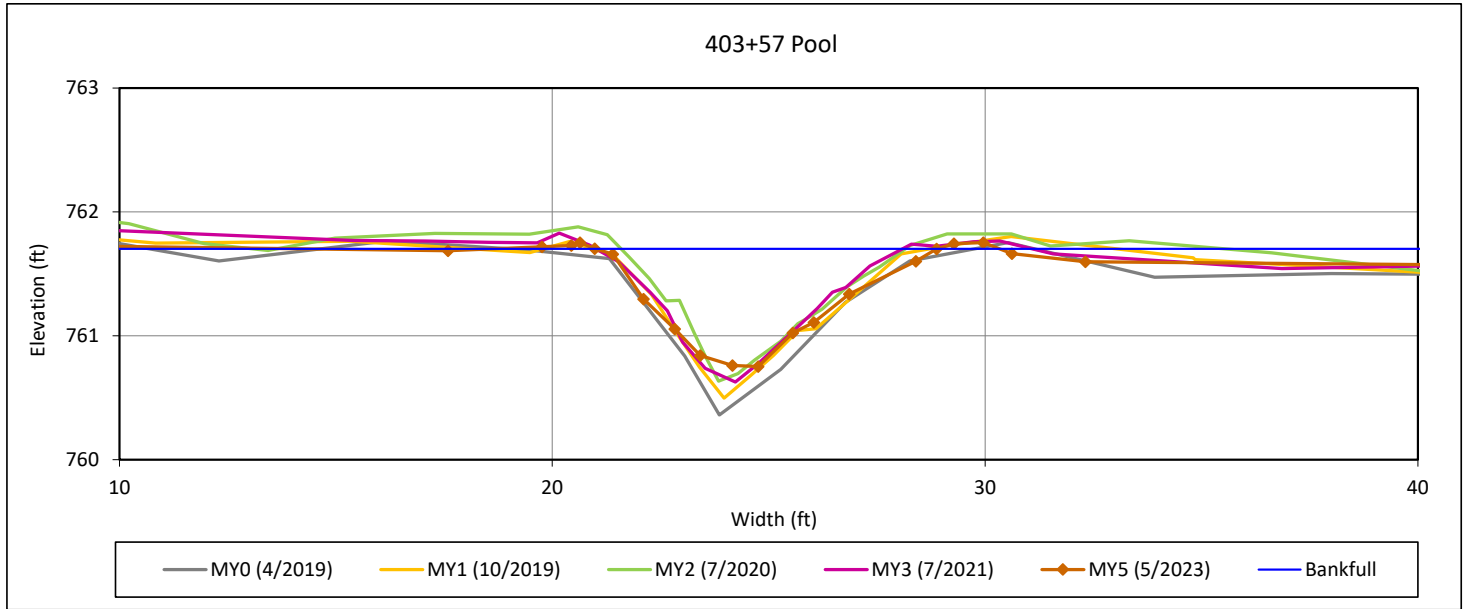
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 20 - UT2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 4.0  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 7.9  | width (ft)              |
| 0.5  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 8.2  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.5  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 15.7 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

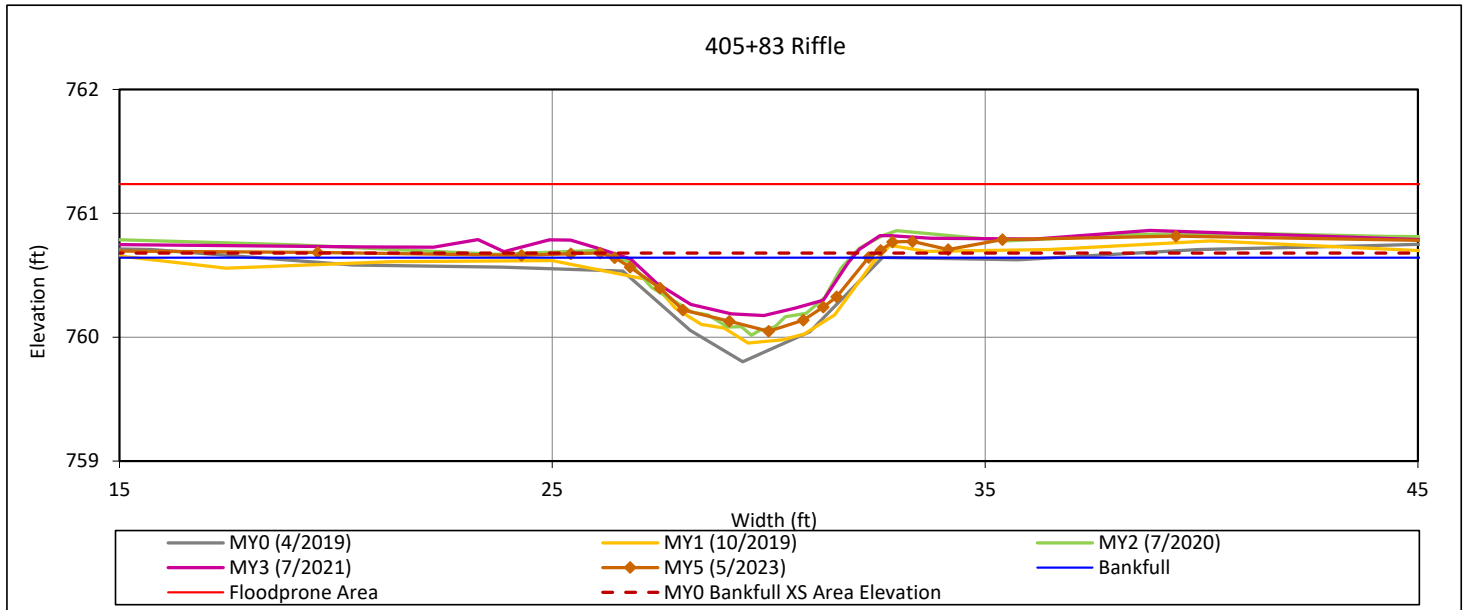
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 21 - UT2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 2.2  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 5.9  | width (ft)              |
| 0.4  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 0.6  | max depth (ft)          |
| 6.0  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.4  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 15.8 | width-depth ratio       |
| 51.3 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 8.7  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 0.9  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

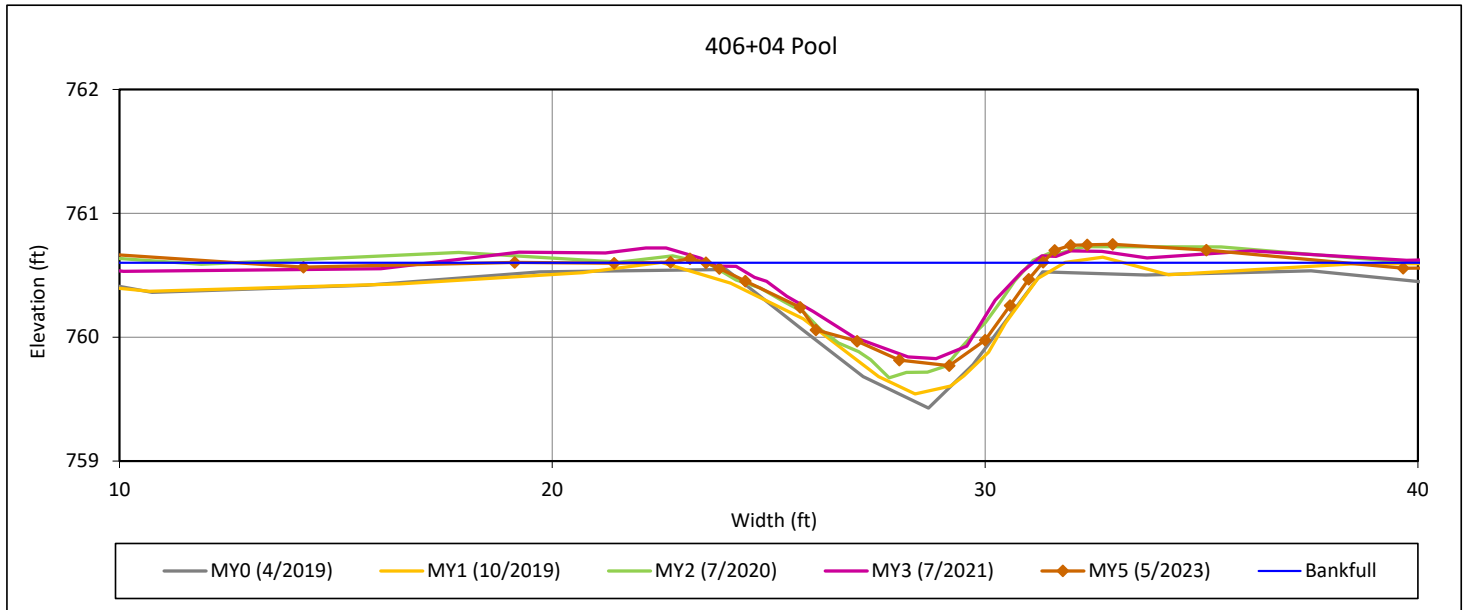
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 22 - UT2A



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 3.7  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 7.8  | width (ft)              |
| 0.5  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 0.8  | max depth (ft)          |
| 8.0  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.5  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 16.2 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

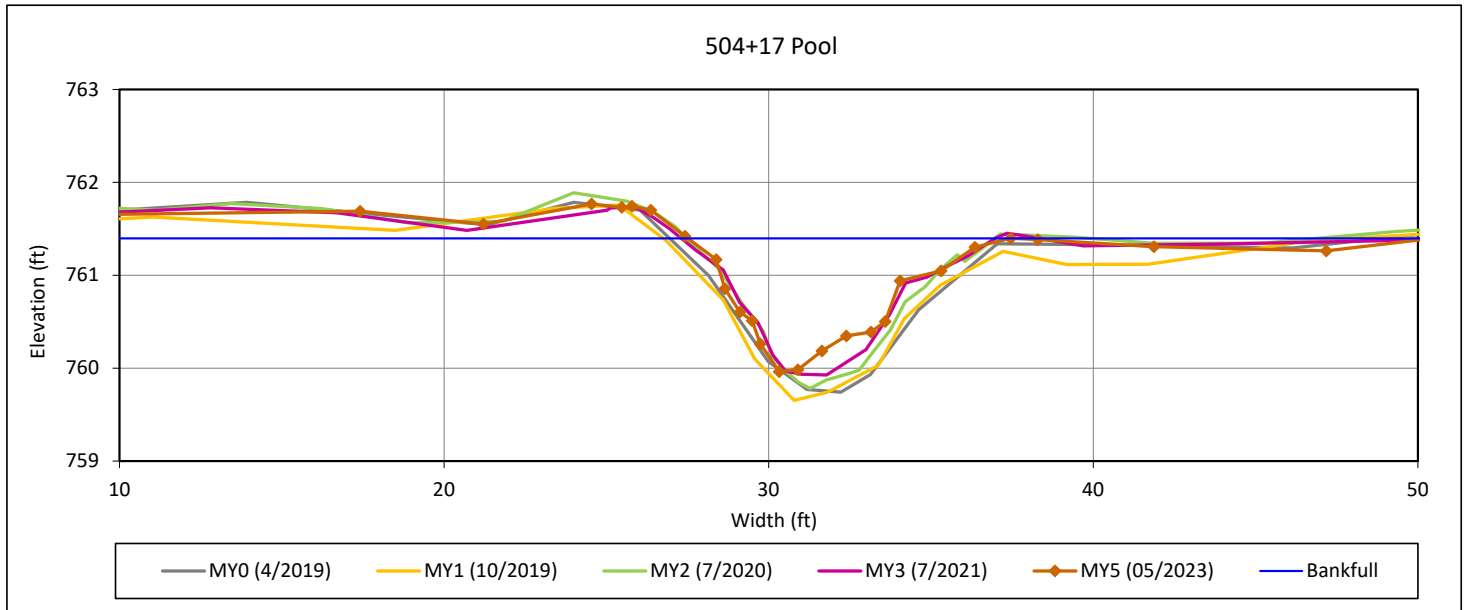
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 23 - UT2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 6.8  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 9.9  | width (ft)              |
| 0.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.4  | max depth (ft)          |
| 10.6 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 14.6 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

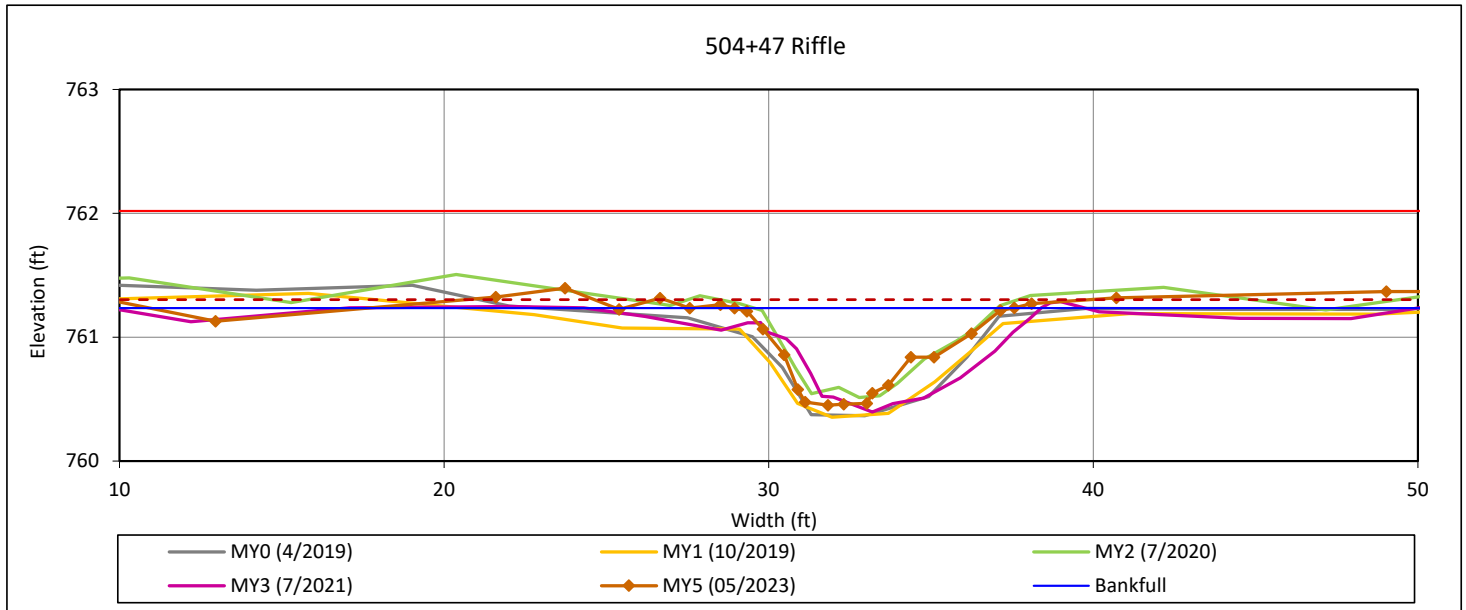
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 24 - UT2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 3.6  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 8.5  | width (ft)              |
| 0.4  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 0.8  | max depth (ft)          |
| 8.8  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.4  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 20.2 | width-depth ratio       |
| 65.9 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 7.7  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 0.9  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

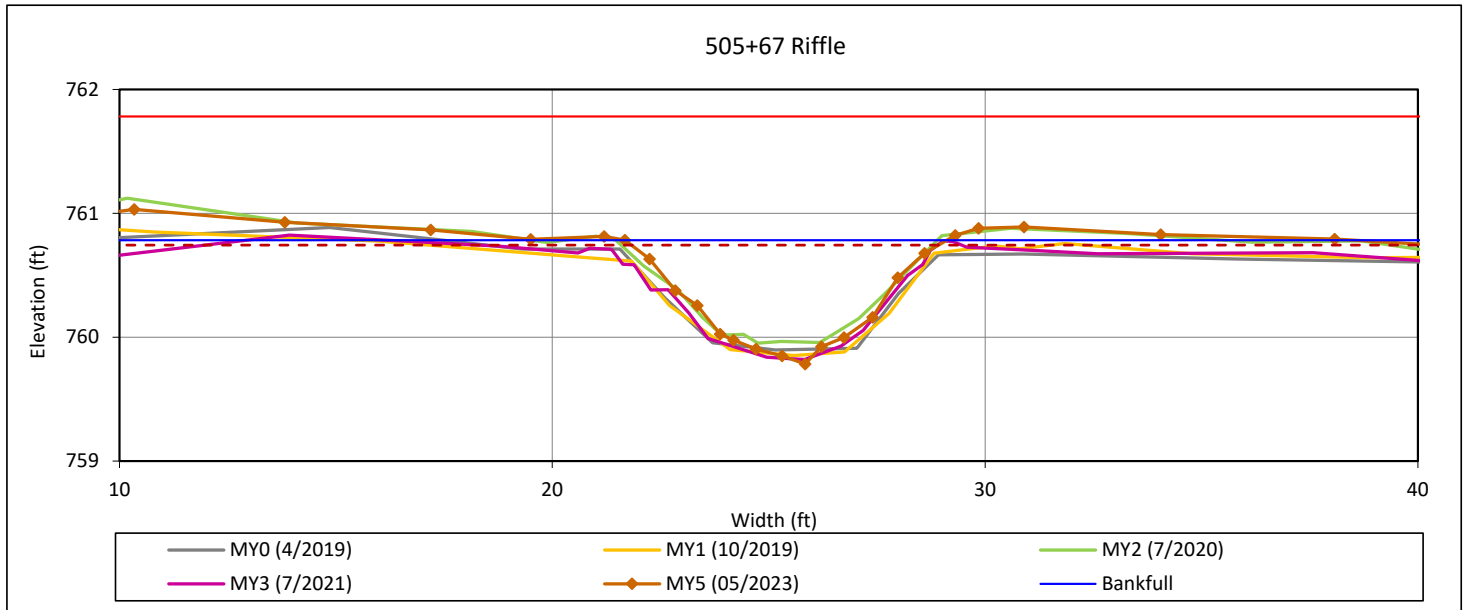
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 25 - UT2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 4.2  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 7.4  | width (ft)              |
| 0.6  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 7.8  | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.5  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 13.2 | width-depth ratio       |
| 56.4 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 7.6  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 0.8  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

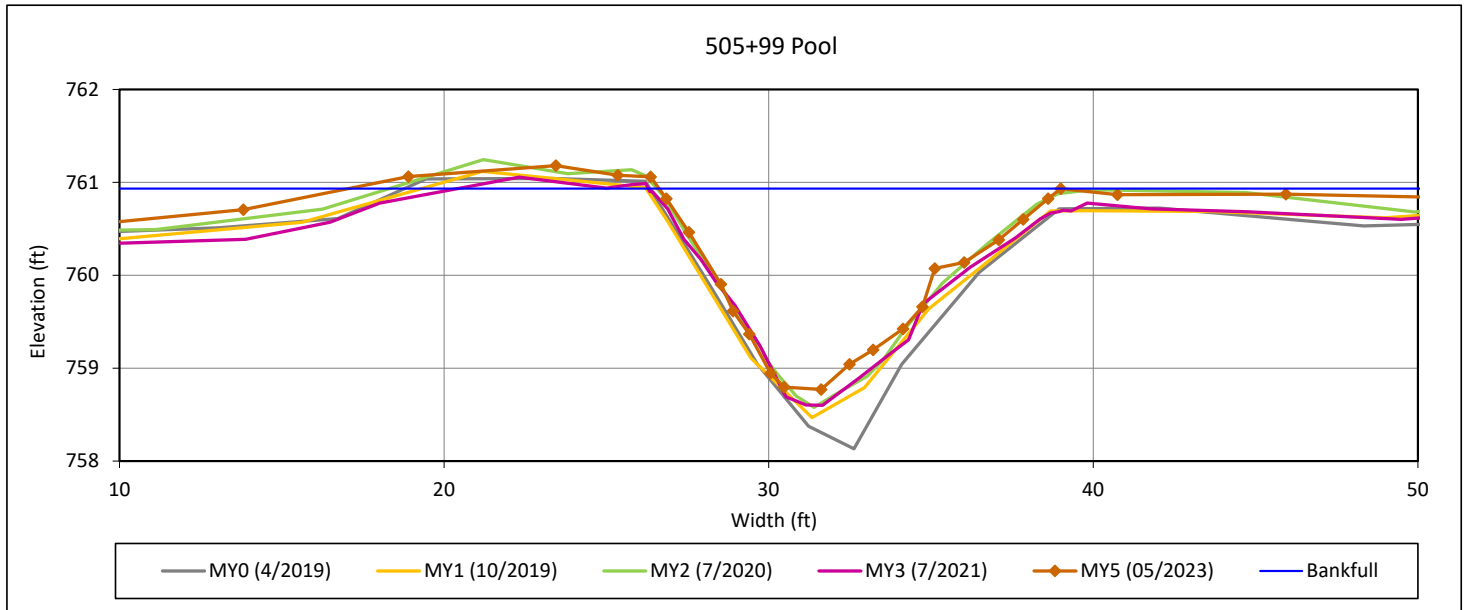
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 26 - UT2B



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 14.4 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 12.4 | width (ft)              |
| 1.2  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.2  | max depth (ft)          |
| 13.4 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.1  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 10.6 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

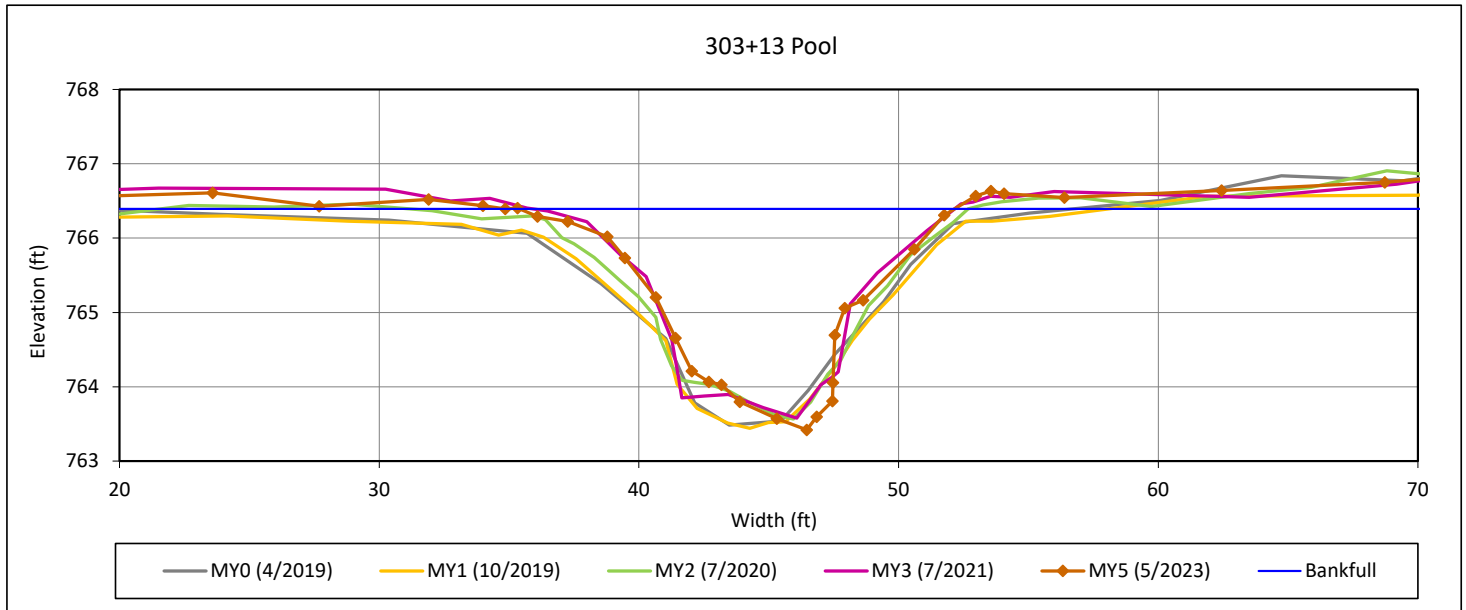
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 27 - UT3 Reach 1



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 22.5 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 16.7 | width (ft)              |
| 1.3  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 3.0  | max depth (ft)          |
| 18.6 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.2  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 12.5 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream



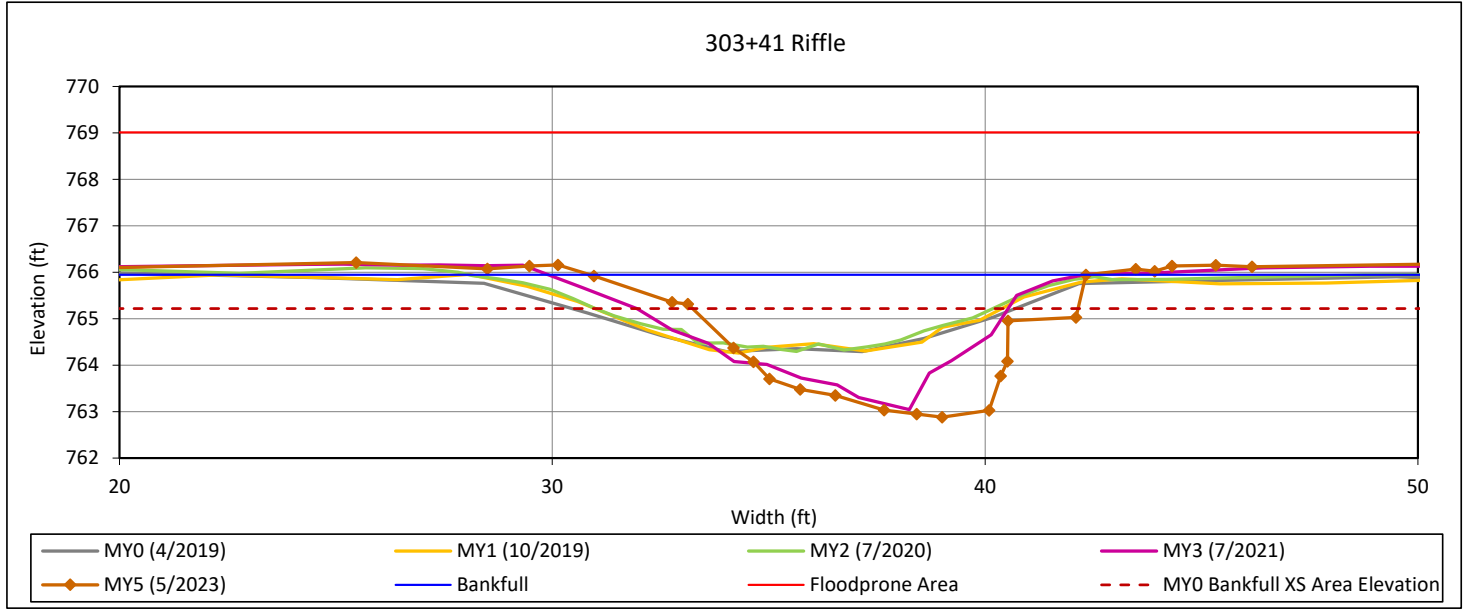
**Cross-Section Plots**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**Cross-Section 28 - UT3 Reach 1**



**Bankfull Dimensions**

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 20.2 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 11.5 | width (ft)              |
| 1.8  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 3.1  | max depth (ft)          |
| 14.5 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.4  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 6.5  | width-depth ratio       |
| 73.3 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 6.4  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.3  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

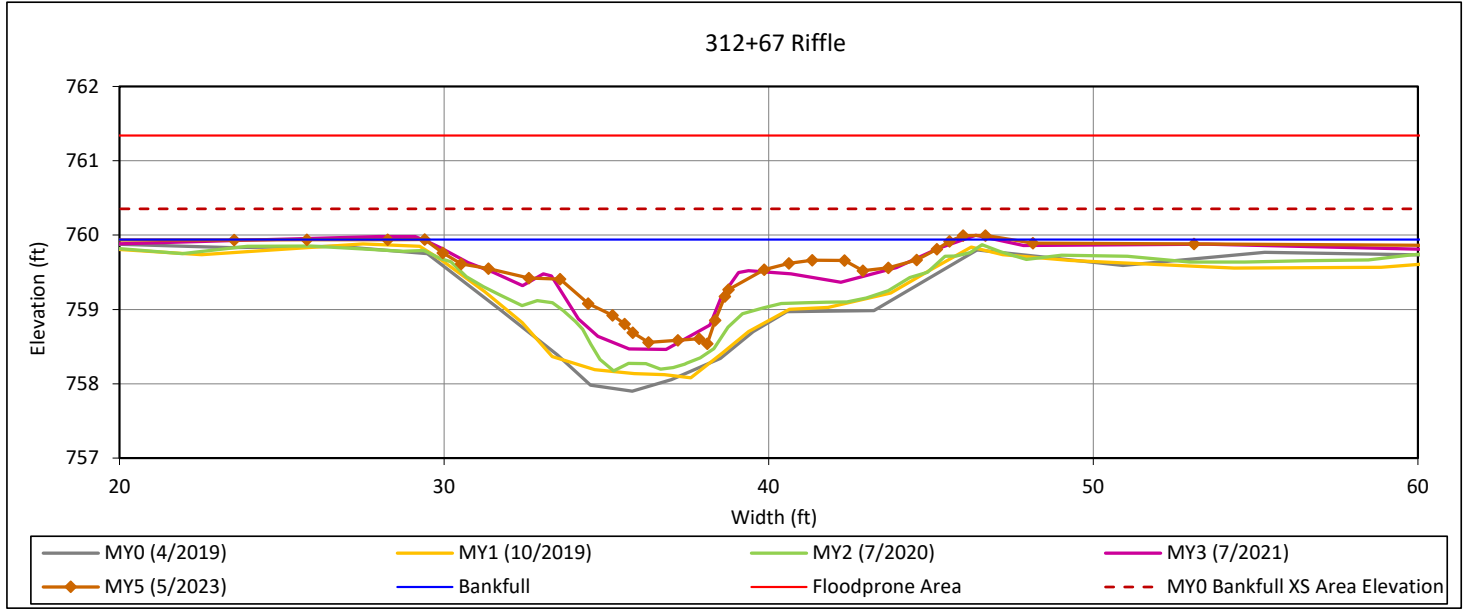
**Cross-Section Plots**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

**Cross-Section 29 - UT3 Reach 2**



**Bankfull Dimensions**

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 9.6  | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 16.3 | width (ft)              |
| 0.6  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.4  | max depth (ft)          |
| 16.9 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 27.5 | width-depth ratio       |
| 75.6 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 4.6  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 0.8  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

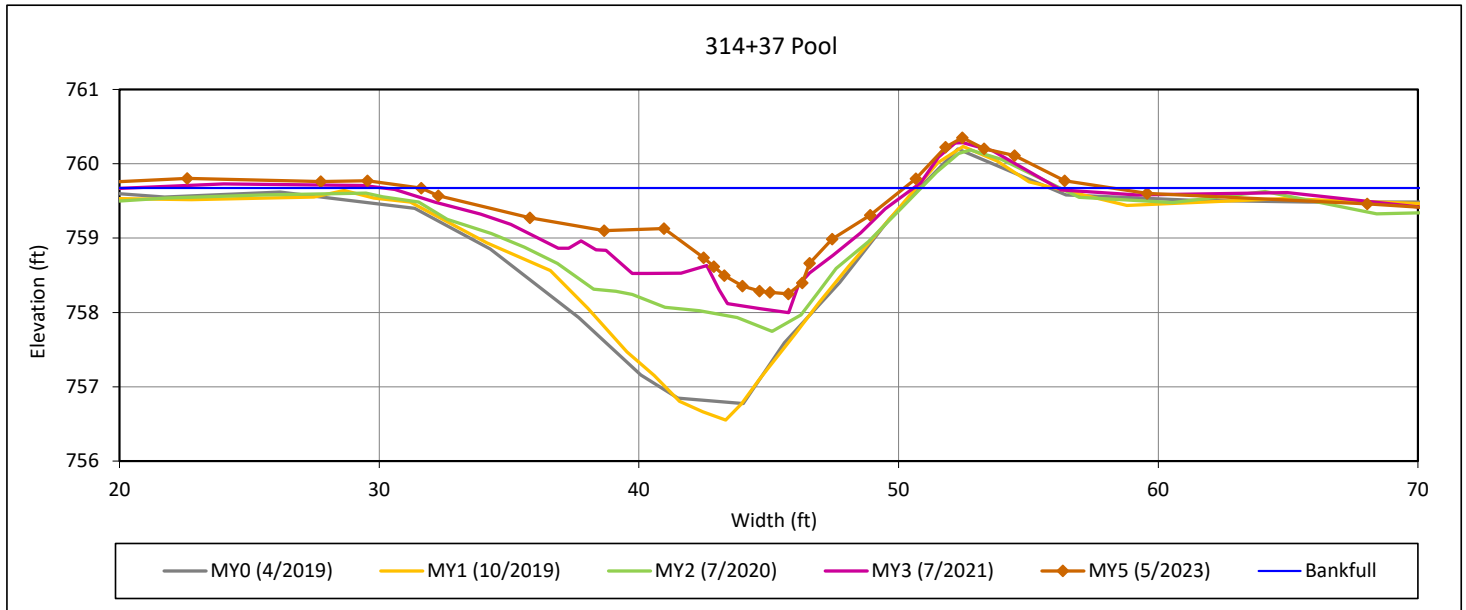
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 30 - UT3 Reach 2



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 11.7 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 18.6 | width (ft)              |
| 0.6  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 1.4  | max depth (ft)          |
| 19.0 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 29.6 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

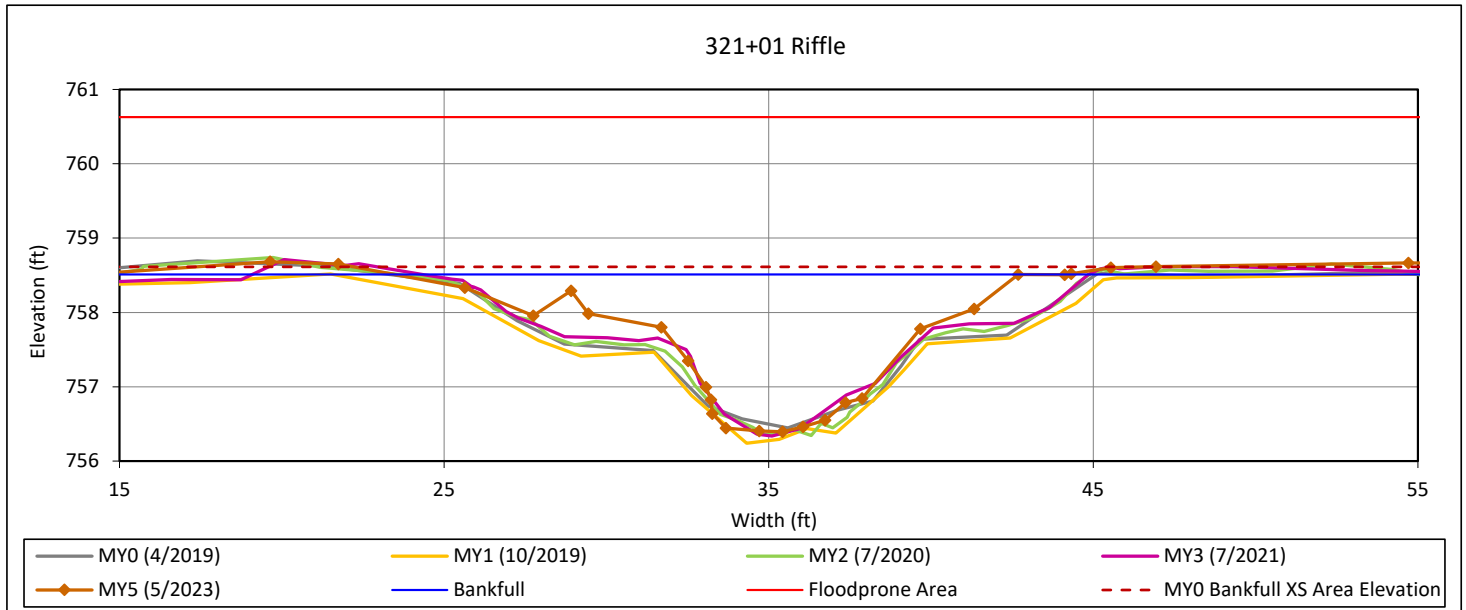
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 31 - UT3 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 17.5 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 19.2 | width (ft)              |
| 0.9  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 2.1  | max depth (ft)          |
| 20.3 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 0.9  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 21.1 | width-depth ratio       |
| 70.7 | W flood prone area (ft) |
| 3.7  | entrenchment ratio      |
| 1.0  | low bank height ratio   |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

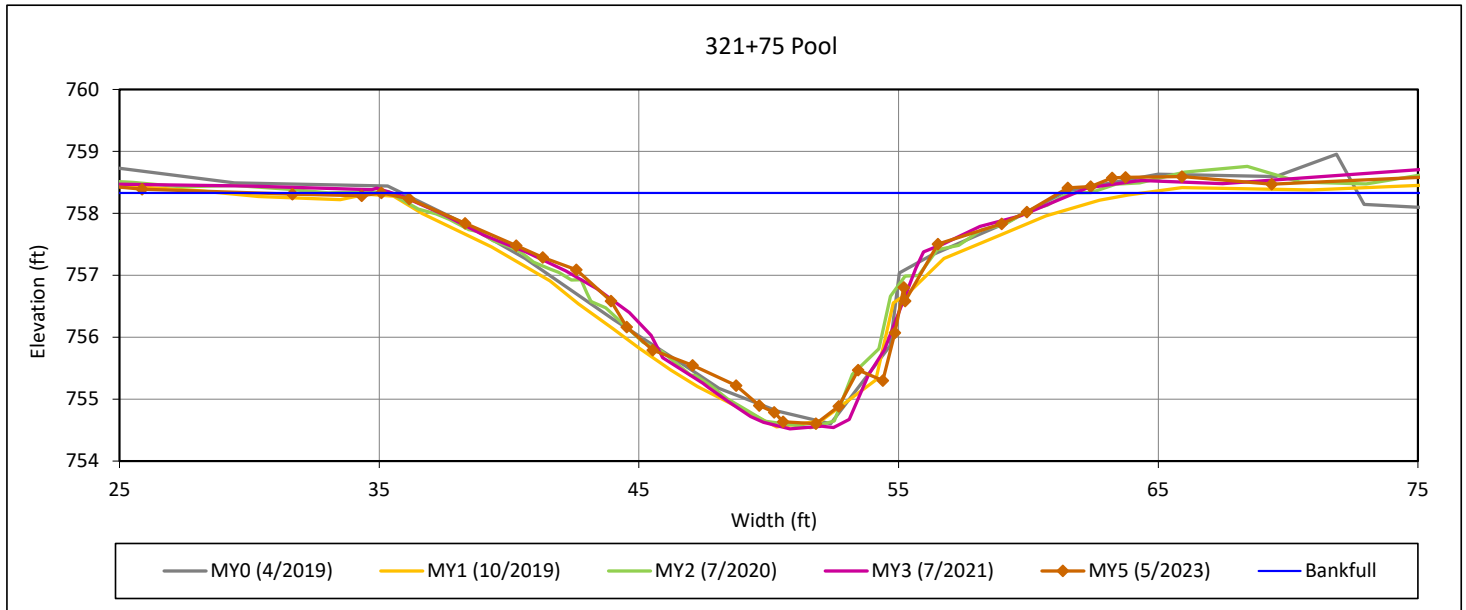
### Cross-Section Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

NCDMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

### Cross-Section 32 - UT3 Reach 3



#### Bankfull Dimensions

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 43.9 | x-section area (ft.sq.) |
| 26.1 | width (ft)              |
| 1.7  | mean depth (ft)         |
| 3.7  | max depth (ft)          |
| 28.3 | wetted perimeter (ft)   |
| 1.6  | hydraulic radius (ft)   |
| 15.5 | width-depth ratio       |

Survey Date: 5/2023

Field Crew: Wildlands Engineering



View Downstream

## **APPENDIX 5. Hydrology Summary Data and Plots**

**Table 14a. Verification of Bankfull Events**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Reach             | MY         | Date of Occurrence | Date of Data Collection | Method      |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| UT1 Reach 3 (SG2) | MY2        | 2/6/2020           | 2/6/2020                | Stream Gage |
|                   |            | 5/27/2020          | 5/27/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 8/6/2020           | 8/6/2020                |             |
|                   | MY3        | 1/9/2021           | 1/9/2021                |             |
|                   |            | 2/20/2021          | 2/20/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 1/27/2022          | 1/27/2022               |             |
|                   | MY4        | 1/30/2022          | 1/30/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 5/22/2022          | 5/22/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 2/6/2020           | 2/6/2020                |             |
| UT2 Reach 2 (SG3) | MY2        | 5/21/2020          | 5/21/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 5/27/2020          | 5/27/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 7/24/2020          | 7/24/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 8/6/2020           | 8/6/2020                |             |
|                   |            | 10/11/2020         | 10/11/2020              |             |
|                   |            | 2/16/2021          | 2/16/2021               |             |
|                   | MY3        | 6/12/2021          | 6/12/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 1/3/2022           | 1/3/2022                |             |
|                   | MY4        | 2/23/2022          | 2/23/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 3/25/2022          | 3/25/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 5/21/2022          | 5/21/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 5/27/2022          | 5/27/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 7/7/2022           | 7/7/2022                |             |
|                   |            | 8/15/2022          | 8/15/2022               |             |
|                   | MY5        | 5/29/2023          | 5/29/2023               |             |
|                   | UT2A (SG4) | MY2                | 2/6/2020                | 2/6/2020    |
|                   |            |                    | 5/27/2020               | 5/27/2020   |
|                   |            |                    | 8/6/2020                | 8/6/2020    |
| 10/11/2020        |            |                    | 10/11/2020              |             |
| MY3               |            | 3/18/2021          | 3/18/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 6/12/2021          | 6/12/2021               |             |
| MY4               |            | 5/21/2022          | 5/21/2022               |             |
|                   |            | 5/27/2022          | 5/27/2022               |             |
| MY5               |            | 3/4/2023           | 3/4/2023                |             |

<sup>1</sup> Multiple bankfull events occurred within these date ranges.

**Table 14b. Verification of Bankfull Events**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Reach             | MY         | Date of Occurrence                 | Date of Data Collection | Method      |
|-------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| UT2B (SG5 & SG7)  | MY1        | 6/8/2019                           | 6/8/2019                | Stream Gage |
|                   | MY2        | 2/6/2020                           | 2/6/2020                |             |
|                   |            | 5/27/2020                          | 5/27/2020               |             |
|                   | MY3        | 1/24/2021                          | 1/24/2021               |             |
|                   | MY5        | 3/4/2023                           | 3/4/2023                |             |
| 5/28/2023         |            | 5/28/2023                          |                         |             |
| UT3 Reach 3 (SG6) | MY1        | 6/8/2019 - 6/9/2019                | 6/8/2019 - 6/9/2019     |             |
|                   |            | 6/23/2019                          | 6/23/2019               |             |
|                   | MY2        | 1/11/2020                          | 1/11/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 1/24/2020                          | 1/24/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 2/6/2020 - 2/13/2020 <sup>1</sup>  | 2/6/2020 - 2/13/2020    |             |
|                   |            | 4/13/2020                          | 4/13/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 4/30/2020                          | 4/30/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 5/22/2020                          | 5/22/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 5/27/2020                          | 5/27/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 7/24/2020                          | 7/24/2020               |             |
|                   |            | 8/6/2020                           | 8/6/2020                |             |
|                   |            | 8/13/2020 - 8/15/2020 <sup>1</sup> | 8/13/2020 - 8/15/2020   |             |
|                   |            | 8/21/2020                          | 8/21/2020               |             |
|                   | 9/17/2020  | 9/17/2020                          |                         |             |
|                   | 9/25/2020  | 9/25/2020                          |                         |             |
|                   | 10/11/2020 | 10/11/2020                         |                         |             |
|                   | 10/29/2020 | 10/29/2020                         |                         |             |
|                   | MY3        | 1/28/2021                          | 1/28/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 2/13/2021                          | 2/13/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 2/16/2021                          | 2/16/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 2/18/2021                          | 2/18/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 3/18/2021                          | 3/18/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 3/26/2021                          | 3/26/2021               |             |
|                   | MY4        | 6/12/2021                          | 6/12/2021               |             |
|                   |            | 1/3/2022                           | 1/3/2022                |             |
|                   |            | 2/23/2022                          | 2/23/2022               |             |
|                   | MY5        | 3/23/2022                          | 3/23/2022               |             |
| 3/3/2023          |            | 3/3/2023                           |                         |             |
| 4/28/2023         |            | 4/28/2023                          |                         |             |
| 5/28/2023         |            | 5/28/2023                          |                         |             |

<sup>1</sup> Multiple bankfull events occurred within these date ranges.



**Table 14c. Verification of Consecutive Flow Days**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**

| Reach             | MY  | Dates of Occurrence    | Maximum Consecutive Days of Stream Flow | Method      |
|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| UT1 Reach 1 (SG1) | MY1 | 3/27/2019 - 10/22/2019 | 209 days                                | Stream Gage |
|                   | MY2 | 3/8/2020 - 11/3/2020   | 241 days                                |             |
|                   | MY3 | 5/18/2021 - 9/9/2021   | 114 days                                |             |
|                   | MY4 | 1/1/2022 - 11/1/2022   | 304 days                                |             |
|                   | MY5 | 1/1/2023 - 11/6/2023   | 309 days                                |             |
| UT2A (SG4)        | MY1 | 3/25/2019 - 5/28/2019  | 64 days                                 |             |
|                   | MY2 | 2/22/2020 - 7/14/2020  | 143 days                                |             |
|                   | MY3 | 1/1/2021 - 7/29/2021   | 210 days                                |             |
|                   | MY4 | 1/1/2022 - 5/4/2022    | 123 days                                |             |
|                   | MY5 | 1/1/2023 - 5/24/2023   | 143 days                                |             |
| UT2B (SG5)        | MY1 | 4/5/2019 - 4/28/2019   | 23 days                                 |             |
|                   | MY2 | 2/5/2020 - 3/5/2020    | 29 days                                 |             |
|                   | MY3 | 1/24/2021 - 3/6/2021   | 42 days                                 |             |
|                   | MY4 | 2/3/2022 - 2/13/2022   | 11 days                                 |             |
|                   | MY5 | 1/1/2023 - 2/10/2023   | 40 days                                 |             |
| UT2B (SG7)        | MY5 | 1/1/2023 - 3/7/2023    | 65 days                                 |             |

**Table 15. Wetland Gage Attainment Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

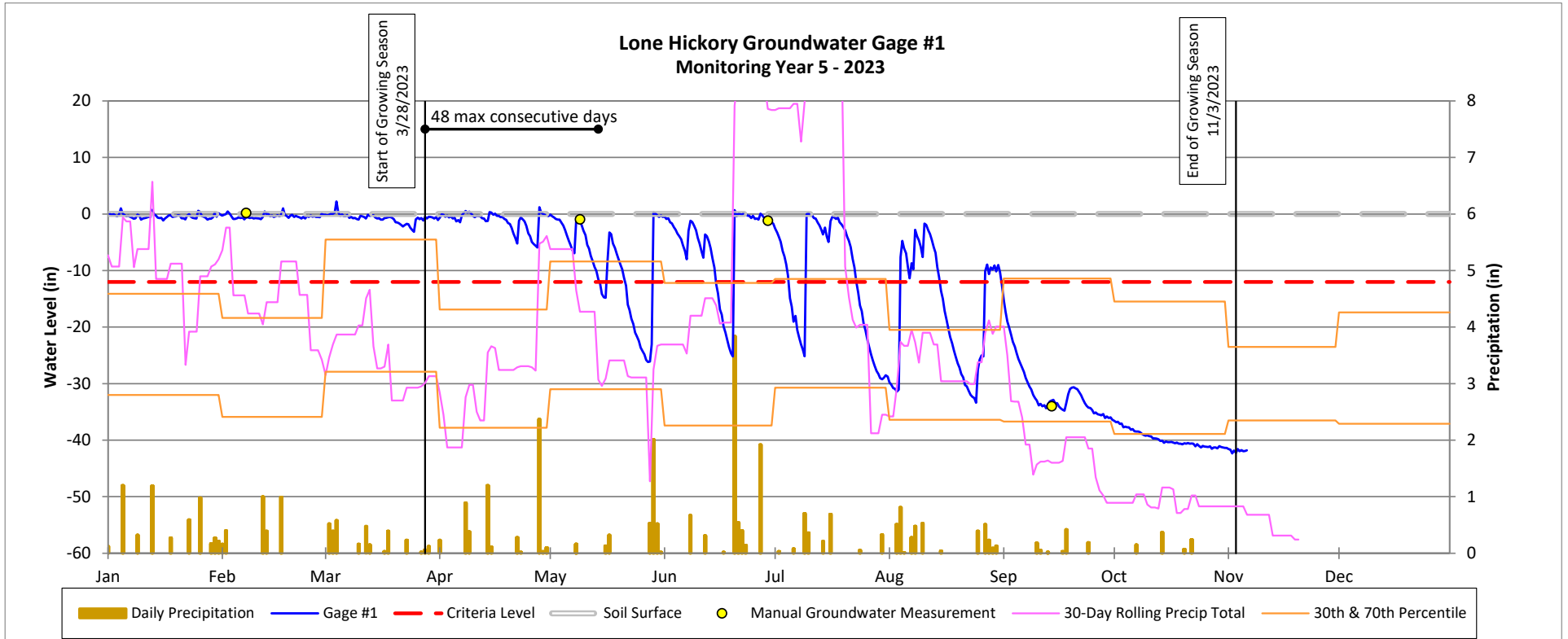
| Summary of Groundwater Gage Results for Monitoring Years 1 through 7 |                                                                                                |                         |                        |                         |                         |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| Gage                                                                 | Success Criteria <sup>2</sup> Achieved/Max Consecutive Days During Growing Season (Percentage) |                         |                        |                         |                         |     |     |
|                                                                      | MY1                                                                                            | MY2                     | MY3                    | MY4                     | MY5                     | MY6 | MY7 |
| Reference                                                            | Yes/32 days<br>(14.5%)                                                                         | Yes/104 days<br>(47.1%) | N/A                    | N/A                     | N/A                     |     |     |
| 1                                                                    | Yes/25 days<br>(11.3%)                                                                         | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | Yes/23 days<br>(10.4%) | Yes/34 days<br>(15.4%)  | Yes/48 days<br>(21.7%)  |     |     |
| 2                                                                    | Yes/23 days<br>(10.4%)                                                                         | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | Yes/21 days<br>(9.5%)  | Yes/34 days<br>(15.4%)  | Yes/47 days<br>(21.3%)  |     |     |
| 3                                                                    | Yes/24 days<br>(10.9%)                                                                         | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | Yes/23 days<br>(10.4%) | Yes/39 days<br>(17.6%)  | Yes/57 days<br>(25.8%)  |     |     |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>                                                       | Yes/115 days<br>(52.0%)                                                                        | N/A                     | N/A                    | N/A                     | N/A                     |     |     |
| 5                                                                    | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)                                                                         | Yes/94 days<br>(42.5%)  | Yes/24 days<br>(10.9%) | Yes/56 days<br>(25.3%)  | Yes/57 days<br>(25.8%)  |     |     |
| 6                                                                    | Yes/23 days<br>(10.4%)                                                                         | Yes/26 days<br>(11.8%)  | No/11 days<br>(5.0%)   | Yes/22 days<br>(10.0%)  | Yes/40 days<br>(18.1%)  |     |     |
| 7                                                                    | Yes/24 days<br>(10.9%)                                                                         | No/16 days<br>(7.2%)    | No/8 days<br>(3.6%)    | Yes/22 days<br>(10.0%)  | Yes/39 days<br>(17.6%)  |     |     |
| 8                                                                    | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)                                                                         | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | No/12 days<br>(5.4%)   | Yes/22 days<br>(10.0%)  | Yes/48 days<br>(21.7%)  |     |     |
| 9                                                                    | Yes/33 days<br>(14.9%)                                                                         | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | Yes/21 days<br>(9.5%)  | Yes/22 days<br>(10.0%)  | Yes/48 days<br>(21.7%)  |     |     |
| 10 <sup>1</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | Yes/54 days<br>(24.4%)  | No/13 days<br>(5.9%)   | Yes/38 days<br>(17.2%)  | Yes/55 days<br>(24.9%)  |     |     |
| 11 <sup>3</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                     | N/A                    | Yes/34 days<br>(15.4%)  | Yes/49 days<br>(22.2%)  |     |     |
| 12 <sup>3</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                     | N/A                    | Yes/22 days<br>(10.0%)  | Yes/25 days<br>(11.3%)  |     |     |
| 13 <sup>3</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                     | N/A                    | Yes/189 days<br>(85.5%) | Yes/148 days<br>(67.0%) |     |     |
| 14 <sup>3</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                     | N/A                    | Yes/23 days<br>(10.4%)  | Yes/60 days<br>(27.1%)  |     |     |

<sup>1</sup> GWG 10 was installed adjacent to GWG 4 but outside of the former ditch location at the end of October 2019. Reporting for GWG 10 begins in MY2 and GWG 4 will be omitted from future monitoring reports.

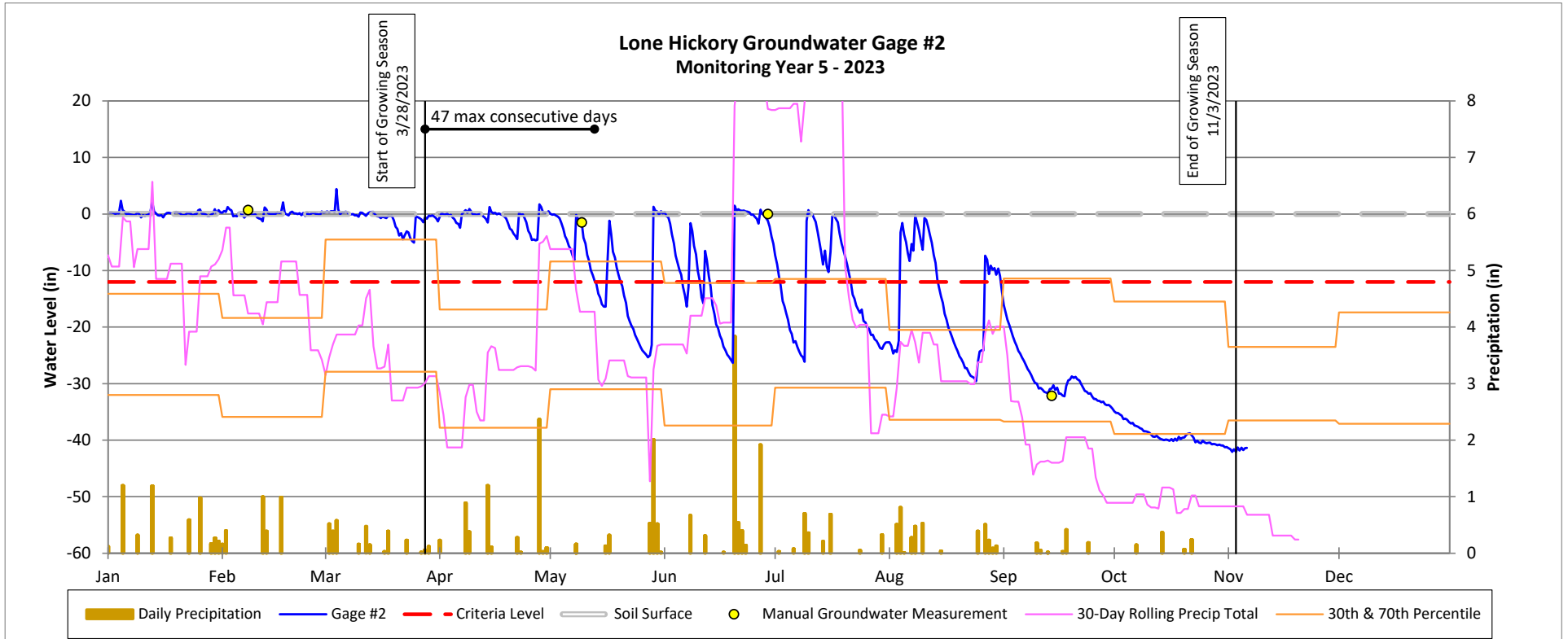
<sup>2</sup> The success criteria is 21 consecutive days, (9.2%) of the growing season (March 28 to November 3).

<sup>3</sup> GWG 11 - GWG 14 were installed on April 22, 2022.

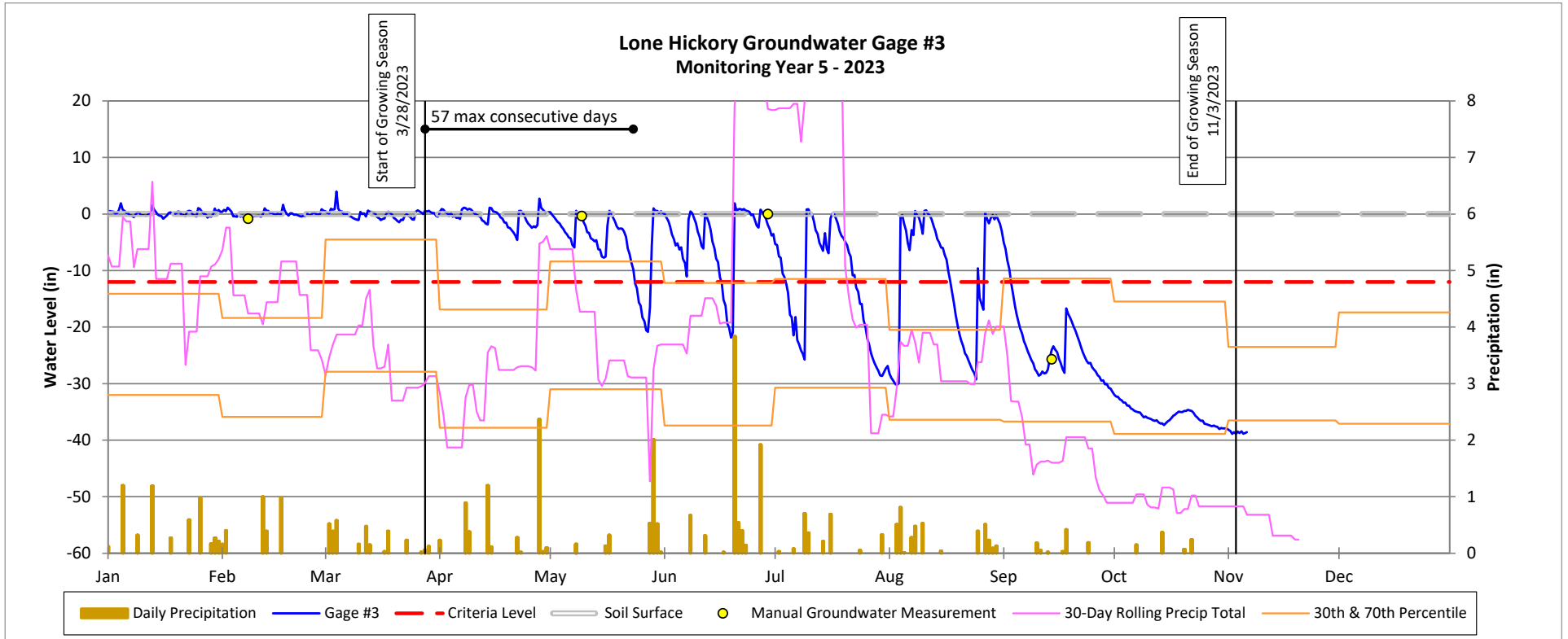
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
Wetland Re-est



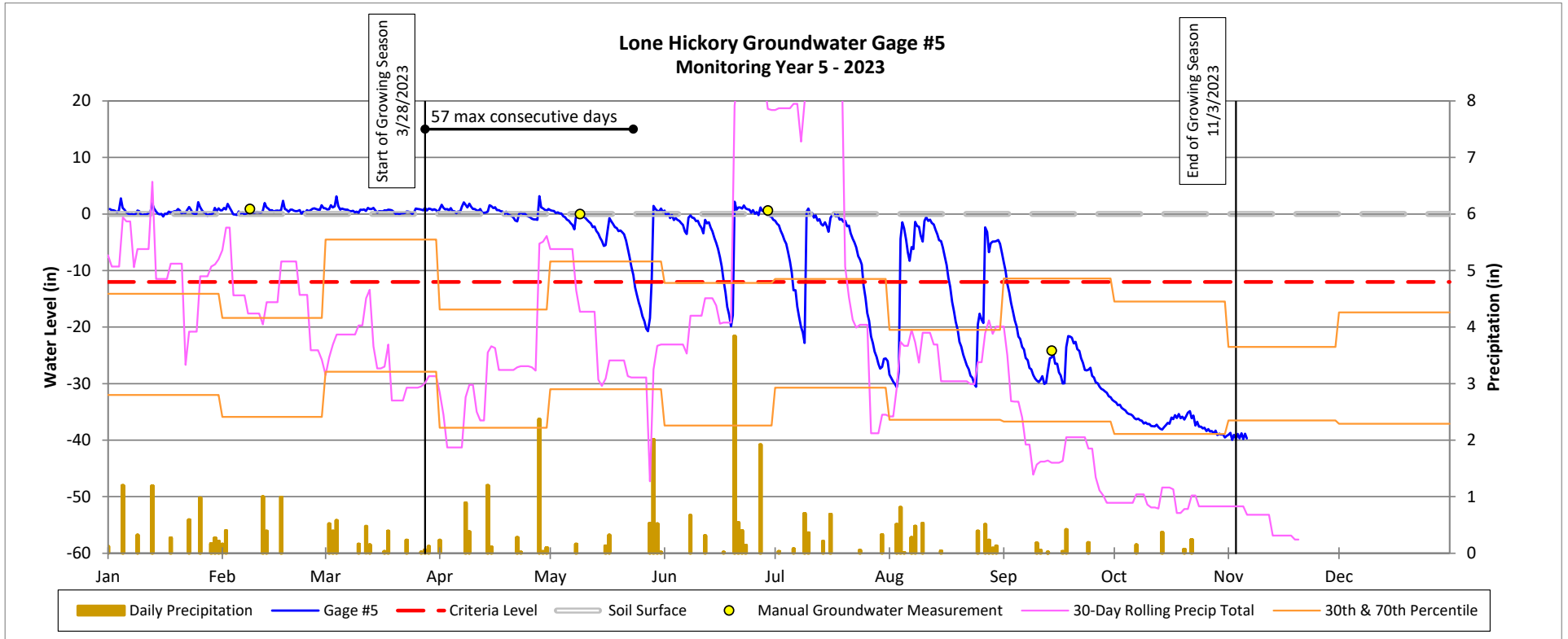
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



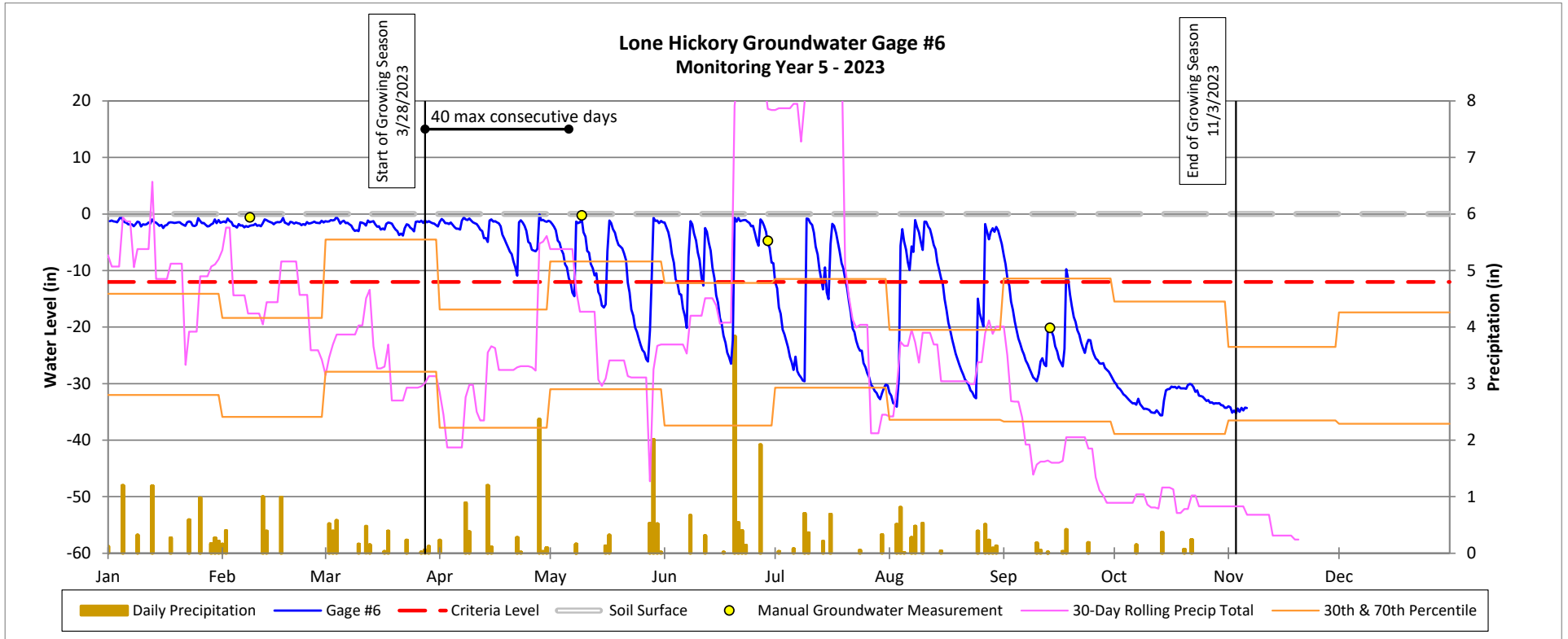
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



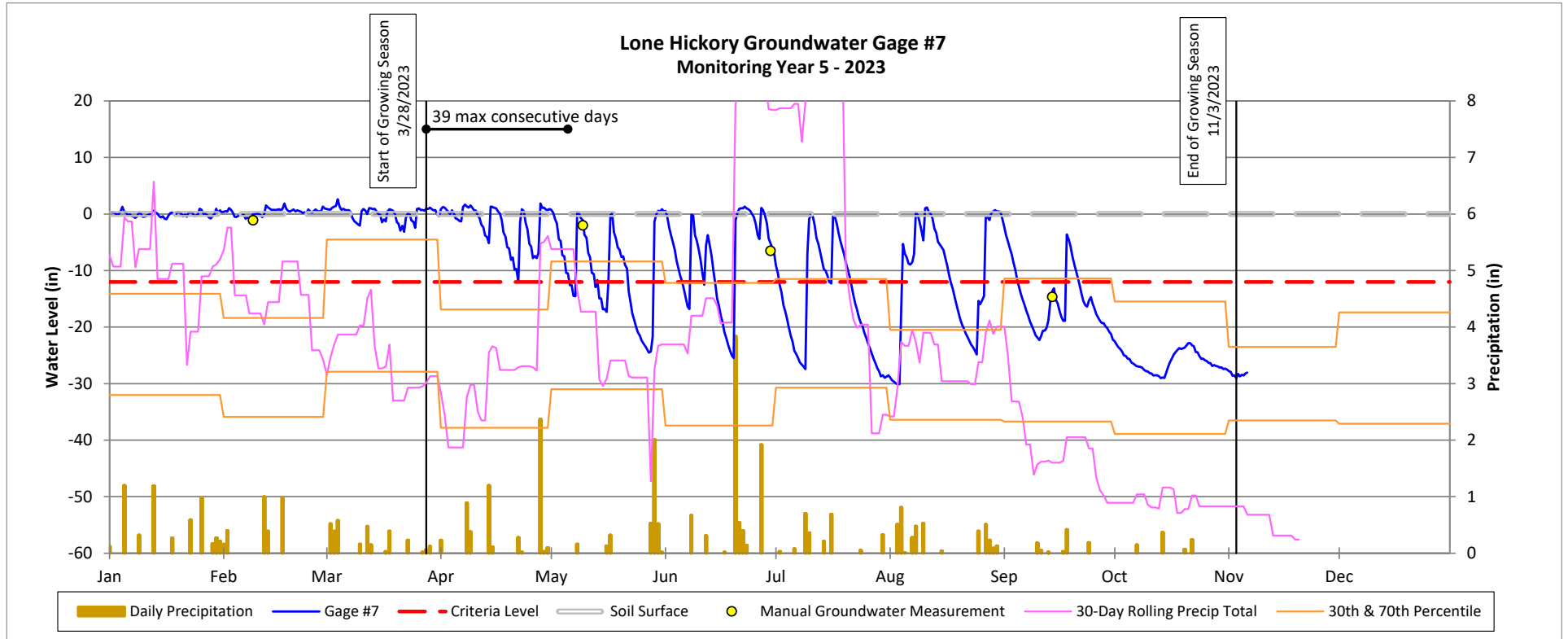
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
Wetland Re-est



**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est

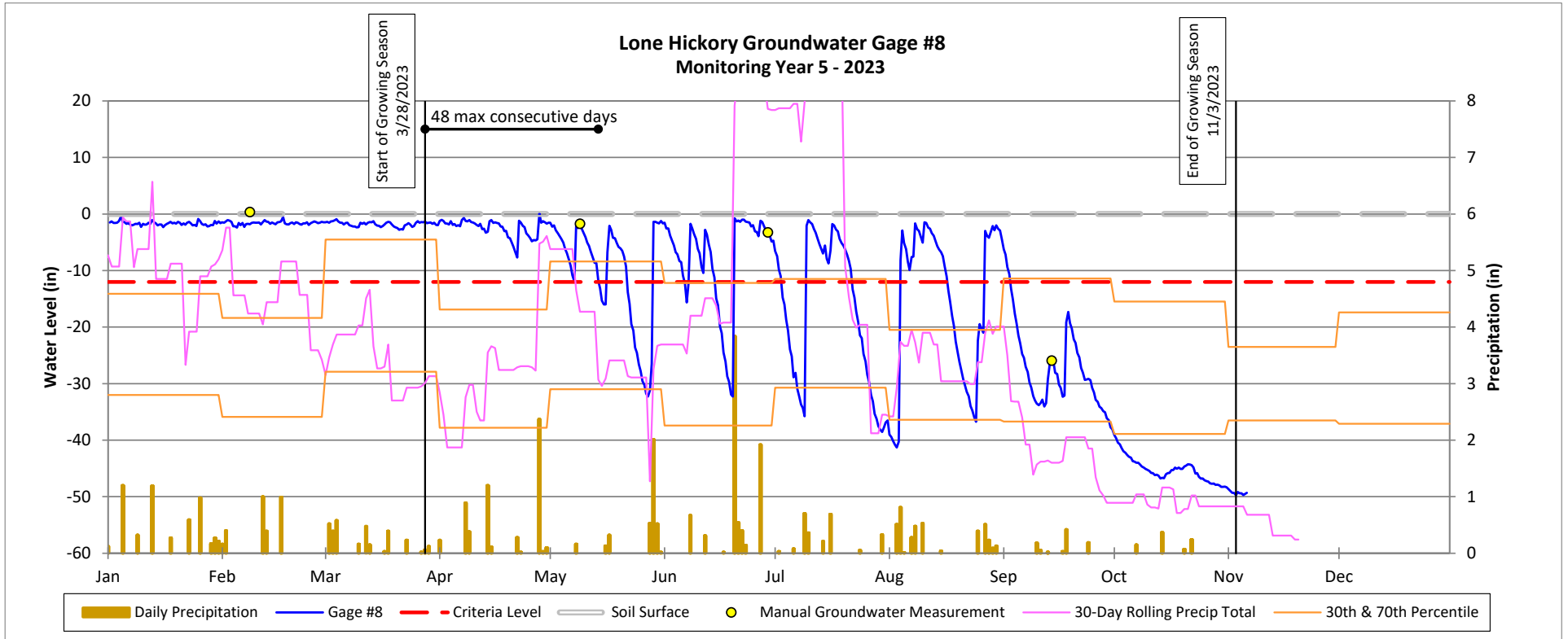


**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est

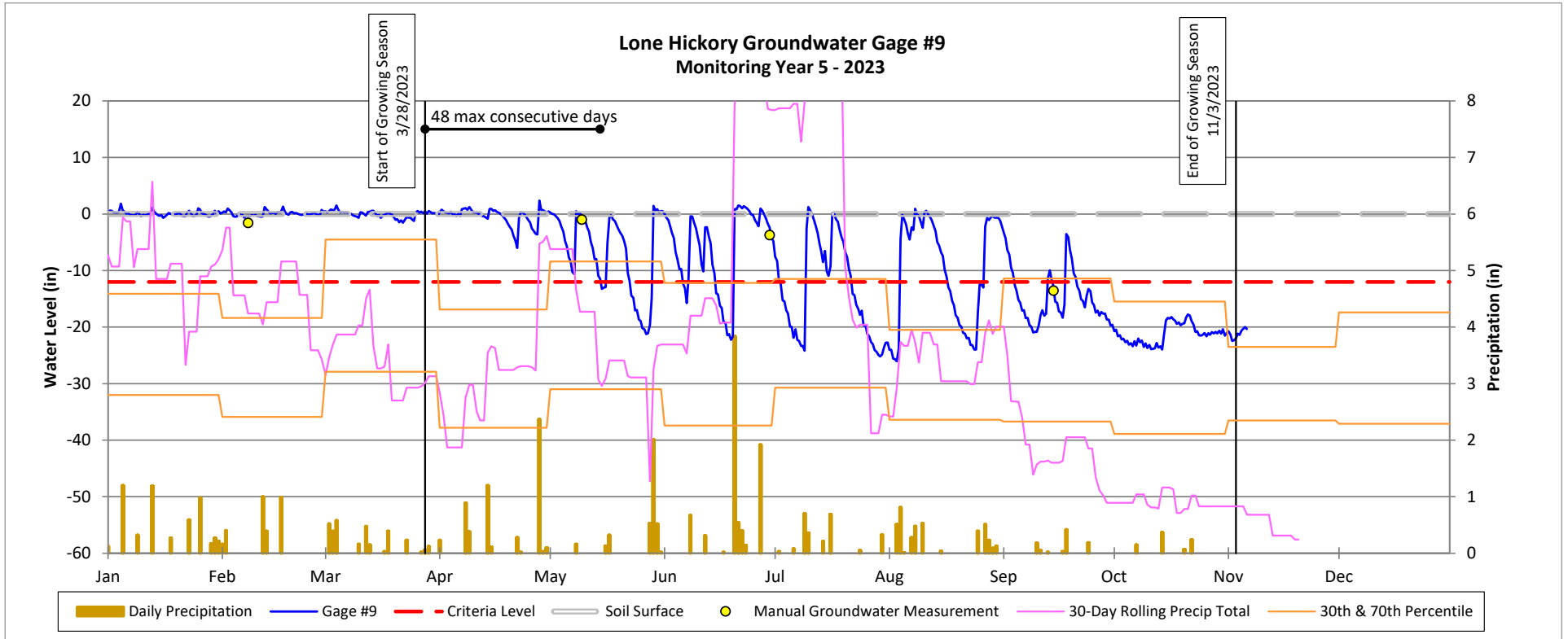




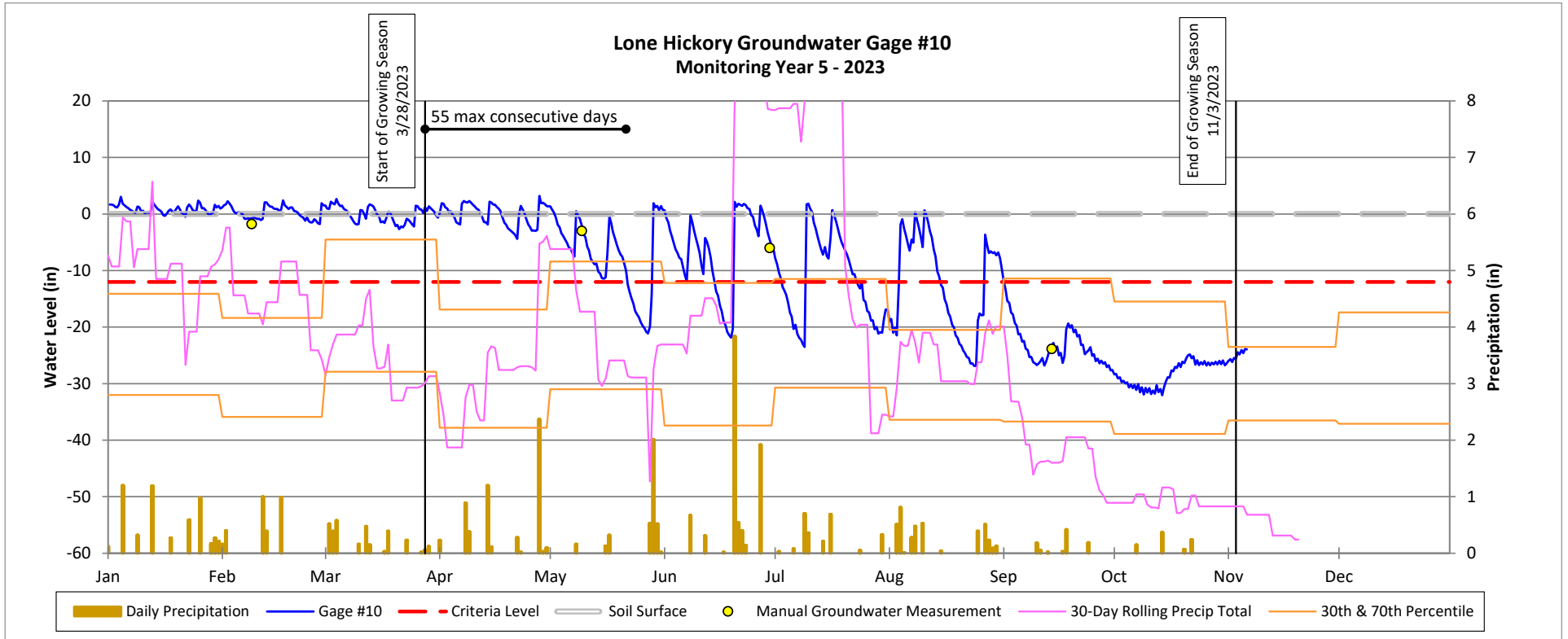
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



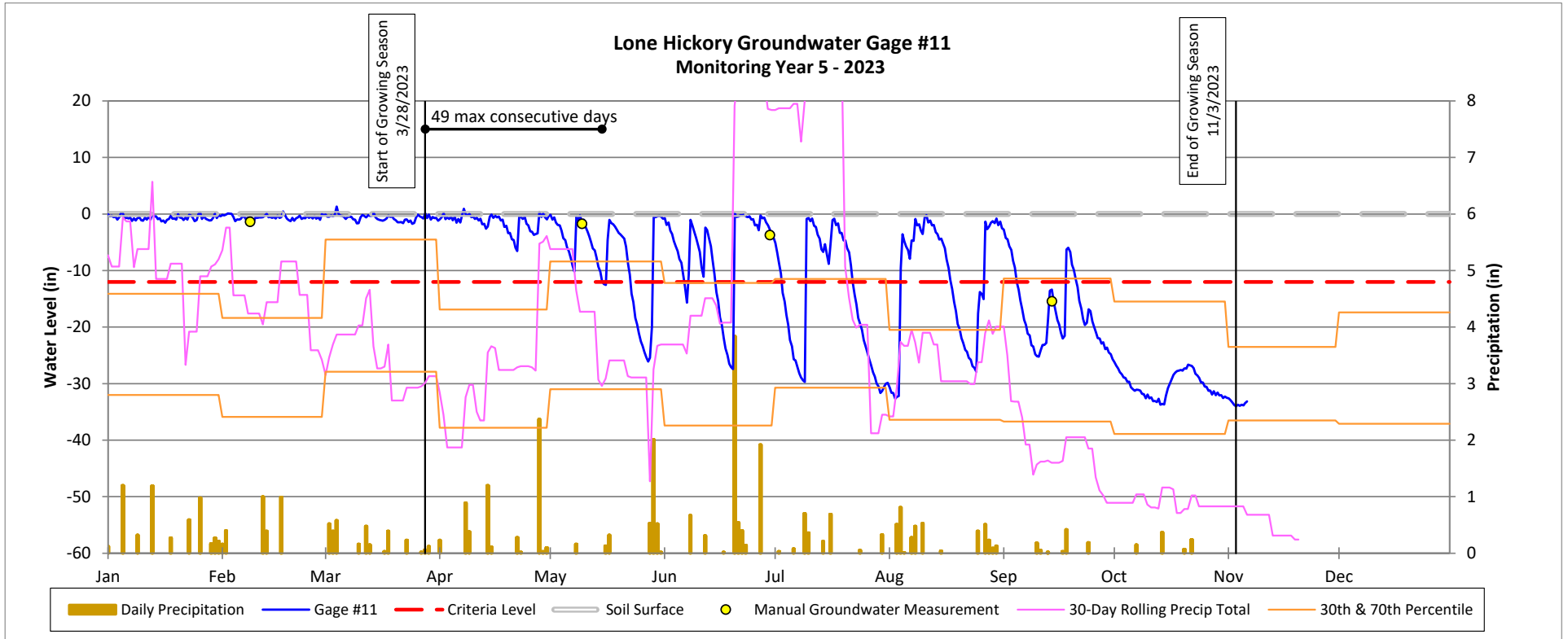
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



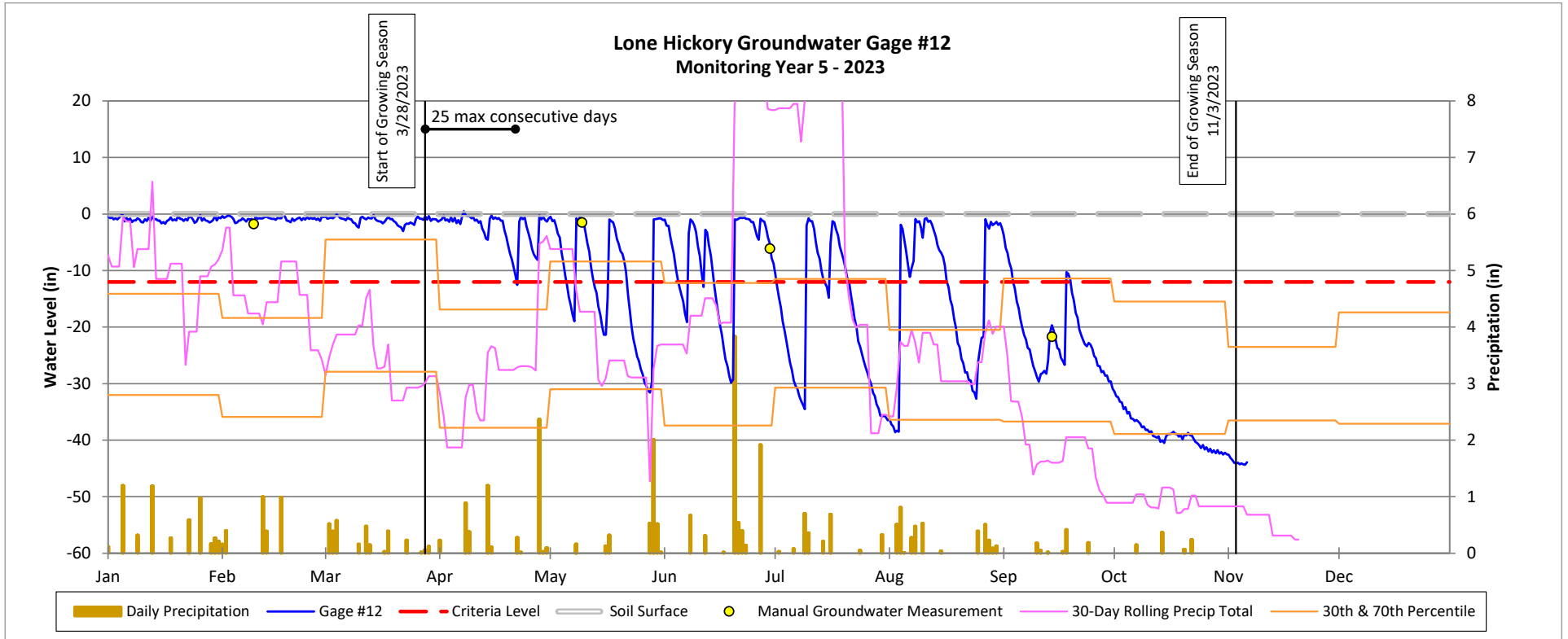
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



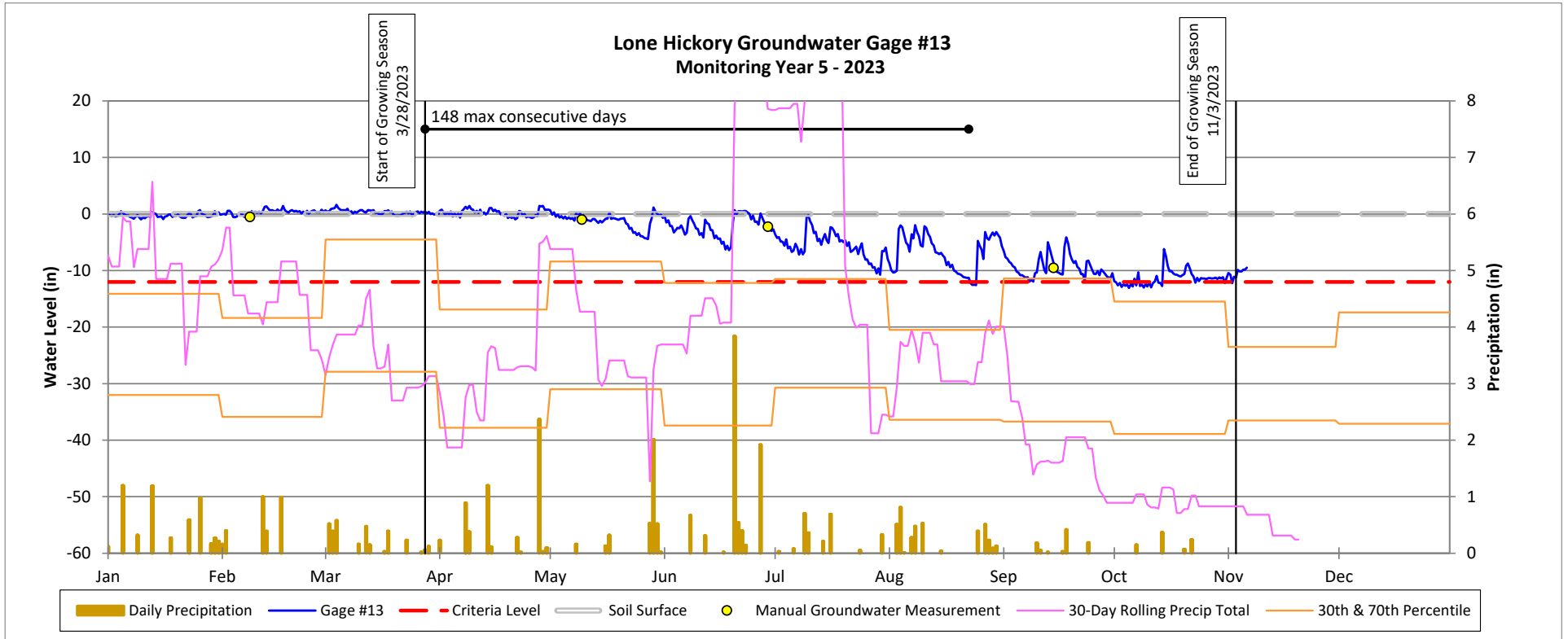
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



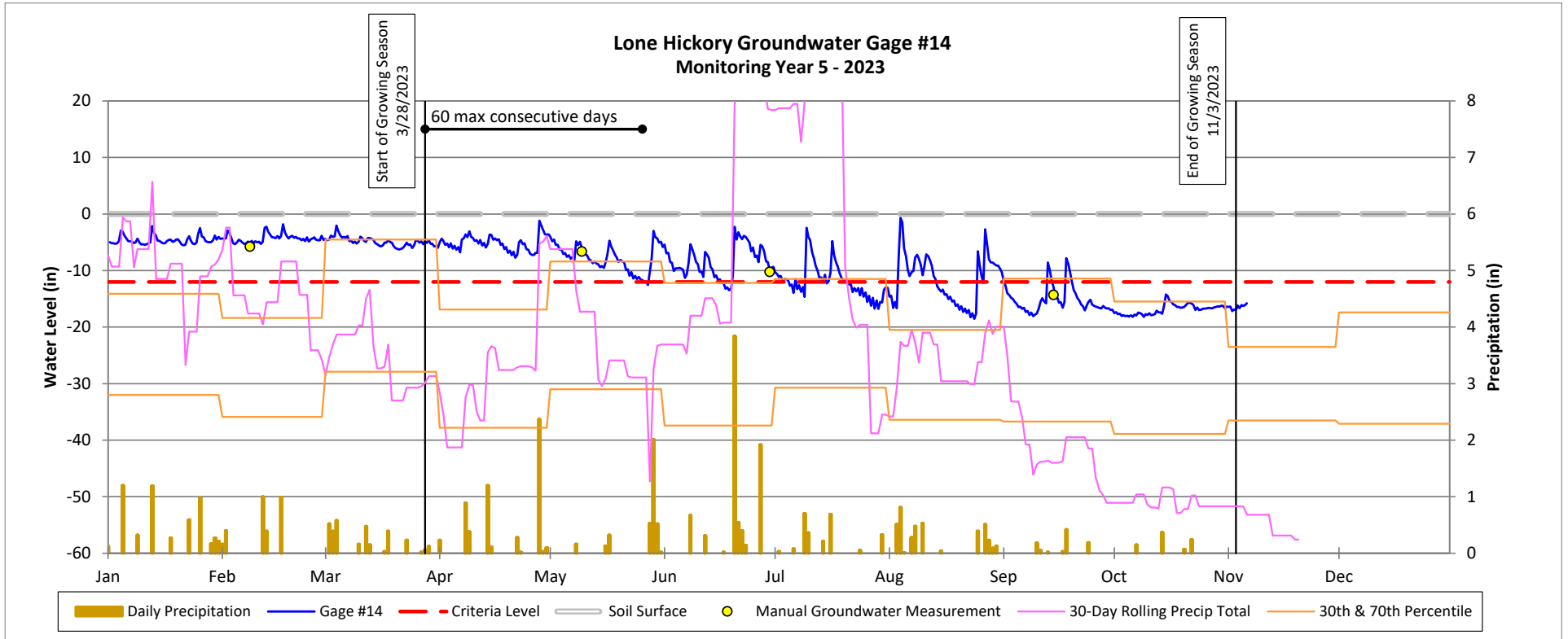
**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Re-est



**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Potential



**Groundwater Gage Plot**  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**  
 Wetland Potential

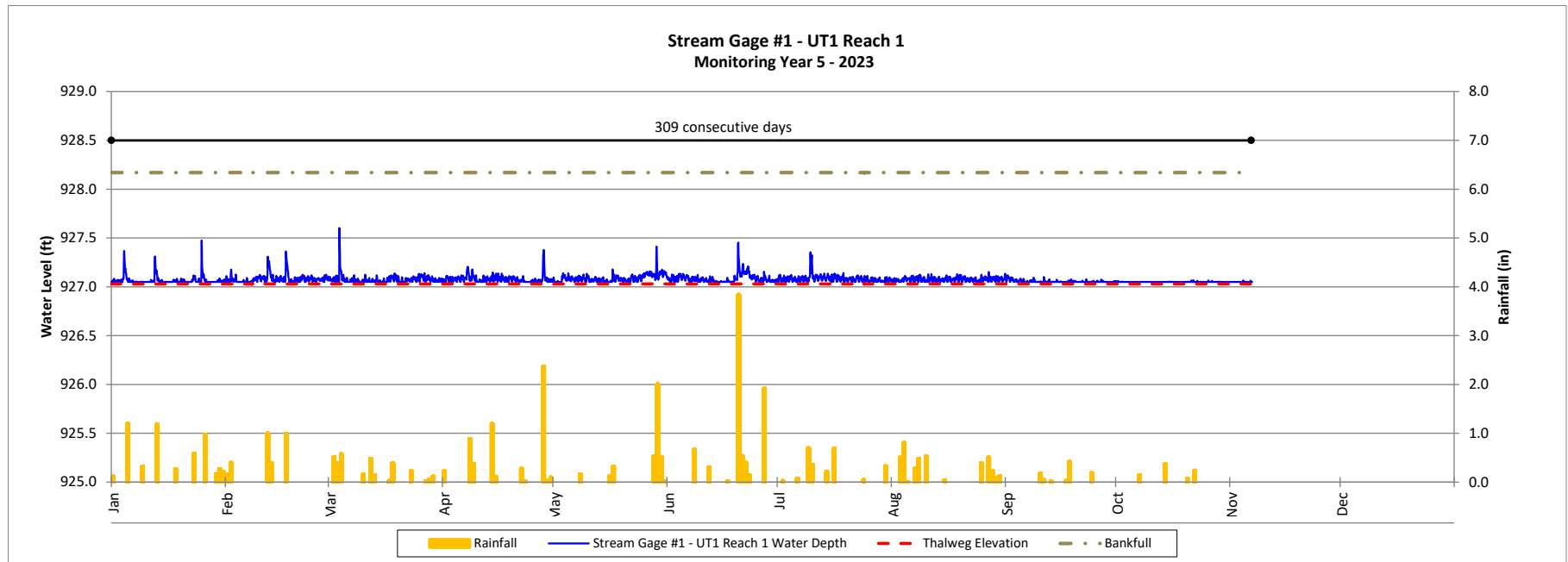


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



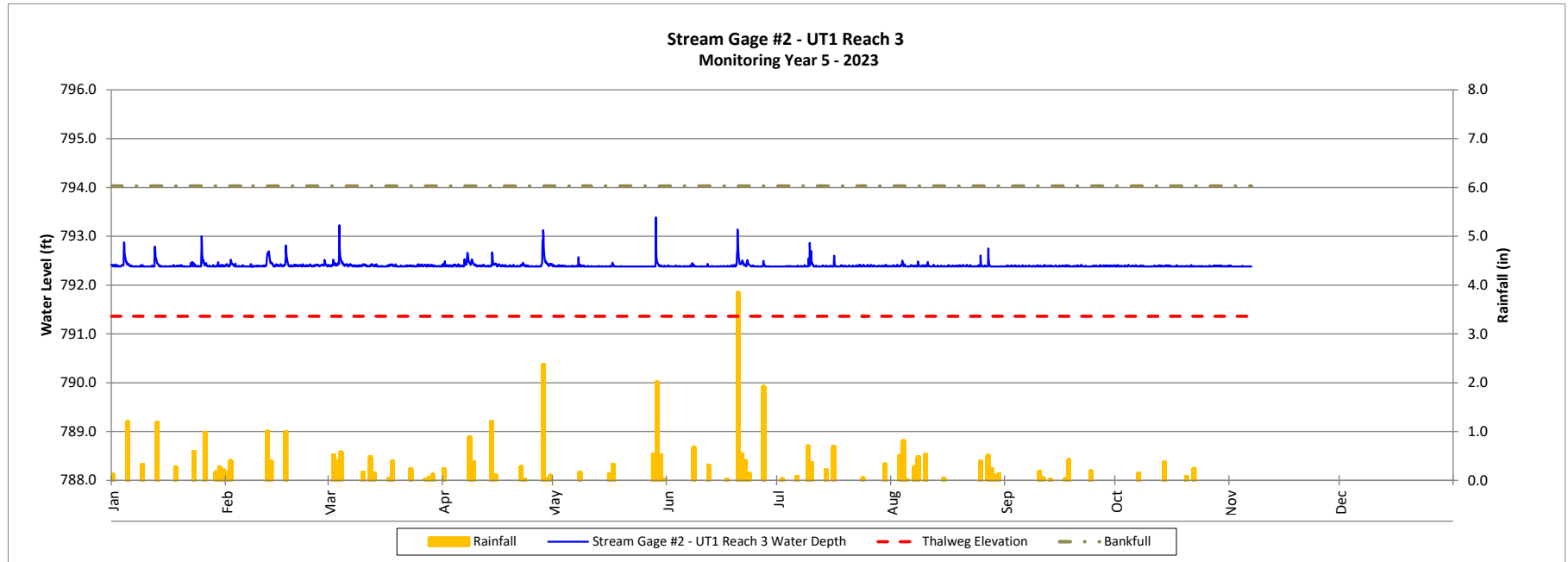


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

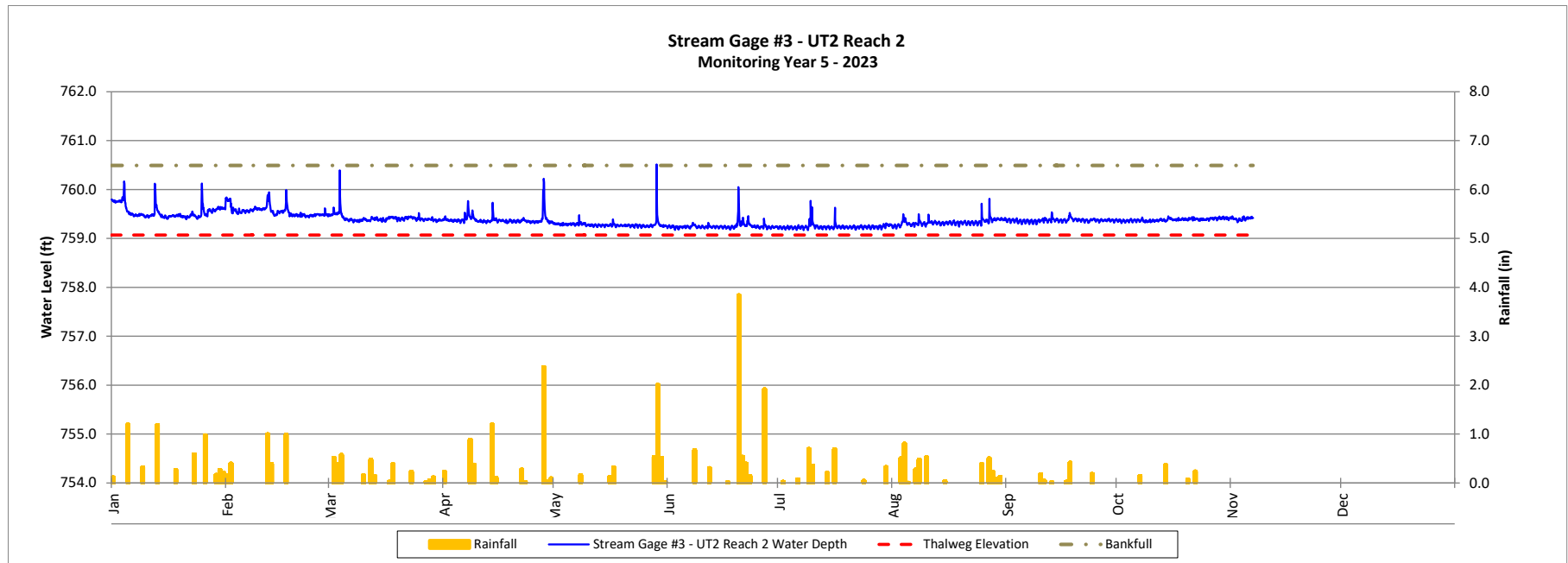


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

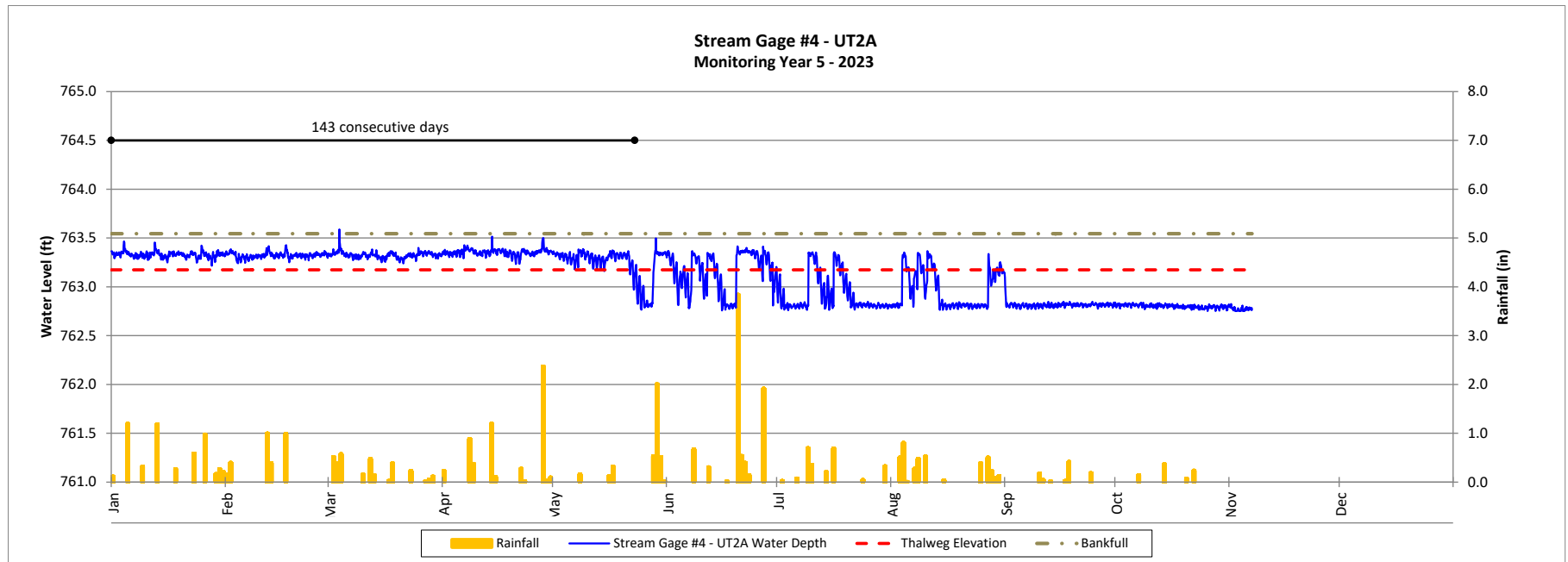


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

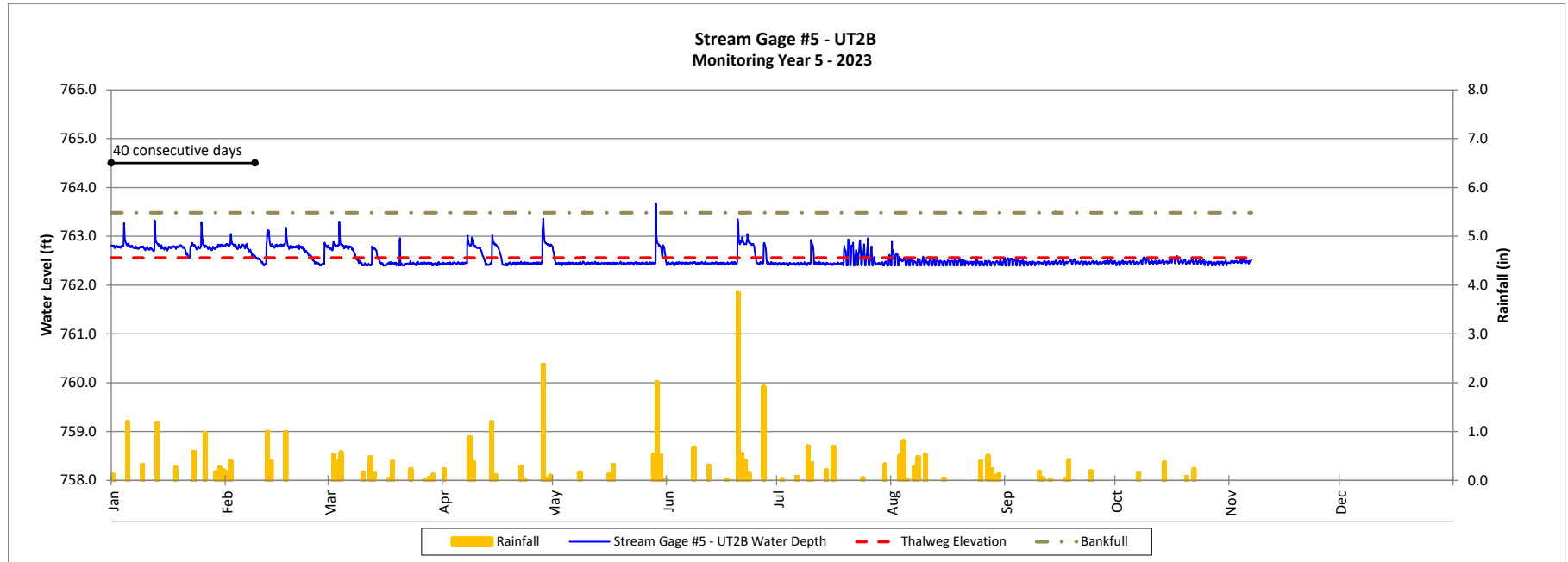


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

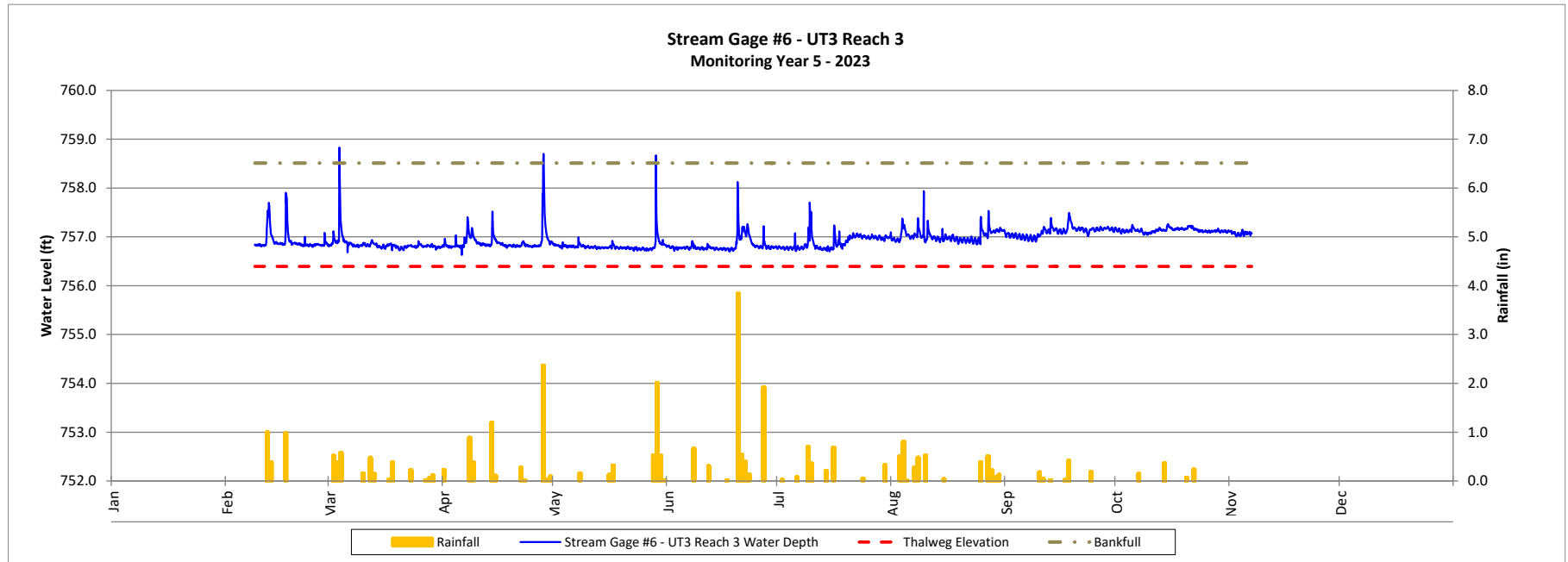


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

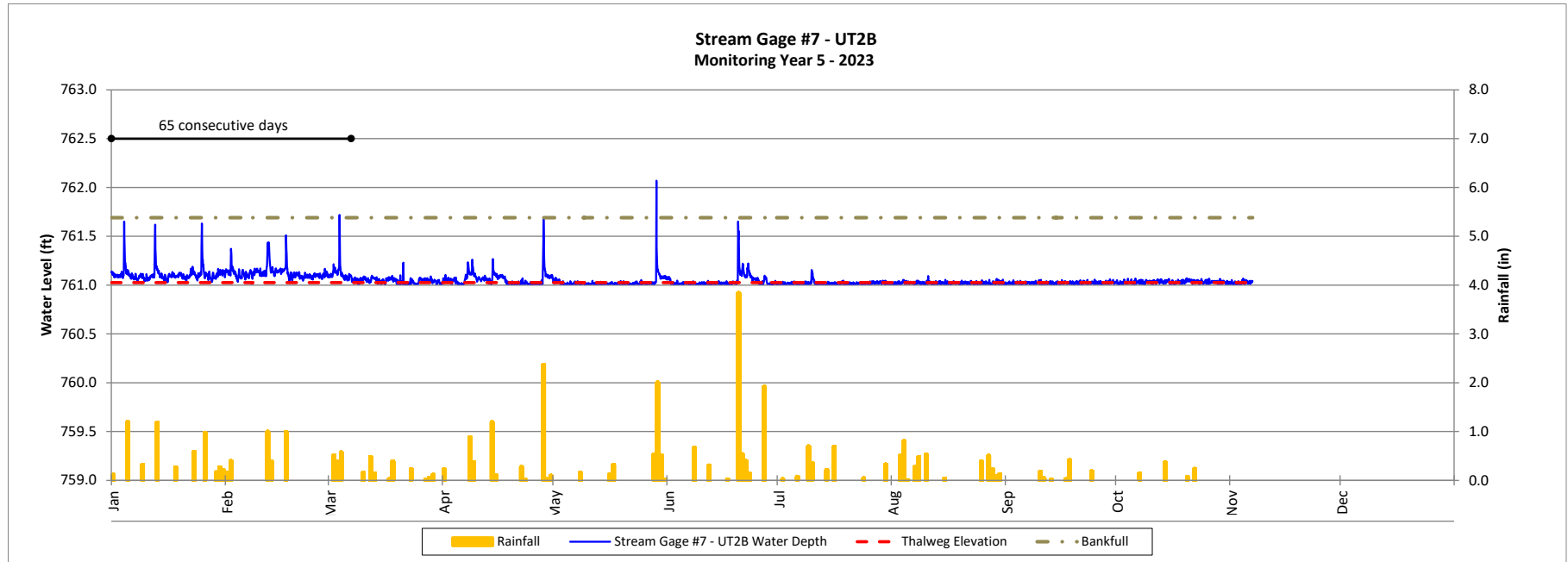


### Stream Gage Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

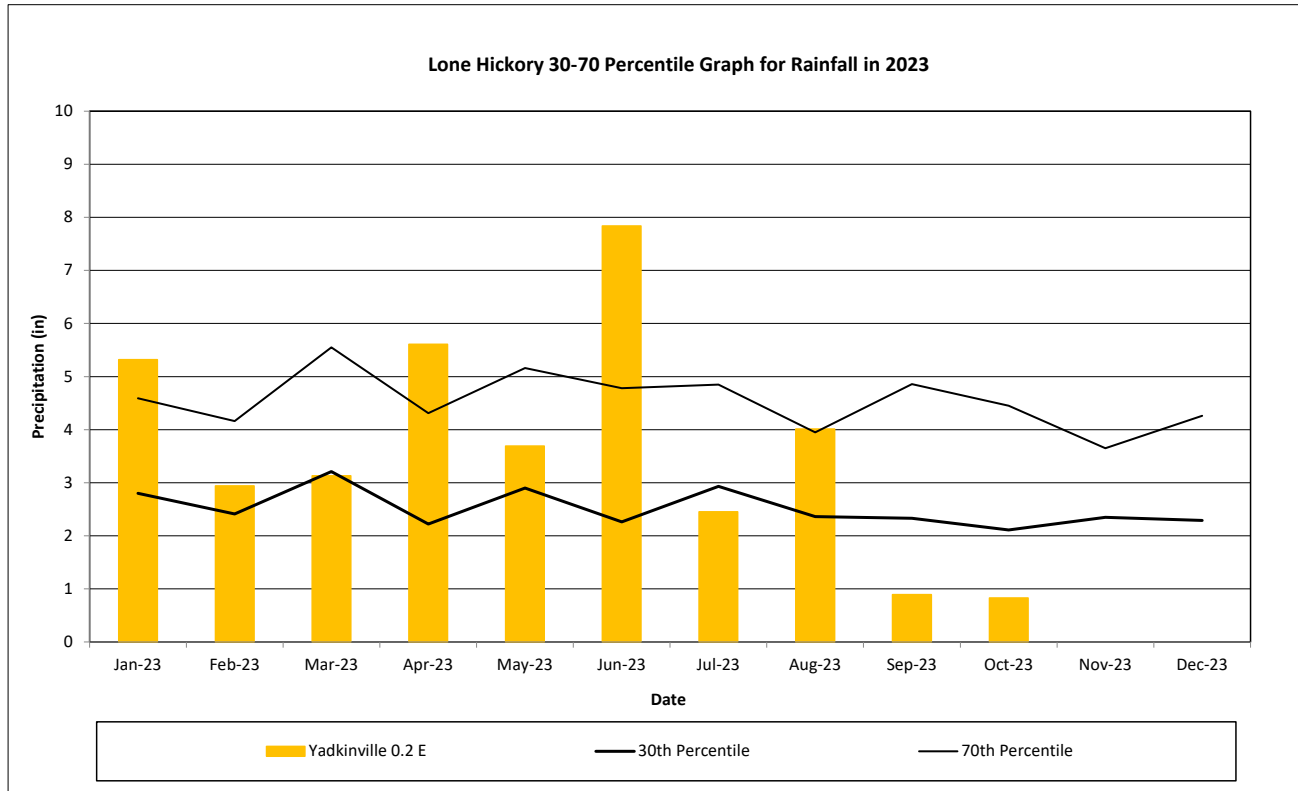


### Monthly Rainfall Data

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



2023 rainfall collected by NC CRONOS Station, Yadkinville 0.2 E, NC located 2.5 miles from the Site

30th and 70th percentile rainfall data collected from WETS station Yadkinville 6E

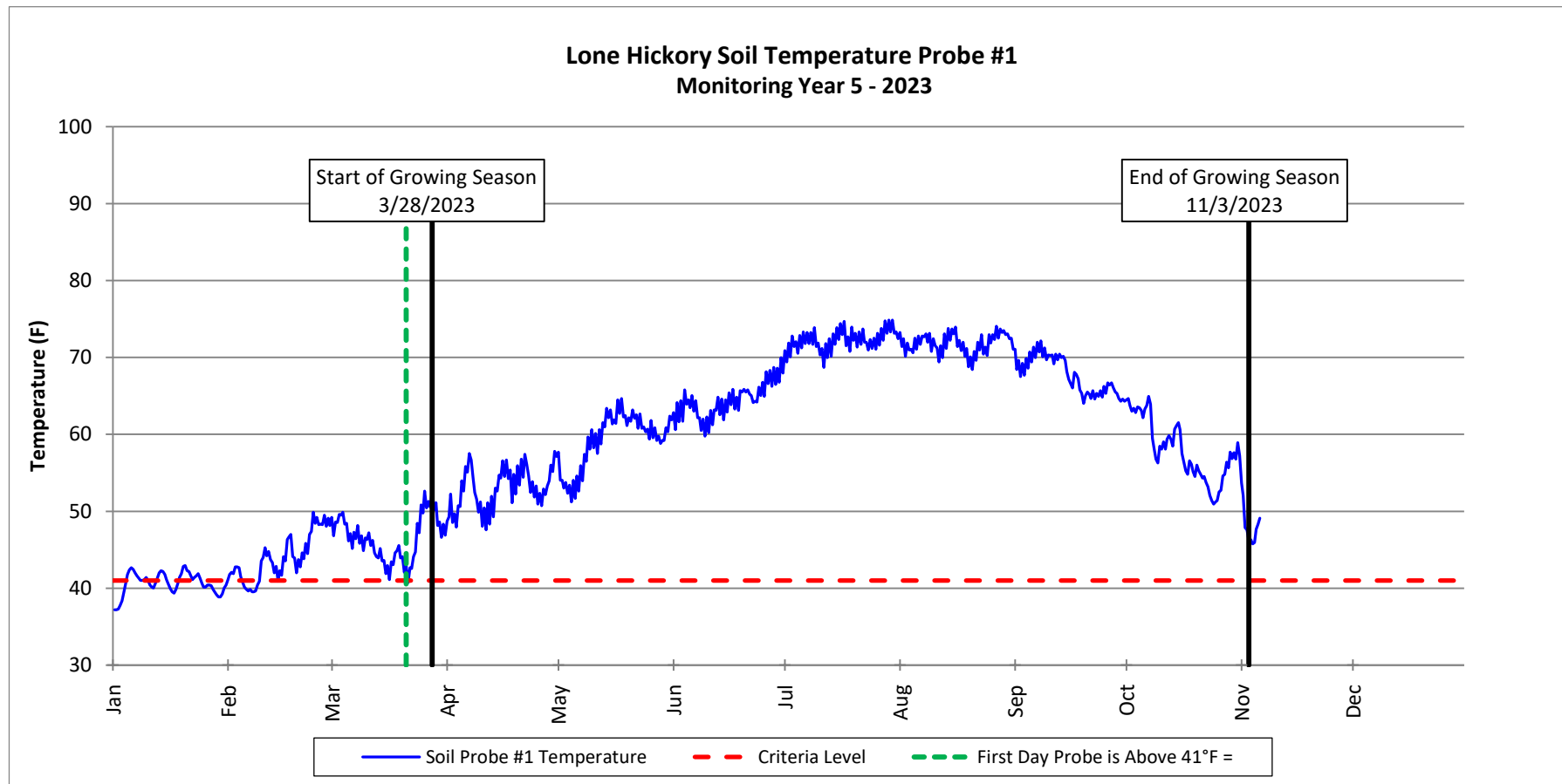
## Soil Temperature Probe Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

### Wetland Re-est

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023





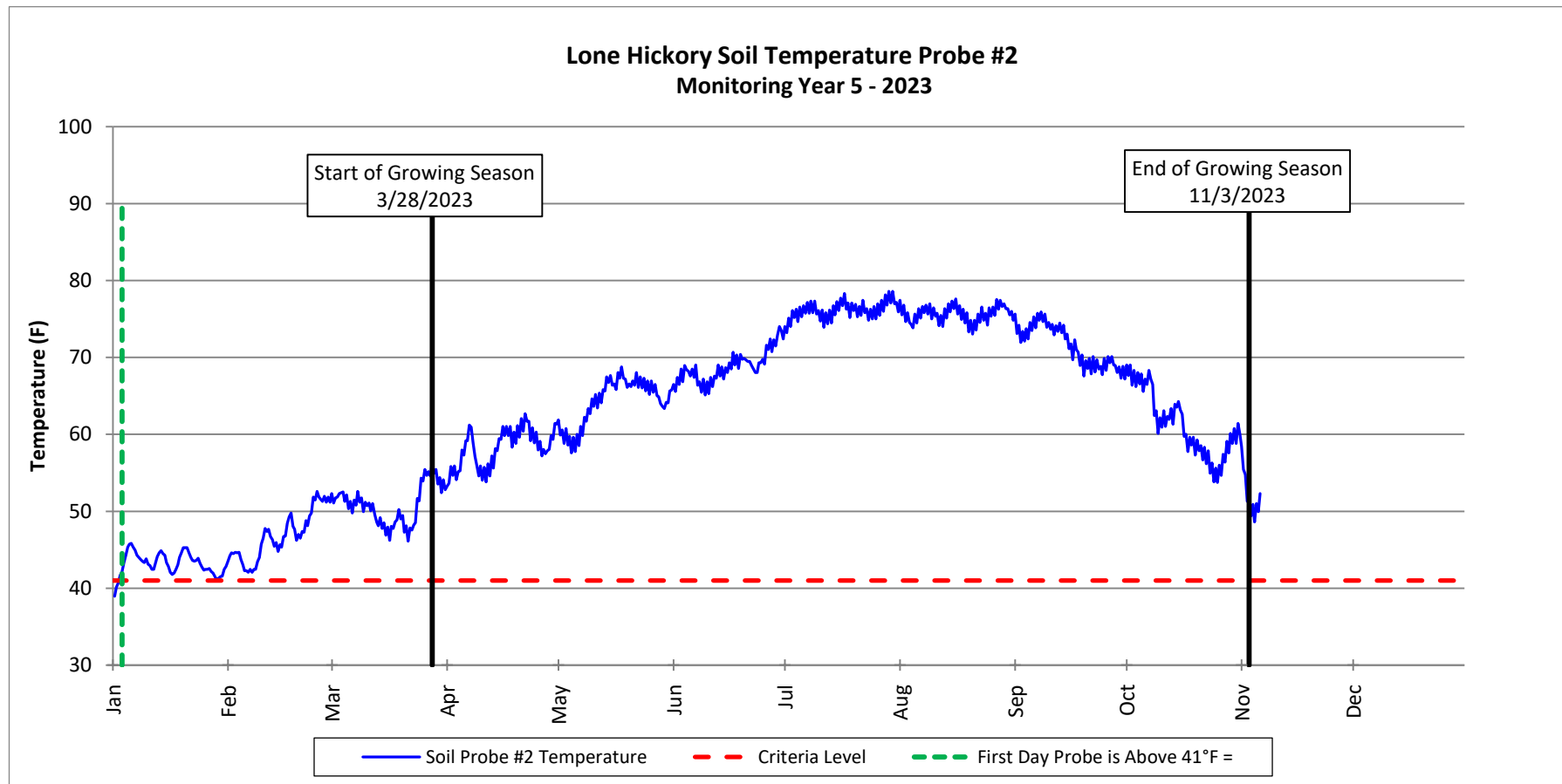
## Soil Temperature Probe Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

### Wetland Re-est

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



## **APPENDIX 6. Correspondence**

**From:** [Haywood, Casey M CIV USARMY CESAW \(USA\)](#)  
**To:** [Wiesner, Paul](#)  
**Cc:** [Emily Reinicker](#); [Mimi Caddell](#); [Tugwell, Todd J CIV USARMY CESAW \(USA\)](#); [Isenhour, Kimberly T CIV USARMY CESAW \(USA\)](#); [Kichefski, Steven L CIV USARMY CESAW \(USA\)](#); [Davis, Erin B CIV USARMY CESAW \(USA\)](#); [Polizzi, Maria](#); [Haupt, Mac](#); [Youngman, Holland J](#); [Bowers, Todd](#); [Wilson, Travis W.](#); [Munzer, Olivia](#); [McHenry, David G](#)  
**Subject:** RE: IRT Request to Modify (Extend) Growing Season: Lone Hickory Mitigation Site / SAW-2017-00100 / Yadkin County  
**Date:** Tuesday, October 3, 2023 7:42:44 AM

---

Good morning Paul,

The IRT is okay with Wildlands' request to change the project's growing season to March 28-Novemeber 03. Since soil temperature and vegetation indicators were documented for all monitoring years, we are also okay with the growing season being applied to all previous monitoring years as requested. We appreciate the additional documentation/data provided in the report to support the request. Please ensure these dates are used for the project moving forward as discussed during the NCDMS Credit Release meeting for consistency.

Thank you,  
Casey

---

**From:** Haywood, Casey M CIV USARMY CESAW (USA) <Casey.M.Haywood@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 20, 2023 9:55 AM  
**To:** Tugwell, Todd J CIV USARMY CESAW (USA) <Todd.J.Tugwell@usace.army.mil>; Isenhour, Kimberly T CIV USARMY CESAW (USA) <Kimberly.T.Isenhour@usace.army.mil>; Kichefski, Steven L CIV USARMY CESAW (USA) <Steven.L.Kichefski@usace.army.mil>; Davis, Erin B CIV USARMY CESAW (USA) <Erin.B.Davis@usace.army.mil>; Polizzi, Maria <maria.polizzi@deq.nc.gov>; Haupt, Mac <mac.haupt@deq.nc.gov>; Youngman, Holland J <holland\_youngman@fws.gov>; Bowers, Todd <bowers.todd@epa.gov>; Wilson, Travis W. <travis.wilson@ncwildlife.org>; Munzer, Olivia <olivia.munzer@ncwildlife.org>; McHenry, David G <david.mchenry@ncwildlife.org>  
**Subject:** IRT Request to Modify (Extend) Growing Season: Lone Hickory Mitigation Site / SAW-2017-00100 / Yadkin County

Good morning IRT,

At the April 17, 2023, credit release meeting, the IRT requested that additional documentation be emailed to the IRT if a growing season change was proposed on the Lone Hickory Mitigation site. Please let me know your thoughts or concerns by **Oct 02, 2023**.

Wildlands Engineering, Inc. is requesting a change of the project's growing season as follows:

- Original growing season dates: April 4 through October 27
- Revised growing season dates: March 28 through November 3

The attached letter documents data collected over the past five monitoring years which supports Wildlands request to extend the project's growing season.

If approved, the attached request document will be included in an Appendix and the MY5 (2023) report will be updated accordingly.

Project information is as follows:

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
DMS Project # 97135  
Institution Date: 5/23/2016  
RFP# 16-006706 (Issued: 10/21/2015)  
Yadkin River Basin  
Cataloging Unit 03040101  
Yadkin County, North Carolina  
USACE Action ID: SAW-2017-00100  
DWR# 2016-1044v1

Proposed Mitigation Project Credits:

13,164.574 SMUs (warm)  
9.5 WMUs (riparian)

Full Delivery Provider: Wildlands Engineering, Inc.  
Contact: Emily Reinicker, PE, CFM, [ereinicker@wildlandseng.com](mailto:ereinicker@wildlandseng.com) , O: 704.332.7754 x106 M:  
704.965.7834

NCDEQ - DMS Project Manager: Paul Wiesner, [paul.wiesner@deq.nc.gov](mailto:paul.wiesner@deq.nc.gov), (828) 273-1673

USACE POCs: USACE Bank Manager: Steve Kichefski [Steven.L.Kichefski@usace.army.mil](mailto:Steven.L.Kichefski@usace.army.mil)  
USACE Mitigation Specialist: Casey Haywood [Casey.M.Haywood@usace.army.mil](mailto:Casey.M.Haywood@usace.army.mil)

Thank you,  
Casey

Casey Haywood  
Mitigation Specialist, Regulatory Division  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District  
(919) 750-7397 work cell



September 11, 2023

Mr. Paul Wiesner  
Western Regional Supervisor  
NCDEQ – Division of Mitigation Services  
Asheville Regional Office  
2090 U.S. 70 Highway  
Swannanoa, N.C. 28778-8211

Subject: Request to modify the growing season  
Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
Yadkin River Basin – CU# 03040101 – Yadkin County  
DMS Project ID No. 97135  
Contract # 6897

Dear Mr. Wiesner,

Wildlands Engineering, Inc. (Wildlands) has analyzed data over the past five monitoring years (MY1 – MY5) that supports modifying the start and end of the growing season for the Lone Hickory Mitigation Site (Site). Additional supplemental data including overlaid soil temperature plots, photo log of vegetation indicators, gage map figure, and summary tables have been included with this letter.

#### **Background**

In the Lone Hickory Site's Final Mitigation Plan (2017), the original growing season dates (April 4 through October 27) were defined by the Yadkinville 6E North Carolina WETS table for 50% probability of soil temperatures greater than 28 degrees Fahrenheit. The original performance standard for wetland hydrology was defined as a free groundwater surface within 12 inches of the ground surface for 19 consecutive days (9.2%) of the defined growing season for Yadkin County (April 4 through October 27) under typical precipitation conditions.

#### **Data Collection and Analysis**

Beginning in late-March 2019 (MY0/MY1), Wildlands installed two soil temperature probes to continuously measure the soil temperature at 12 inches below the ground surface at the Site. For all monitoring years (MY) thus far, the soil temperature for both probes has been consistently above 41 degrees Fahrenheit by mid to late March, well before the original growing season start date (April 4). Please refer to attached plots for overlays of annual soil temperature data for each soil probe.

In addition, Wildlands has documented the vegetation indicators around the beginning and end of the growing season for the past monitoring years. These photos are meant to verify that the growing season has already started and were not necessarily taken at the exact start or end of the growing season. See the attached photo log of vegetation indicators and Table 1 for a summary of indicators documented in MY1 through MY5.

## Conclusion

The Stream and Wetland Mitigation Guidance issued in October 2016 by the NCIRT allows for alternative methods to determine growing season based on soil temperature and vegetation indicators. As demonstrated by the monitoring data thus far, the soil temperature for the site has been consistently greater than 41 degrees Fahrenheit more than a week before the start and end of the growing season that was originally defined by the Yadkinville 6E North Carolina WETS table. The documented vegetation indicators (blooming, leaf-out, bud burst, leaf-drop, leaf senescence) have corroborated this data.

Wildlands requests the Site's growing season be extended by two weeks to begin a week earlier on March 28 and end a week later on November 3. Therefore, the success criteria would be 21 consecutive days (9.2%) of the growing season (March 28 through November 3). Since soil temperature and vegetation indicators have been documented for all monitoring years, Wildlands also requests that the change in growing season be retroactive and be applied to all previous years to keep the standard consistent for the entirety of the project. With the approval of these requests, Wildlands will carry this extended growing season forward and will continue to document soil temperature conditions and vegetation indicators through closeout.

Sincerely,



Mimi Caddell  
Environmental Scientist

## Attachments:

- 1) Soil temperature plots (MY1 – MY5)
- 2) Table 1. Vegetation Indicators Summary
- 3) Vegetation Indicators Photographs (MY1 – MY5)
- 4) Table 2. Wetland Gage Attainment Summary
- 5) Figure 1 – Gage Map

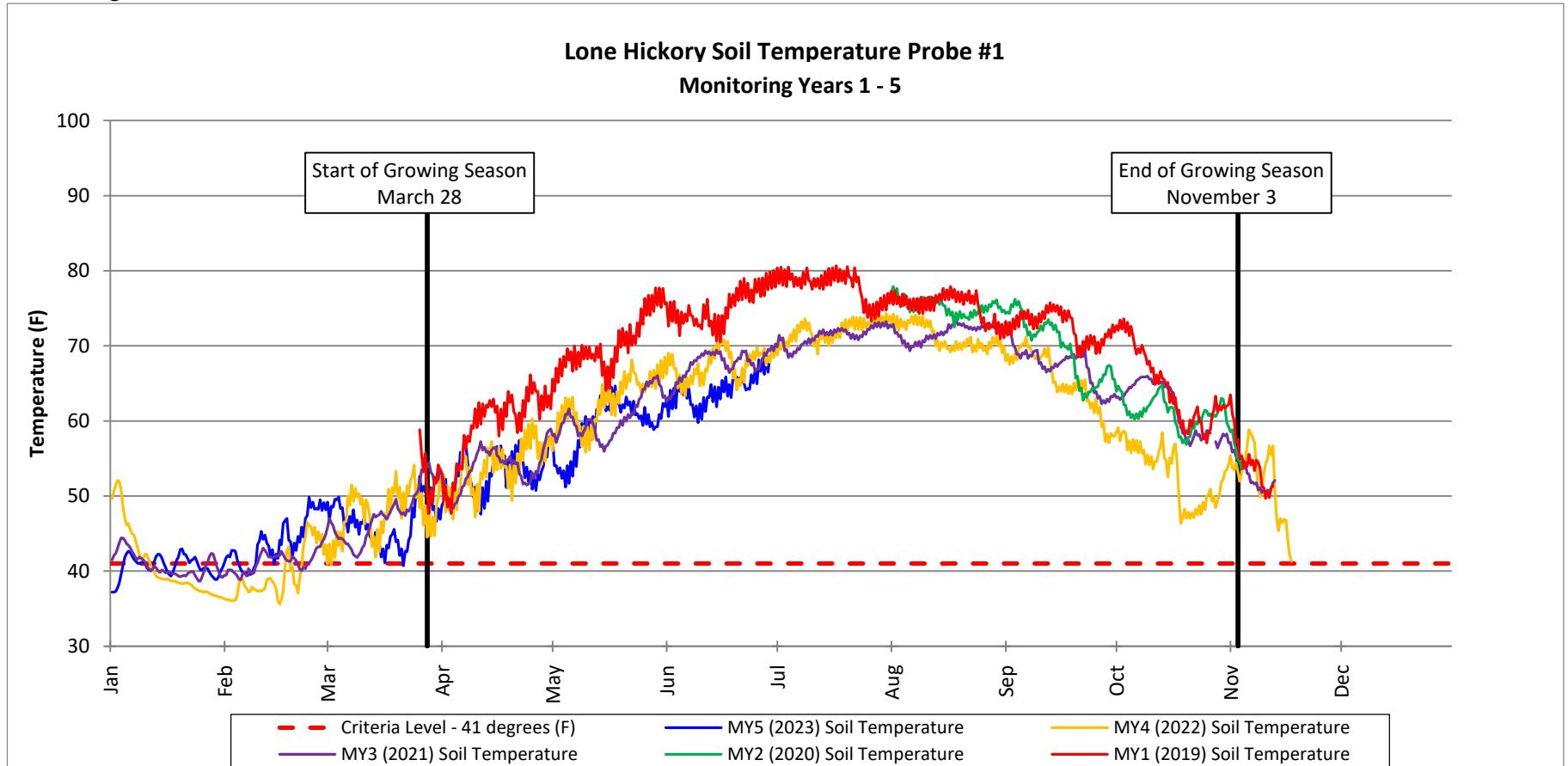
## Soil Temperature Probe Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

### Wetland Re-est

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



- Probe malfunction in MY2 (2020) which caused a loss of data

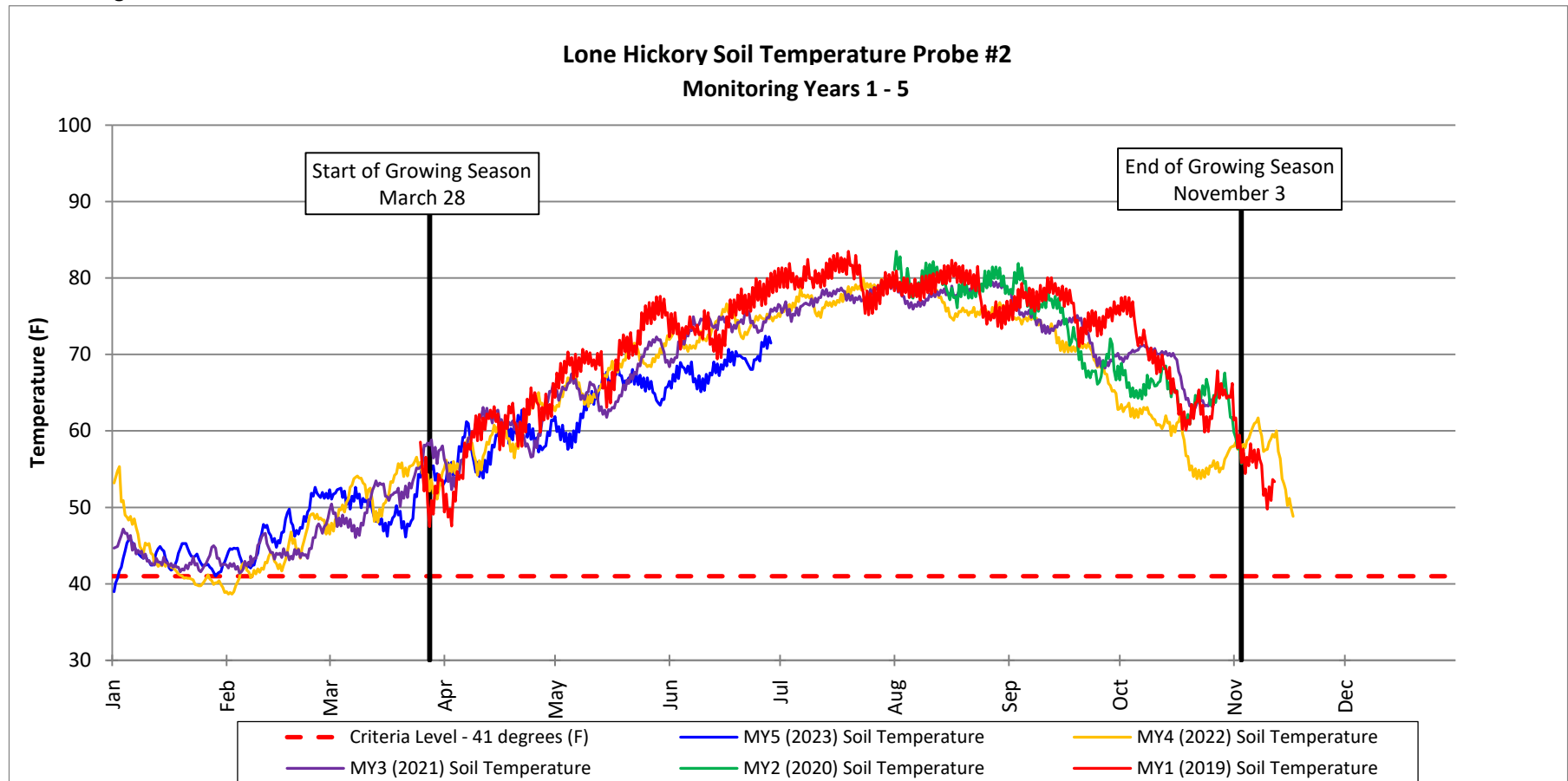
## Soil Temperature Probe Plots

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

### Wetland Re-est

Monitoring Year 5 - 2023



- Probe malfunction in MY2 (2020) which caused a loss of data



**Table 1. Vegetation Indicators Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site

DMS Project No. 97135

**Monitoring Year 5 - 2023**

| Monitoring Year | Type of Vegetative Indicator      | Species                                                                                                                                   | Date of Documentation |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MY5             | Bud burst/leaf-out                | Spice bush ( <i>Lindera benzoin</i> ), Elderberry ( <i>Sambucus canadensis</i> )                                                          | 3/7/2023              |
| MY4             | Leaf senescence/drop              | Multiple canopy and sapling tree species including sycamore ( <i>Platanus occidentalis</i> ), black willow ( <i>Salix nigra</i> )         | 11/1/2022             |
| MY4             | Blooming/leaf out                 | River birch ( <i>Betula nigra</i> ), Red Bud ( <i>Cercis canadensis</i> )                                                                 | 3/30/2022             |
| MY3             | Beginning of Leaf senescence/drop | Multiple canopy and sapling tree species including sycamore ( <i>Platanus occidentalis</i> ), box elder ( <i>Acer negundo</i> )           | 10/27/2021            |
| MY3             | Bud burst/leaf-out                | Black willow ( <i>Salix nigra</i> ), Cottonwood ( <i>Populus deltoides</i> )                                                              | 4/2/2021              |
| MY2             | Leaf senescence/drop              | Multiple canopy and sapling tree species including sycamore ( <i>Platanus occidentalis</i> ), American beech ( <i>Fagus grandifolia</i> ) | 11/5/2020             |
| MY2             | Beyond Leaf-out                   | Black willow ( <i>Salix nigra</i> )                                                                                                       | 4/8/2020              |
| MY1             | Beyond Leaf senescence/drop       | Multiple canopy species                                                                                                                   | 11/12/2019            |
| MY0/MY1         | Blooming/leaf-out                 | Red Bud ( <i>Cercis canadensis</i> )                                                                                                      | 4/5/2019              |

**Vegetation Indicators Photographs  
MY1-MY5**



**MY5: Spice Bush Bud Burst Documentation – (3/07/2023)**



**MY5: Elderberry Leaf-out Documentation – (3/07/2023)**



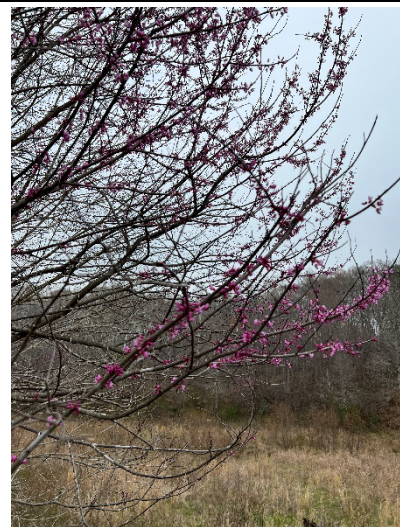
**MY4: Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/01/2022)**



**MY4: Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/01/2022)**



**MY4: River Birch Leaf Out Documentation – (3/30/2022)**



**MY4: Red Bud Blooming Documentation – (3/30/2022)**



**MY3: Begin Leaf Senescence Documentation – (10/27/2021)**



**MY3: Willow Bud Burst Documentation – (04/02/2021)**



**MY3: Cottonwood Leaf Out Documentation – (04/02/2021)**



**MY2: Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/05/2020)**



**MY2: Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/05/2020)**



**MY2: Willow Beyond Leaf-out Documentation – (04/08/2020)**



**MY1: Beyond Leaf Senescence Documentation – (11/12/2019)**



**MY0/MY1: Red bud Blooming Documentation – (04/05/2019)**

**Table 2. Wetland Gage Attainment Summary**

Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023

| Summary of Groundwater Gage Results for Monitoring Years 1 through 7 |                                                                                                |                       |                     |                       |                     |                       |                      |                       |                     |                       |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| Gage                                                                 | Success Criteria <sup>2</sup> Achieved/Max Consecutive Days During Growing Season (Percentage) |                       |                     |                       |                     |                       |                      |                       |                     |                       | MY6 | MY7 |
|                                                                      | MY1                                                                                            |                       | MY2                 |                       | MY3                 |                       | MY4                  |                       | MY5 <sup>5</sup>    |                       |     |     |
|                                                                      | Original                                                                                       | Extended <sup>3</sup> | Original            | Extended <sup>3</sup> | Original            | Extended <sup>3</sup> | Original             | Extended <sup>3</sup> | Original            | Extended <sup>3</sup> |     |     |
| Reference                                                            | Yes/25 days (12.1%)                                                                            | Yes/32 days (14.5%)   | Yes/97 days (46.9%) | Yes/104 days (47.1%)  | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                  | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   |     |     |
| 1                                                                    | Yes/25 days (12.1%)                                                                            | Yes/25 days (11.3%)   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | No/16 days (7.7%)   | Yes/23 days (10.4%)   | Yes/27 days (13.0%)  | Yes/34 days (15.4%)   | Yes/41 days (19.8%) | Yes/48 days (21.7%)   |     |     |
| 2                                                                    | Yes/23 days (11.1%)                                                                            | Yes/23 days (10.4%)   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | No/14 days (6.8%)   | Yes/21 days (9.5%)    | Yes/27 days (13.0%)  | Yes/34 days (15.4%)   | Yes/40 days (19.3%) | Yes/47 days (21.3%)   |     |     |
| 3                                                                    | Yes/24 days (11.6%)                                                                            | Yes/24 days (10.9%)   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | Yes/22 days (10.6%) | Yes/23 days (10.4%)   | Yes/39 days (18.8%)  | Yes/39 days (17.6%)   | Yes/50 days (24.2%) | Yes/57 days (25.8%)   |     |     |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>                                                       | Yes/109 days (52.7%)                                                                           | Yes/115 days (52.0%)  | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                  | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   |     |     |
| 5                                                                    | Yes/48 days (23.2%)                                                                            | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | Yes/86 days (41.5%) | Yes/94 days (42.5%)   | Yes/22 days (10.6%) | Yes/24 days (10.9%)   | Yes/56 days (27.1%)  | Yes/56 days (25.3%)   | Yes/50 days (24.2%) | Yes/57 days (25.8%)   |     |     |
| 6                                                                    | Yes/23 days (11.1%)                                                                            | Yes/23 days (10.4%)   | Yes/26 days (12.6%) | Yes/26 days (11.8%)   | No/10 days (4.8%)   | No/11 days (5.0%)     | No/15 days (7.3%)    | Yes/22 days (10.0%)   | Yes/33 days (15.9%) | Yes/40 days (18.1%)   |     |     |
| 7                                                                    | Yes/24 days (11.6%)                                                                            | Yes/24 days (10.9%)   | No/16 days (7.7%)   | No/16 days (7.2%)     | No/4 days (1.9%)    | No/8 days (3.6%)      | No/15 days (7.3%)    | Yes/22 days (10.0%)   | Yes/32 days (15.5%) | Yes/39 days (17.6%)   |     |     |
| 8                                                                    | Yes/48 days (23.2%)                                                                            | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | No/11 days (5.3%)   | No/12 days (5.4%)     | Yes/20 days (9.7%)   | Yes/22 days (10.0%)   | Yes/41 days (19.8%) | Yes/48 days (21.7%)   |     |     |
| 9                                                                    | Yes/26 days (12.6%)                                                                            | Yes/33 days (14.9%)   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | No/14 days (6.8%)   | Yes/21 days (9.5%)    | Yes/19 days (9.2%)   | Yes/22 days (10.0%)   | Yes/41 days (19.8%) | Yes/48 days (21.7%)   |     |     |
| 10 <sup>1</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                   | Yes/46 days (22.2%) | Yes/54 days (24.4%)   | No/11 days (5.3%)   | No/13 days (5.9%)     | Yes/38 days (18.4%)  | Yes/38 days (17.2%)   | Yes/48 days (23.2%) | Yes/55 days (24.9%)   |     |     |
| 11 <sup>4</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | Yes/27 days (13.0%)  | Yes/34 days (15.4%)   | Yes/42 days (20.3%) | Yes/49 days (22.2%)   |     |     |
| 12 <sup>4</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | Yes/19 days (9.2%)   | Yes/22 days (10.0%)   | No/18 days (7.3%)   | Yes/25 days (11.3%)   |     |     |
| 13 <sup>4</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | Yes/116 days (56.3%) | Yes/189 days (85.5%)  | Yes/86 days (41.5%) | Yes/93 days (42.1%)   |     |     |
| 14 <sup>4</sup>                                                      | N/A                                                                                            | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 | N/A                   | Yes/20 days (9.7%)   | Yes/23 days (10.4%)   | Yes/53 days (25.6%) | Yes/60 days (27.1%)   |     |     |

<sup>1</sup> GWG 10 was installed adjacent to GWG 4 but outside of the former ditch location at the end of October 2019. Reporting for GWG 10 begins in MY2 and GWG 4 will be omitted from future monitoring reports.

<sup>2</sup> The original success criteria is 19 consecutive days, (9.2%) of the growing season (April 4 to October 27).

<sup>3</sup> The success criteria of 21 consecutive days, or (9.2%) of the extended growing season (March 28 to November 3).

<sup>4</sup> GWG 11 - GWG 14 were installed on April 22, 2022.

<sup>5</sup> Data collected through 6/28/2023.

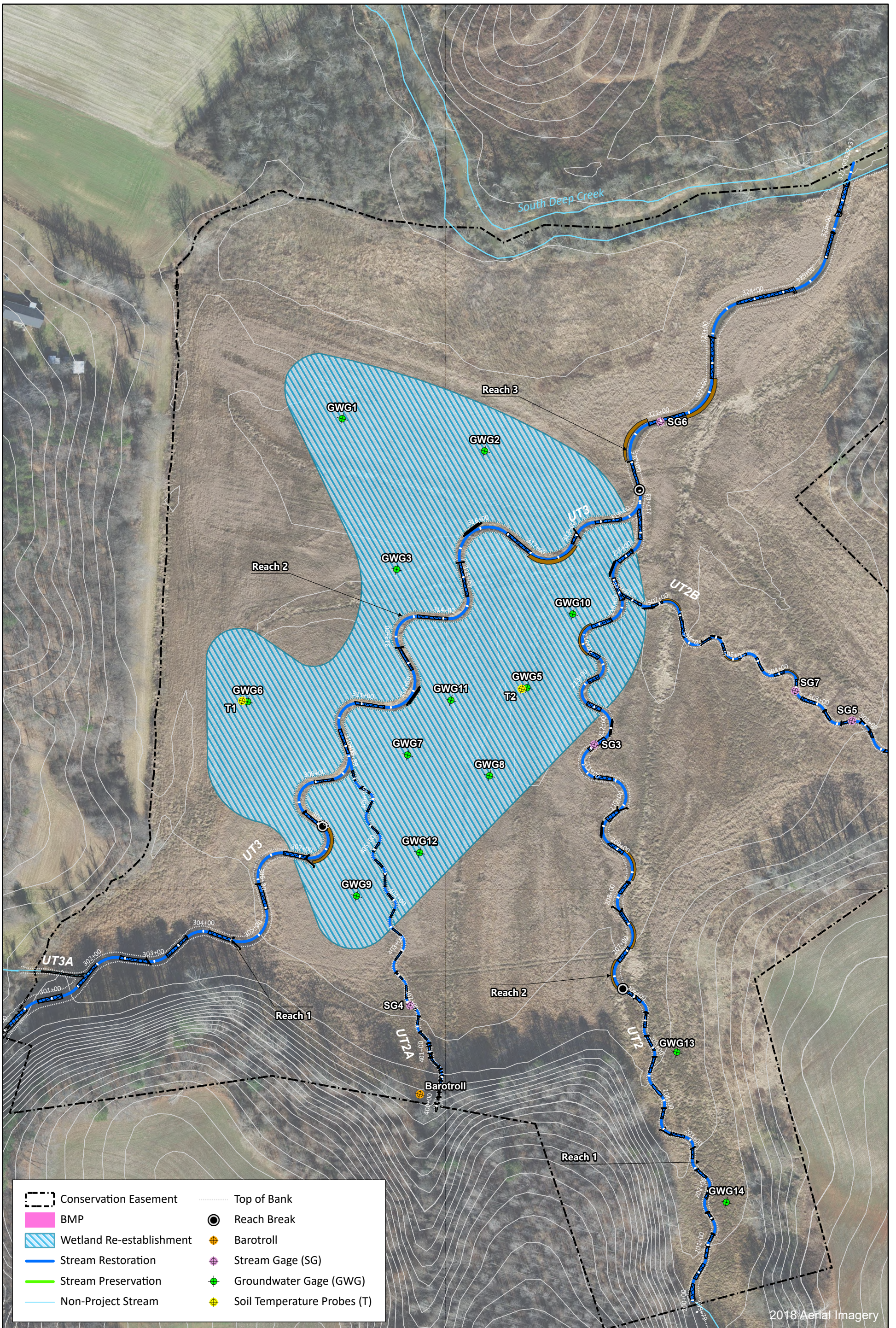


Figure 1 - Gage Map  
 Lone Hickory Mitigation Site  
 DMS Project No. 97135  
 Monitoring Year 5 - 2023